JIKA

CZECH BATHROOMS MANUFACTURER



CATALOGUE / EXPORT PRICELIST 2026 / 2027

PRICES UPDATE FROM 1. 8. 2026

HISTORY /



1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.

1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.

1878 Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.



Nautilus 1897

1904 Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.



1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.

1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



1932 Ditmarit



1938 The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.

1945 The factory was bombed on March 1,1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.

1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.

1961 A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”



1970 The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.

1990 “Znojemské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.

Jihočeská keramika logo

1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.

1992 The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.

logo on product



2008 Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.

2012 The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.

CONTENT /

24 TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

33 BATHROOM DESIGN LINES

34 **CUBITO STYLE**

35 **CUBITO PURE**

40 **MIO**

44 **TIGO, DEEP BY JIKA**

45 **LYRA PLUS**

48 **PONTA, CUBE, PETIT**

49 WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

121 MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

127 SHOWER TOILETS, WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS

145 CONCEALED MODULES

155 WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS

175 URINALS

185 PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

199 BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS

211 SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS

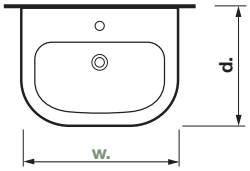
233 FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

281 BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

291 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

The prices listed in the catalogue are recommended gross retail prices without VAT valid from 1st August 2026.

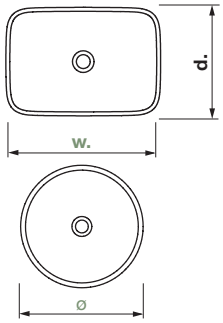
In surface treatments, minor differences of a few cents may occur between invoice prices and printed catalogue prices due to rounding.



WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

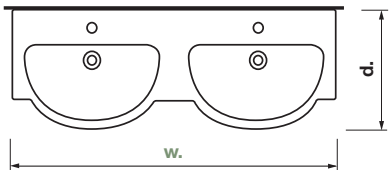
DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
50 - 56.5 CM				
Cube*	500	335	H**453641**	113
Lyra plus	500	410	H**814381**	102
Deep by Jika	500	450	H**810366**	91/187
Lyra plus	500	430	H**810380**	97
Cubito Style NEW	515	360	H**810441**	65
Ponta*	515	395	H**810510**	110
Cubito	550	420	H**810422**	74
Cube*	550	430	H**453611/H453612**	113
Lyra Plus	550	450	H**810381**	98
Lyra Plus	550	450	H**814382**	102
Mio-N	550	450	H**812712**	52
Deep by Jika	560	450	H**810367**	91
Cubito Style NEW	565	465	H**810442**	65
60 CM				
Mio-N	600	450	H**812713**	53
Cubito	600	450	H**810423**	75
Deep by Jika	600	450	H**810368**	92
Lyra Plus	600	450	H**810382**	99
Lyra Plus	600	490	H**814383**	103
Ponta *	610	395	H**810512**	110
Cubito Style NEW	615	395	H**811443**	66
Cubito Style NEW	615	465	H**810443**	66
Pure*	625	440	H**40B232**	87
65 - 70 CM				
Cube*	650	430	H**453601/H453602**	114
Lyra Plus	650	480	H**814384**	103
Cubito	650	485	H**810424**	76
Lyra Plus	650	520	H**814384**	102/103
75 - 105 CM				
Mio-N	750	450	H**811710**	54
Cube*	800	430	H**453752/H453762**	115
Mio-N	800	450	H**812716**	55
Ponta*	815	405	H**810514**	111
Cubito Style NEW	615	465	H**810446**	67
Pure*	825	440	H**40B234**	88
Cubito	850	485	H**810426**	77
Cube*	1000	430	H**453651/H453652**	115
Mio-N	1000	450	H**814713**	56
Pure*	1020	435	H**40B236**	88

* **Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only**



WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Astra NEW	ø 350	ø 350	H**818367**	108
Astra	ø 360	ø 360	H**818365**	108
Pure	380	380	H**818422**	71
Astra	400	400	H**818361**	106
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H**818420**	72
Cubito Pure	500	350	H**818423**	73
Astra	500	400	H**818362**	107
Astra	520	395	H**818364**	107
Astra	530	310	H**818366**	108
Lyra Plus	550	380	H**818383**	96
Lyra Plus	550	400	H**818382**	95
Pure	600	380	H**818427**	71

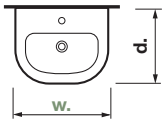


120 - 130 CM

DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	1180	430	H**453661/H453662**	116
Mio-N	1300	450	H**814714**	57
Cubito	1300	485	H**814420**	78

* **Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only**



40 CM

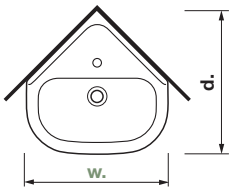
SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Lyra Plus	400	310	H**815381**	104
Lyra Plus	400	340	H**815380**	100
Petit*	410	230	H**45J511**	120

45 - 50 CM

Cubito	450	250	H**811424**	79
Cubito	450	340	H**811422**	79
Cubito Style NEW	450	340	H**815440**	68
Deep by Jika	450	340	H**810365**	92/187
Lyra Plus	450	370	H**815382**	104
Deep by Jika	500	230	H**815082**	92

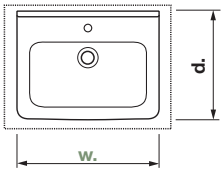
* **Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only**



45 CM

CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H**816612**	92



52 - 56,5 CM

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Ibon ⬭	520	410	H**813010**	191
Cubito ▭	535	370	H**816422**	80/191
Ibon ⬭	560	475	H**813011**	191
Cubito ▭	560	440	H**818963**	80/191
Lipsy ⬭	565	410	H**811291**	191

▭ **rectangular** ⬭ **oval**

HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H**813714**	58/192

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBITO PURE


45 × 34 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48,5 cm
85 × 48,5 cm




45 × 25 cm
right




130 × 48,5 cm




ø 40 cm
washbasin
bowl


38 × 38 cm
washbasin
bowl


56 × 44 cm
drop-in
washbasin


50 × 35 cm
washbasin
bowl


60 × 38 cm
washbasin
bowl


53,5 × 37 cm
built-in
washbasin

PURE


62,5 × 44 cm
82,5 × 44 cm
102 × 43,5 cm

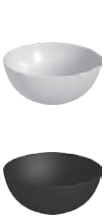


ASTRA


40 × 40 cm


50 × 40 cm


52 × 40 cm


36 × 15 cm


35 × 12 cm
NEW

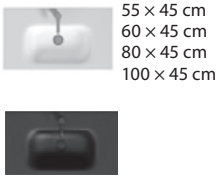

53 × 31 cm

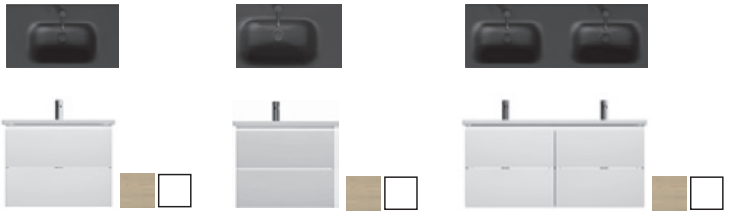
CUBITO STYLE


NEW
51,5 × 36 cm
56,5 × 46,5 cm
61,5 × 39,5 cm
61,5 × 46,5 cm
81,5 × 46,5 cm

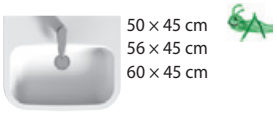


MIO-N


55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm
80 × 45 cm
100 × 45 cm
75 × 45 cm
- left
130 × 45 cm
64 × 55 cm



DEEP BY JIKA


50 × 45 cm
56 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm


45 × 34 cm


45 × 46 cm

LYRA PLUS (VIVA)


50 × 43 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm


50 × 41 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 49 cm
65 × 52 cm


40 × 34 cm




55 × 40 cm
washbasin
bowl


55 × 38 cm
washbasin
bowl


40 × 31 cm


45 × 37 cm

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

PONTA



51,5 × 40 cm
61 × 40 cm
81,5 × 40 cm



CUBE

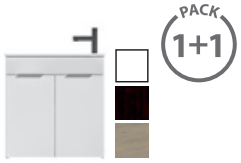


55 × 43 cm
65 × 43 cm
80 × 43 cm
100 × 43 cm
120 × 43 cm double washbasin



50 × 33,5 cm

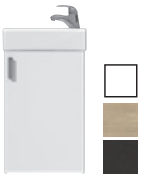




PETIT



40 × 23 cm



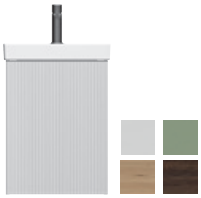
Pack with mirror and lighting

OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

CUBITO STYLE



NEW
45 × 34 cm



CUBITO PURE



45 × 25 cm
right



45 × 34 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 × 34 cm



45 × 46 cm



50 × 23 cm
left



50 × 23 cm
right

LYRA PLUS



40 × 34 cm



40 × 31 cm



45 × 37 cm

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



+ **CUBITO-N**



PONTA STYLE BLACK



DEEP BY JIKA



+ **PONTA STYLE** BLACK



CUBITO-N



LYRA SMART



+ **CUBIX** BLACK



MIO STYLE BLACK



TALAS TRENDY



CUBITO PURE



under-washtop
vanity unit
w. 64 cm
d. 47cm
h. 45 cm



medium cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 81 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 162 cm



small cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 47 cm



medium shallow
cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 15 cm
h. 81 cm



washtop
65–128 cm



washtop
128–160 cm



washtop
160–210 cm



washtop
with cut-out

PURE



tall cabinet

w. 40 cm
d. 35,2 cm
h. 180 cm

tall shallow
cabinet

w. 40 cm
d. 12,6 cm
h. 180 cm

NEW

CUBITO STYLE

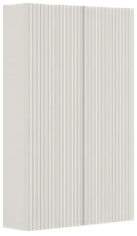


60 × 45,5 cm
80 × 45,5 cm



medium shallow
cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 15 cm
h. 80 cm



medium shallow
cabinet

w. 50 cm
d. 15 cm
h. 80 cm



tall cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 24 cm
h. 162 cm



vanity unit for
washbasin

w. 54,5 cm
d. 45,4 cm
h. 56,5 cm



vanity unit for
washbasin

w. 59,5 cm
d. 45,4 cm
h. 56,5 cm



vanity unit for
washbasin

w. 79,5 cm
d. 45,4 cm
h. 56,5 cm

MIO-N

vanity unit washtop, without cut-out 61 cm

vanity unit washtop, without cut-out 76 cm

vanity unit washtop, with siphon cut-out 61 cm

vanity unit washtop, with siphon cut-out 76 cm



under washtop
vanity unit 61 cm

w. 61 cm
d. 45 cm
h. 59 cm



under washtop
vanity unit 76 cm

w. 76 cm
d. 45 cm
h. 59 cm



medium
cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 81 cm



medium shallow
cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 15,5 cm
h. 81 cm

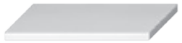


tall
cabinet

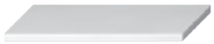
w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 162 cm

TIGO

shelf under the washbasin 65 cm



shelf under the washbasin 80 cm



shelf under the washbasin 100 cm



CUBE



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25,1 cm
h. 170 cm



medium cabinet

w. 34,5 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm

PONTA



tall cabinet

w. 30 cm
d. 23,6 cm
h. 150 cm

LYRA PLUS VIVA



medium cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm

LYRA PLUS



mirror cabinet

40 × 80 cm
50 × 80 cm



mirror cabinet

60 × 80 cm



mirror cabinet

77,5 × 80 cm

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

CLEAR



mirror without lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CLEAR



mirror with lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CUBE



mirror on board

100 × 75 cm
120 × 75 cm

LYRA PLUS



mirror on board

40 × 75 cm
50 × 75 cm
60 × 75cm
70 × 75 cm

lighting **ABI**



lighting **GEMMA**



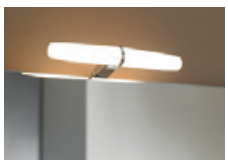
lighting **ELLA**



lighting **MOONBOX NEW**



lighting **HORIZON NEW**



OVERVIEW / SHOWER TOILETS, WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

SHOWER TOILETS

JIKAclean MILA wall-hung
- shower toilet
- **rimless** d. 61 cm
- hidden montage



NEW

JIKAclean MILA floorstanding version
- shower toilet
- **rimless** d. 66 cm
- IN-TANK

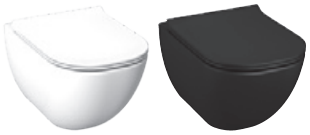


WALL-HUNG WCs

MIO-N
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



MIO
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



NEW

PURE STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **vortex** d. 51 cm
- hidden montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 51 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 51 cm
- visible montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 70 cm



LYRA plus
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- washdown flushing d. 53 cm
- short version d. 49 cm



NEW

PROFI-L
- d. 56 cm
- wash-out flushing



WALL-HUNG BIDETS

CUBITO STYLE
d. 53 cm



MIO
d. 53 cm



NEW

PURE STYLE
d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 53 cm



FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

MIO-N
- **rimless**
h. 43 cm
d. 65 cm



MIO
h. 40/48 cm
d. 68/72 cm



NEW

PURE STYLE
- **vortex**
h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 43 cm
d. 65 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 48 cm
d. 67 cm

for height 48 cm:



LYRA plus
h. 40 cm
d. 63 cm



ZETA
- **rimless**
h. 40 cm
d. 61 cm



CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex**
h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



- **vortex**
h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



FLOORSTANDING WCs

CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex**
d. 53 cm



NEW

PURE STYLE
- **vortex**
d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 47 cm
wash-out flushing



ZETA plus
d. 53,5 cm
washdown flushing



ZETA
d. 48 cm
washdown flushing



SAM
d. 46,5 cm



DINO
d. 46,5 cm
wash-out flushing



WC BABY
d. 39 cm
wash-out flushing



FLOORSTANDING BIDETs

CUBITO STYLE
d. 53 cm



NEW

PURE STYLE
d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 54,5 cm



OVERVIEW / CONCEALED MODULES / BY TYPE /

FOR WALL-HUNG WCs
with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR WALL-HUNG WCs
with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs
with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs
with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR BIDETS



FOR WASHBASINS



FOR URINALS



FOR WASTE SINKS



SYSTEM HANDICAP



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES

PL11 push-plate



PL8 push-plate



PL9 push-plate



PL3 push-plate



PL3 automatic push-plate with infrared sensor



SENSOR push-plate



OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

NEW
MIO



160 × 70 cm

NEW
MIO



168 × 75 cm

STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

NEW
SELINA



100 × 70 × 2,6 cm
110 × 70 × 2,8 cm
120 × 70 × 2,8 cm
130 × 70 × 3,1 cm
140 × 70 × 3,1 cm
150 × 70 × 3,1 cm
160 × 70 × 3,1 cm
170 × 70 × 3,1 cm

NEW
SELINA



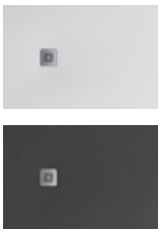
100 × 75 × 2,6 cm
110 × 75 × 2,8 cm
120 × 75 × 2,8 cm
130 × 75 × 3,1 cm
140 × 75 × 3,1 cm
150 × 75 × 3,1 cm
160 × 75 × 3,1 cm
170 × 75 × 3,1 cm
180 × 75 × 3,1 cm
190 × 75 × 3,1 cm
200 × 75 × 3,1 cm

NEW
SELINA



100 × 80 × 2,6 cm
110 × 80 × 2,8 cm
120 × 80 × 2,8 cm
130 × 80 × 3,1 cm
140 × 80 × 3,1 cm
150 × 80 × 3,1 cm
160 × 80 × 3,1 cm
170 × 80 × 3,1 cm
180 × 80 × 3,1 cm
190 × 80 × 3,1 cm
200 × 80 × 3,1 cm

NEW
SELINA



100 × 90 × 2,6 cm
110 × 90 × 2,8 cm
120 × 90 × 2,8 cm
130 × 90 × 3,1 cm
140 × 90 × 3,1 cm
150 × 90 × 3,1 cm
160 × 90 × 3,1 cm
170 × 90 × 3,1 cm
180 × 90 × 3,1 cm
190 × 90 × 3,1 cm
200 × 90 × 3,1 cm

NEW
SELINA



75 × 75 × 2,6 cm
80 × 80 × 2,6 cm
90 × 90 × 2,8 cm
100 × 100 × 2,8 cm

NEW
SELINA



80 × 80 × 2,8 cm
90 × 90 × 2,8 cm

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



100 × 80 × 10 cm
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

SHOWER ENCLOSURES CORNER

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

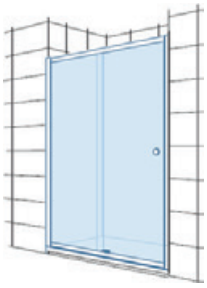
SHOWER DOORS

NEW
PONTA



70 × 70 cm
80 × 80 cm
90 × 90 cm
100 × 70 cm
100 × 80 cm
120 × 70 cm
120 × 80 cm

NEW
PONTA for niche



100 × 195 cm
110 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
130 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm
150 × 195 cm
160 × 195 cm
170 × 195 cm
180 × 195 cm

NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION double-wing

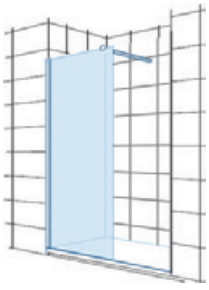


80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

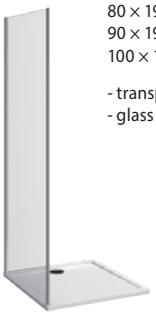
FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

NEW
PONTA



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
110 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm

NION



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

FIXED PANEL

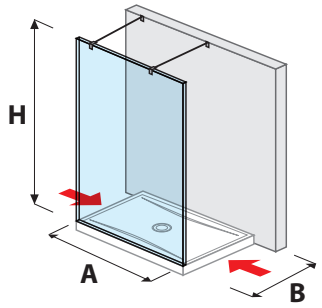
NEW
PONTA



70 × 195 cm
75 × 195 cm
80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

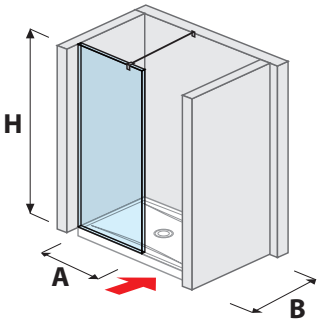
FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



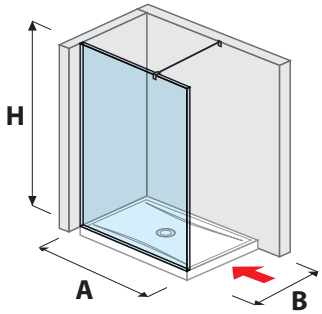
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



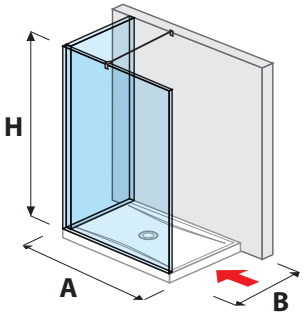
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



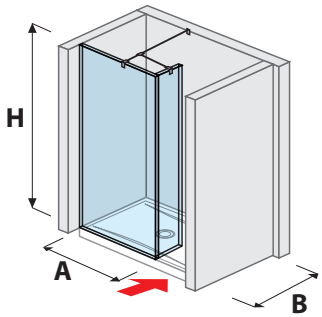
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 140 × 90 cm



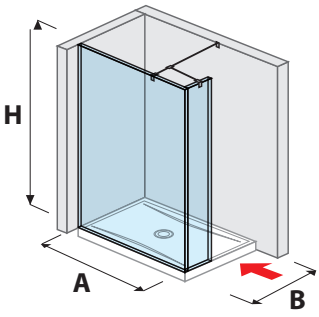
A	B	H
120 cm	90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



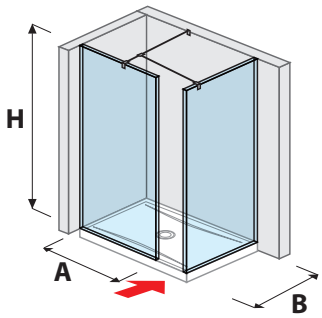
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



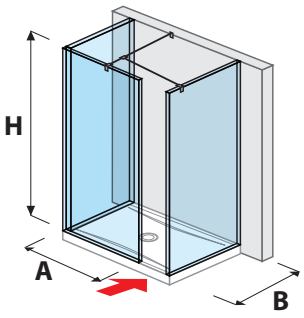
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for shower trays 70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE for shower trays 80 × 80 cm | 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

WASHBASIN FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N "L"



CUBITO-N "XL"



CUBITO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



NEW
CUBIX



NEW
CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA



CUBE



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



pitch
100 mm

TALAS Trendy



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



TALAS



SENSOR



Can be combined with a medical lever.

COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

SINK FAUCETS

CUBITO-N *



MIO Style*



PONTA Style*



PONTA Style*



NEW
CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA *



CUBE*



LYRA Smart*



TALAS Trendy*



TALAS *



TALAS*



COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet, The faucet can also be used as a washbasin faucet, for compatibility it is always necessary to pay attention to the length of the faucet arm.

BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



NEW

CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



pitch
100 mm

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



NEW

CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



BATH/ SHOWER COLUMN

SHOWER COLUMNS

MIO
bath/shower thermostatic column



MIO
shower thermostatic column



NEW
CUBIX
shower column



NEW
CUBIX
shower thermostatic column



TALAS TRENDY



SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO



RIO



RIO



RIO



BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



MIO Style



PONTA Style



CUBE



LYRA Smart



TALAS



JIKA RECOMMENDS BLACK MATTE /

MIO STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

BLACK



PONTA STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

BLACK



CUBIX FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

BLACK NEW



MIO STYLE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

BLACK



Other MIO STYLE products and accessories in black can be found on page 281.

PURE



MIO STYLE



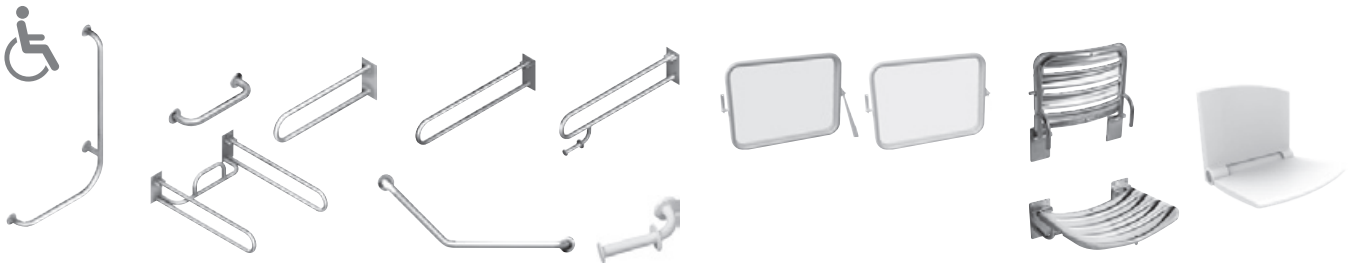
GENERIC



BASIC



UNIVERSUM



NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
WELLNESS - bathtubs, shower trays and accessories		
A374771	Italia	229
A374772	Italia	229
A374774	Italia	229
A374775	Italia	229
A37477A	Italia	230
A37477C	Italia	230
A505401	Accessories	95
A506403	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96, 120
A525167	Accessories	248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 258, 275
A525407	Accessories	193
A5B4961	Accessories	238
A804001	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172
A804006	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172
A804052	Accessories	138, 142, 158, 162, 164, 168, 194
A804054	Accessories	133, 134, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 158, 162, 164, 194
A804057	Accessories	142, 157, 158, 162, 163, 164, 168, 194
A822599	Accessories	198
AI00262	Accessories	169
AI00263	Accessories	169
AI00276	Accessories	169
AI00281	Accessories	169
H2102K1	Selina	224
H2102K2	Selina	224
H2102K3	Selina	224
H2102K4	Selina	224
H2102K5	Selina	224
H2102K6	Selina	224
H2102K7	Selina	224
H2102K8	Selina	224
H2102K9	Selina	228
H2122K1	Selina	228
H2122K2	Selina	226
H2122K3	Selina	226
H2122K4	Selina	226
H2122K5	Selina	226
H2122K6	Selina	226
H2122K7	Selina	226
H2122K8	Selina	226
H2122K9	Selina	226
H2132K0	Selina	226
H2132K1	Selina	226
H2132K2	Selina	226
H2132K3	Selina	228
H2132K4	Selina	227
H2132K5	Selina	227
H2132K6	Selina	227
H2132K7	Selina	227
H2132K8	Selina	227
H2132K9	Selina	227
H214070	Sofia	230
H214080	Sofia	230
H214090	Sofia	230
H2142K0	Selina	227
H2142K1	Selina	227
H2142K2	Selina	227
H2142K3	Selina	227
H2142K4	Selina	227
H2142K5	Selina	228
H2142K6	Selina	228
H2142K7	Selina	228
H220420	Cubito	202
H221420	Cubito	202
H222420	Cubito	202
H223420	Cubito	202
H224420	Cubito	202
H225180	Tanza	207
H225181	Tanza plus	207
H225190	Tanza	207
H225191	Tanza plus	207
H225200	Tanza	207
H225201	Tanza plus	207
H225210	Tanza	207
H225220	Tanza	207
H225221	Tanza plus	207
H225230	Tanza	207
H225231	Tanza plus	207
H225420	Cubito	202
H226420	Cubito	202
H228839	Lyra	205
H229839	Lyra	205
H230839	Lyra	205
H231839	Lyra	205
H232839	Lyra	205
H234000	Riga mini	208
H234020	Riga	208
H234030	Riga	208
H234040	Riga	208
H234050	Riga	208
H234060	Riga	208
H234070	Riga	208
H234274	Alma	207
H234374	Praga	206
H234384	Praga	206
H240712	Mio	204
H241712	Mio	204
H2422N3	Nion	220
H2422N4	Nion	220
H2422N8	Nion	220
H242511	Ponta	218
H242512	Ponta	218
H242513	Ponta	218
H242514	Ponta	218
H242515	Ponta	218
H242516	Ponta	218
H242517	Ponta	218
H242518	Ponta	218
H242519	Ponta	218
H2512N1	Nion	220
H2512N2	Nion	220
H2512N3	Nion	220
H251511	Ponta	217
H251512	Ponta	217
H251513	Ponta	217
H251514	Ponta	217
H251515	Ponta	217
H2532N1	Nion	220
H2532N2	Nion	220
H2532N3	Nion	220
H2542N1	Nion	221
H2542N2	Nion	221
H2542N3	Nion	221
H256213	Tigo	205
H2562N1	Nion	221
H2562N2	Nion	221
H2572N5	Nion	203
H2572N6	Nion	203
H260511	Ponta	217
H260512	Ponta	217
H260513	Ponta	217
H260514	Ponta	217
H260515	Ponta	217
H267420	Pure	214
H267421	Pure	214
H267422	Pure	214
H267423	Pure	214
H267424	Pure	214
H267425	Pure	214
H267426	Pure	215
H267427	Pure	215
H267428	Pure	215
H267429	Pure	214
H268420	Pure	214
H268421	Pure	215
H268422	Pure	215
H268423	Pure	215
H268424	Pure	215
H268425	Pure	215
H268426	Pure	215
H268429	Pure	215
H269420	Pure	215
H269422	Pure	214
H269426	Pure	214
H269427	Pure	214
H269428	Pure	214
H271420	Pure	231
H291248	Accessories	221
H2912K0	Accessories	224, 225, 226, 227, 228
H2912N8	Nion	218
H293811	Accessories	204
H294000	Accessories	208, 209, 210
H294012	Accessories	207, 208, 209, 210
H294013	Accessories	206, 209, 210
H294014	Accessories	202, 210
H294102	Accessories	209
H294711	Accessories	203, 222, 287
H294815	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294816	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294817	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294818	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294824	Accessories	230
H294832	Accessories	202
H294833	Accessories	202
H294834	Accessories	202
H294983	Accessories	229, 230
H295127	Accessories	224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 232
H295556	Accessories	230
H296830	Accessories	205
H296831	Accessories	205
H296832	Accessories	205
H296836	Accessories	205
H296837	Accessories	205
H296838	Accessories	205
H2972N1	Nion	221
H2972N2	Nion	221
H2972N3	Nion	221
H297511	Ponta	218
H297512	Ponta	218
H297513	Ponta	218
H297514	Ponta	218
Faucets and bathroom accessories		
H3111N1	Talas	273
H3111N7	Talas	273
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	193, 261
H3111U8	Deep by Jika	193, 261
H3111W1	Cube	192, 264
H3111W8	Cube	264
H3111X1	Cubito-N	237
H3111X6	Cubito-N	237
H3111X8	Cubito-N	237
H3111Z1	Lyra Smart	267
H3111Z7	Lyra Smart	267
H3112E1	Talas Trendy	271
H3112E7	Talas Trendy	271
H3112F1	Mio Style	248
H3112F6	Mio Style	249
H3112F8	Mio Style	248
H3112H1	Ponta Style	254, 255
H3112H6	Ponta Style	255
H3112H8	Ponta Style	254
H3112I1	Cubix	258
H3112I8	Cubix	258
H3151T2	Sensor	280
H315720	Dino	270
H3211N7	Talas	274
H3211U6	Deep by Jika	263
H3211U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3211W6	Cube	266
H3211W7	Cube	265

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H3211X6	Cubito-N	239
H3211X7	Cubito-N	239
H3211Z6	Lyra Smart	268
H3211Z7	Lyra Smart	268
H3212E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3212F6	Mio Style	250
H3212F7	Mio Style	250
H3212H6	Ponta Style	257
H3212H7	Ponta Style	256
H3212I7	Cubix	259
H321727	Dino	270
H3231U7	Deep by Jika	263
H323717	Mio	247
H3311N7	Talas	274
H3311U6	Deep by Jika	262
H3311U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3311W6	Cube	265
H3311W7	Cube	265
H3311X6	Cubito-N	238
H3311X7	Cubito-N	238
H3311Z6	Lyra Smart	268
H3311Z7	Lyra Smart	268
H3312E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3312F6	Mio Style	250
H3312F7	Mio Style	249
H3312H6	Ponta Style	256
H3312H7	Ponta Style	256
H3312I7	Cubix	259, 260
H331727	Dino	270
H3331U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3332E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3332I7	Cubix	260
H333717	Mio	247
H3411N1	Talas	274
H3411W1	Cube	266
H3411X1	Cubito-N	239
H341271	Lyra	268
H3412F1	Mio Style	251
H3412H1	Ponta Style	257
H3511N1	Talas	273
H3511W1	Cube	265
H3511X1	Cubito-N	238
H3511Z1	Lyra Smart	267
H351270	Accessories	269
H3512E1	Talas Trendy	271, 272
H3512F1	Mio Style	249
H3512H1	Ponta Style	255
H3512I1	Cubix	259
H351727	Dino	269
H3611R0	Rio	276
H3611R2	Rio	276
H3611X2	Accessories	241
H3611X3	Accessories	241
H3612F2	Mio Style	252
H361420	Accessories	243
H3621R0	Rio	269, 277
H3621X0	Accessories	242
H3622F0	Mio Style	253
H3631R0	Rio	269, 277
H3631X0	Accessories	242
H3632F0	Mio Style	251
H3641X0	Accessories	239, 242, 278
H3642F0	Mio Style	253
H3651R0	Rio	268, 272, 276, 278
H3651X0	Accessories	238, 239, 240, 249, 250, 256, 257, 265, 266
H3652F0	Accessories	249, 250, 251, 253, 256, 257
H3661R0	Rio	277
H3661X0	Accessories	240
H366270	Accessories	244
H3662F0	Mio Style	252
H3671R1	Rio	277
H3671X1	Accessories	241
H3672F0	Mio Style	252
H367420	Accessories	243
H367710	Accessories	244
H3691R0	Accessories	269, 277
H3691X0	Accessories	241
H3692F0	Mio Style	251
H3702F9	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 258
H3721R0	Accessories	258, 279
H3741R0	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 81, 90, 93, 105, 118, 275, 278
H3742F0	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 248, 249, 254, 255, 258, 275, 278
H374710	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 117, 187, 192, 237, 248, 254, 255, 258, 261, 264, 267, 271, 274
H374730	Accessories	59, 71, 72, 73, 81, 87, 88, 90, 93, 95, 96, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 275
H3812F1	Mio Style	283, 285
H3812F2	Mio Style	283, 285
H3812F3	Mio Style	283, 285
H3813A2	Basic	288
H3813A3	Basic	288
H3813A6	Basic	288
H3813B1	Pure	287
H3813B2	Pure	287
H3813B3	Pure	287
H3813B4	Pure	287
H3813D3	Generic	289
H3822F1	Mio Style	282, 284
H3823B1	Pure	286
H3832F1	Mio Style	282, 284
H3832F2	Mio Style	282, 284
H3833B2	Pure	286
H3842F1	Mio Style	283, 285
H3842F2	Mio Style	283, 285
H3843A1	Basic	288
H3843A2	Basic	288
H3843B1	Pure	287
H3843B2	Pure	287
H3843D1	Generic	289
H384722	Universum	198
H3852F1	Mio Style	283, 284
H3852F3	Mio Style	282
H3853A1	Basic	288
H3853B1	Pure	286
H3853B2	Pure	286
H3853D3	Generic	289
H3893D3	Generic	289
H389710	Universum	197
H389711	Universum	196
H389712	Universum	196
H389713	Universum	198
H389714	Universum	196
H389715	Universum	196
H389716	Universum	196
H389717	Universum	197
H389718	Universum	197
H389719	Universum	197
H389721	Universum	196
H389722	Universum	196
H389724	Universum	196
H389725	Universum	196
H3901J0	Accessories	193, 270
H391710	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 192, 237, 248, 254, 255, 258, 261, 264, 266, 267, 269, 270, 271, 273, 275, 280
H395270	Accessories	269
Bathroom furniture		
H40B232	Pure	87
H40B234	Pure	88
H40B236	Pure	88
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	100
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	98
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	99
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	98
H40J420	Cubito	79
H40J421	Cubito	79
H40J422	Cubito	74
H40J423	Cubito	75
H40J424	Cubito	76
H40J426	Cubito	77
H40J427	Cubito	78
H40J440	Cubito Style	65
H40J441	Cubito Style	66
H40J442	Cubito Style	67
H40J445	Cubito Style	68
H40J521	Ponta	110
H40J522	Ponta	110
H40J524	Ponta	111
H40J713	Mio-N	52
H40J714	Mio-N	53
H40J716	Mio-N	55
H40J717	Mio-N	56
H40J718	Mio-N	57
H40J719	Mio-N	54
H41J424	Cubito	84
H41J715	Mio-N	61, 62
H41J716	Mio-N	61, 62
H43J232	Pure	89
H43J235	Pure	89
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	101
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	101
H43J420	Cubito	84
H43J421	Cubito	84
H43J422	Cubito	85
H43J424	Cubito	85
H43J441	Cubito Style	69
H43J442	Cubito Style	69
H43J444	Cubito Style	69
H43J522	Ponta	111
H43J711	Mio-N	62
H43J712	Mio-N	63
H43J714	Mio-N	63
H44J601	Split	183
H450133	Accessories	82, 83
H453181	Mirrors	124
H453191	Mirrors	124
H453201	Mirrors	124
H453211	Mirrors	124
H453221	Mirrors	124
H453231	Mirrors	125
H453241	Mirrors	125
H453251	Mirrors	125
H453601	Cube	114
H453602	Cube	114
H453611	Cube	113
H453612	Cube	113
H453641	Cube	4, 113
H453651	Cube	115
H453652	Cube	115
H453661	Cube	116

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H453662	Cube	116
H453711	Cube	116
H453721	Cube	117
H453752	Cube	115
H453762	Cube	115
H455556	Mirrors	124
H455557	Mirrors	124
H455701	Mirrors	122
H455705	Mirrors	122
H455711	Mirrors	122
H455715	Mirrors	122
H455721	Mirrors	122
H455725	Mirrors	122
H455731	Mirrors	122
H455735	Mirrors	122
H455761	Mirrors	122
H455765	Mirrors	122
H45J511	Petit	120
H45J514	Petit	120
H46J210	Tigo	90
H46J211	Tigo	90
H46J212	Tigo	90
H46J420	Cubito	82
H46J421	Cubito	82
H46J422	Cubito	82
H46J423	Cubito	83
H46J424	Cubito	83
H46J441	Cubito Style	68
H46J442	Cubito Style	68
H46J712	Mio-N	61, 62
H46J713	Mio-N	61, 62
H47J004	Accessories	82, 83
H47J730	Mirrors	120, 123
H491583	Cube	119
H491584	Cube	119
H494261	Mirrors	122
H494401	Accessories	57, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H494402	Cube	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 119
Ceramic		
H810365	Deep by Jika	92, 187
H810366	Deep by Jika	91, 92, 187
H810367	Deep by Jika	91, 92
H810368	Deep by Jika	91, 92
H810380	Lyra Plus	97
H810381	Lyra Plus	98
H810382	Lyra Plus	99
H810422	Cubito	74
H810423	Cubito	75
H810424	Cubito	76
H810426	Cubito	77
H810441	Cubito Style	65
H810442	Cubito Style	65
H810443	Cubito Style	66
H810446	Cubito Style	67
H810510	Ponta	110
H810512	Ponta	110
H810514	Ponta	111
H811291	Lipsy	191
H811422	Cubito	79
H811423	Cubito	79
H811424	Cubito	79
H811443	Cubito Style	66
H811710	Mio-N	54
H812712	Mio-N	52
H812713	Mio-N	53
H812716	Mio-N	55
H813010	Ibon	191
H813011	Ibon	191
H813714	Mio	58, 192
H814381	Lyra Plus	4, 45, 102
H814382	Lyra Plus	102
H814383	Lyra Plus	102, 103
H814384	Lyra Plus	102, 103
H814420	Cubito	78
H814713	Mio-N	56
H814714	Mio-N	57
H815082	Deep by Jika	92
H815380	Lyra Plus	100
H815381	Lyra Plus	104
H815382	Lyra Plus	104
H815440	Cubito Style	68
H816422	Cubito	80, 191
H816612	Deep by Jika	92
H818361	Astra	106
H818362	Astra	107
H818364	Astra	107
H818365	Astra	108
H818366	Astra	108
H818367	Astra	108
H818382	Lyra Plus	95
H818383	Lyra Plus	96
H818420	Cubito Pure	72
H818422	Cubito Pure	71
H818423	Cubito Pure	73
H818427	Cubito Pure	71
H818963	Cubito	80, 191
H819391	Lyra Plus	102, 103
H819950	Lyra Plus	102
H819951	Cubito	74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H820031	Flora Kids	188
H820421	Cubito Style	137, 138
H820610	Deep by Jika	139, 140
H820618	Deep by Jika	139
H820642	Deep by Jika	141, 195
H820644	Deep by Jika	141, 195
H820714	Mio	133, 134
H820951	Profi-L	144, 195
H821227	Sam	172
H821384	Lyra Plus	142
H821421	Pure Style	137
H821523	JikaClean Mila	130, 131
H821714	Mio-N	133, 134
H822000	Dino	172
H822008	Dino	172
H822036	Deep by Jika	187
H822037	Deep by Jika	187
H822396	Zeta	171
H822397	Zeta	171
H822746	Zeta Plus	170
H822747	Zeta Plus	170
H823224	Step	195
H823380	Lyra Plus	143
H823382	Lyra Plus	142
H823420	Pure Style	160
H823421	Cubito Style	162
H823523	JikaClean Mila	130, 132
H823616	Deep by Jika	164, 194
H823617	Deep by Jika	164, 194
H824386	Lyra Plus	168
H824387	Lyra Plus	168
H824421	Cubito Style	161
H824422	Pure Style	161
H824716	Mio	158, 194
H824Z91	Zeta Plus	168, 169
H825386	Lyra Plus	169
H825387	Lyra Plus	169
H825421	Pure Style	159
H825617	Deep by Jika	165
H826384	Lyra Plus	166, 168
H826386	Lyra Plus	166, 168
H826387	Lyra Plus	167, 168
H8264384	Lyra Plus	168
H826616	Deep by Jika	163
H826617	Deep by Jika	164
H826716	Mio-N	133, 134, 157
H827422	Pure Style	159
H827423	Pure Style	159
H827612	Deep by Jika	164, 165, 194
H827613	Deep by Jika	164, 165, 194
H827712	Mio	158, 194
H827713	Mio	158, 194
H827722	Lyra Plus	168
H827723	Lyra Plus	168
H828422	Pure	157
H828612	Deep by Jika	165
H828613	Deep by Jika	165
H828Z92	Zeta	168
H829422	Cubito Style	161, 162
H829423	Cubito Style	161, 162
H829712	Mio-N	157
H829713	Mio-N	157
H830381	Lyra Plus	144
H830420	Cubito Style	137, 138
H830422	Pure Style	137
H831712	Mio	135
H832381	Lyra Plus	170
H832420	Pure Style	160
H832421	Cubito Style	163
H840200	Livo	178, 180
H840201	Livo	181, 182
H841101	Domino	179, 183
H843060	Golem	180
H843061	Golem	181, 182
H843070	Golem	177, 178
H844100	Korint	182
H847601	Split	183
H851046	Mira	189
H851049	Mira	151, 189
Accessories		
H890013	Accessories	102
H890015	Accessories	74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H890092	Accessories	132, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 194
H890349	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 91, 92, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 144, 177, 178, 180, 181, 187, 189, 192
H890373	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 303
H890374	Plumbing equipment	303
H890375	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 303
H890376	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 302, 303
H890377	Accessories	162, 303
H890384	Accessories	142, 143
H890385	Accessories	142, 143, 167
H890422	Accessories	138, 160, 161, 162, 163
H890424	Accessories	137, 159, 160
H890655	Modul	154
H890656	Modul	154
H890716	Accessories	134
H890730	Accessories	179, 183
H890732	Accessories	58, 80, 87, 88, 93, 104, 117, 179, 183, 274
H890739	Accessories	179, 183
H890Z91	Accessories	168, 169
H890Z93	Accessories	168, 169
H891051	Accessories	165
H891060	Accessories	178
H891062	Accessories	177, 178, 180, 181, 182
H891072	Accessories	178
H891073	Accessories	178, 180, 181, 182
H891074	Accessories	177
H891099	Accessories	183
H891425	Accessories	140, 164
H891612	Accessories	140, 164
H891616	Accessories	165
H891617	Accessories	165
H891659	Modul	149
H891710	Accessories	134
H891711	Accessories	134
H891715	Accessories	133, 134, 157

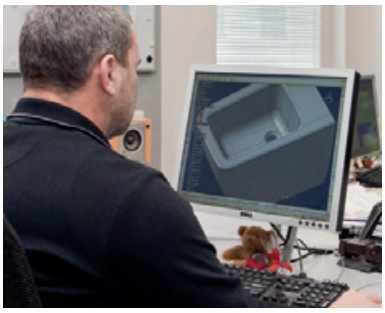
NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H891716	Accessories	133, 134, 157
H891753	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 194
H891757	Accessories	157
H892003	Accessories	177, 178, 180, 181, 182
H892384	Accessories	143
H892385	Accessories	143
H892386	Accessories	143
H892426	Accessories	165
H892427	Accessories	165
H892524	Accessories	131
H892536	Accessories	178, 180, 181
H892695	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 147, 189, 195
H892697	Accessories	133, 139
H892711	Accessories	158, 194
H892838	Accessories	139
H892951	Accessories	169
H892992	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 147, 195
H892999	Accessories	166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 189
H893271	Accessories	144, 170, 171, 172
H893274	Accessories	144, 171
H893276	Accessories	144, 171
H893281	Accessories	164, 165, 194
H893282	Accessories	141, 164, 165, 194, 195
H893284	Accessories	164, 165, 194
H893370	Accessories	144, 172, 173
H893380	Accessories	166, 167
H893381	Accessories	166, 167
H893383	Accessories	166, 167
H893384	Accessories	142, 143, 167
H893385	Accessories	143
H893387	Accessories	142, 143
H89360	Modul	153
H893600	Modul	180
H893601	Modul	151
H893602	Modul	153
H893607	Modul	151, 189
H893610	Accessories	139, 140, 163, 164
H893611	Accessories	139, 140, 163, 164
H893642	Modul	152, 198
H893643	Modul	150
H893646	Modul	153
H893658	Modul	154
H893659	Modul	154
H893660	Modul	154
H893662	Modul	154
H893663	Modul	154
H893664	Modul	154
H893665	Modul	154
H893676	Modul	153
H893710	Accessories	152, 170, 171, 172, 173, 188, 189
H893711	Accessories	152, 173, 188
H893714	Accessories	189
H893828	Accessories	133, 134, 135
H893905	Accessories	58, 192
H893906	Accessories	58, 192
H893907	Accessories	58, 192
H893958	Accessories	144, 158, 194, 195
H894072	Accessories	180
H894076	Accessories	179
H894077	Accessories	177, 178
H894078	Accessories	179, 181, 280
H894246	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 62, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84, 93, 104, 117, 192, 274
H894400	Accessories	182
H894614	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 189, 195
H894650	Modul	148
H894651	Modul	148
H894652	Modul	148
H894697	Accessories	131, 132
H894803	Accessories	182
H894804	Accessories	182
H894805	Accessories	182
H894807	Accessories	180, 182
H894808	Accessories	180, 182
H894809	Accessories	182
H894810	Accessories	182
H894811	Accessories	182
H894827	Accessories	181
H894828	Accessories	151, 180
H895071	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895072	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895074	Accessories	177
H895076	Accessories	179
H895091	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895643	Modul	141, 151, 195
H895650	Modul	149, 154
H895651	Modul	149, 151, 154, 195
H895652	Modul	131, 149, 150, 151, 154, 195
H895659	Modul	150
H896422	Accessories	138, 160, 163
H896655	Modul	150
H897037	Accessories	187
H897701	Accessories	171, 172, 189
H897772	Accessories	165
H898184	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96
H898186	Accessories	95
H898363	Accessories	106, 107, 108
H898364	Accessories	80, 191
H899025	Accessories	132, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 194
H899103	Accessories	229, 230
H899210	Accessories	179, 182, 183
H899423	Accessories	137, 138
H899427	Accessories	138, 163
H899428	Accessories	138, 160, 163
H899429	Accessories	162
H899710	Accessories	157
TN202016	Accessories	204
VS17023C	Plumbing equipment	150
VS25001C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS30005C	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96
VS30007C	Accessories	95
VS31001C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31004C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31017C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS31090C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS31203C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS31405C	Plumbing equipment	298
VS31410C	Plumbing equipment	177, 178, 180, 181, 298
VS31601C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS31603C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS31606C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS34051C	Plumbing equipment	232, 297
VS34057C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS35327C	Plumbing equipment	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 297
VS35333C	Plumbing equipment	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 296
VS35342C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS54002C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS56014C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56024C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56025C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56051C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS58102C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58103C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58111C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS58201C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS582020	Plumbing equipment	132
VS58202C	Plumbing equipment	157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 293
VS58203C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58206C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58211C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58301C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58302C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58913C	Plumbing equipment	148, 149
VS58925C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58928C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS58932C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58933C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58941C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58942C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58997C	Plumbing equipment	141, 195, 292
VS60001C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298
VS60002C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298
VS60005C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298, 299
VS60006C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS60007C	Plumbing equipment	190, 299
VS60009C	Plumbing equipment	190, 299
VS91903C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS93606C	Plumbing equipment	194, 300
WQ8I9564	Accessories	91, 92, 187

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic products.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. It is produced ecologically, from the best natural raw materials. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT
Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



ANTIBAK
A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

Both white and colored ceramic glazes do not have a 100% specified color value. Color variation is caused by variable technological and atmospheric conditions during firing. Even despite careful adherence to the recipe and control of raw materials, deviations in color may occur, which are not grounds for complaint.

SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

JIKA•perla

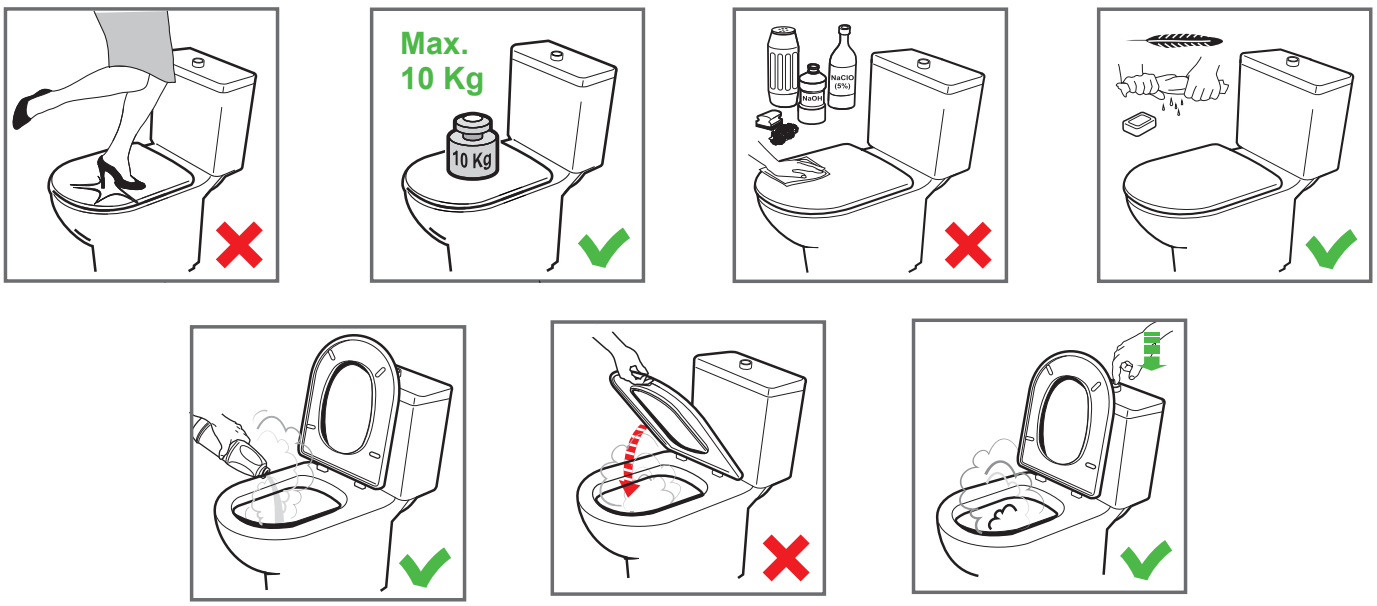
The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.

MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



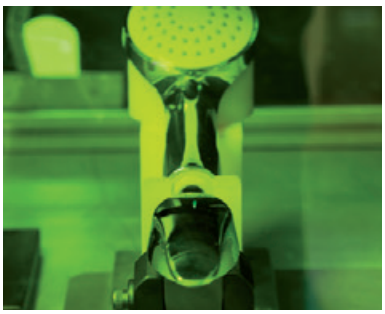
TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production. The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



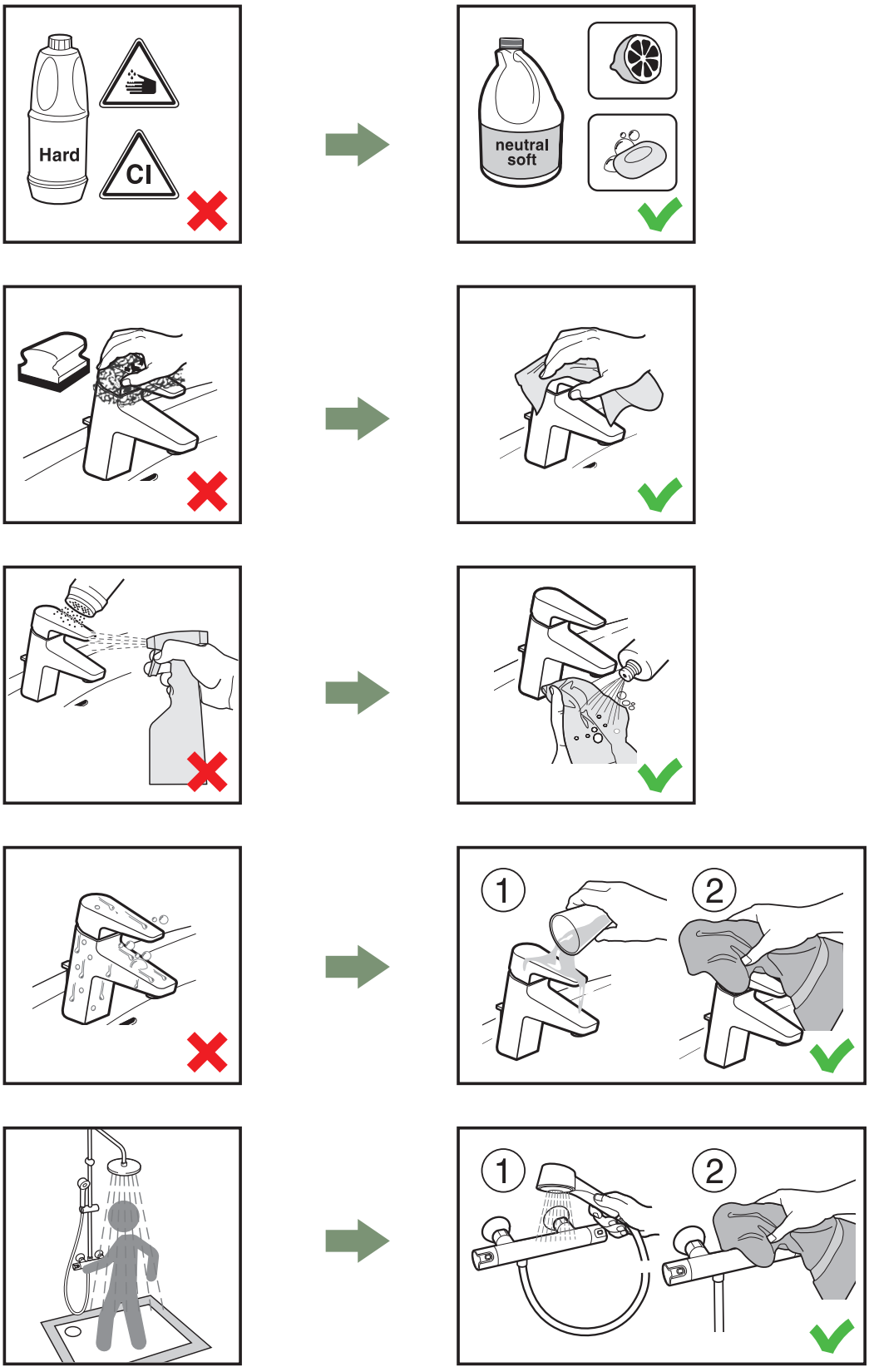
An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.



Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS









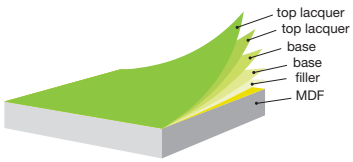


JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m^2. MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

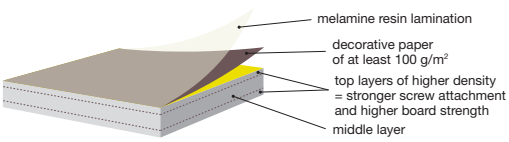
QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment. ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

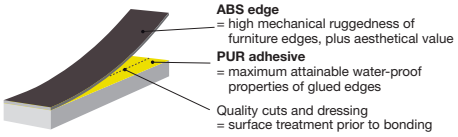
Lacquered furniture
Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions



LTD
Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m^2) (all design lines)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives



COMPARISONS

Ordinary furniture
Laminated sheet of 70 g/m^2. Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture
Laminated sheet of 100 g/m^2. 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is place next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



humidityproof ABS

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



100 kg

FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG



30 kg

30 KG TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



20 000 cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“
- available in two versions: structured white and structured black.



ACRYLATE

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



STEEL

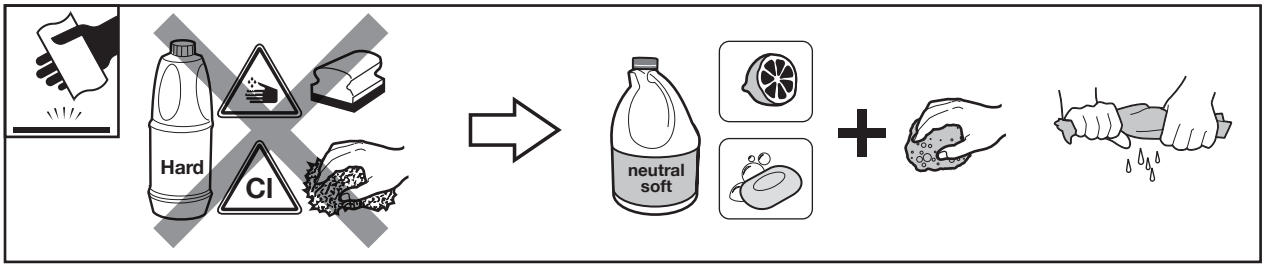
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

ceramic products washbasin & WCs

JIKA perla
special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

MAGIC FIX
special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

TOTAL CLEAN
system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

ANTIBAK
a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

VARIO
Vario outlet enables a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

HANDICAP

400 kg
weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

RECYCLING
100% recyclable product

WARRANTY
ceramic products

VORTEX
Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

RIMLESS
WC design without a water rim

BLACK MATTE
new modern color of sanitary ceramics

cisterns & urinals

DUAL FLUSH
flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

DUAL FLUSH
economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

BOTTOM WATER INLET
left bottom water inlet

SIDE WATER INLET
side water inlet from left and right

SENSOR
automatic urinal flushing

IN-TANK = Integrated tank inside the ceramic toilet
The built-in flush tank eliminates the need for a separate installation system/module

WC seats

SLOWCLOSE
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

SLIM SEAT
slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

WARRANTY
duroplast WC seats

bathroom furniture

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

30 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

Full draw out runners on the drawers

bathroom furniture

Drawer runners with self-close system

PUSH TO OPEN
Handleless push to open drawer system

1+1 PACK
more products in one package

1+3 PACK
more products in one package

30 kg TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

100 kg TEST
furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

faucets & accessories

6 l/min
water flow rate of 6 l/min

ECO STOP
50% flow rate control

SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

QUICK REACTION
to the required water temperature setting

COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

AERATOR
with adjustable water flow

OPTIONAL AERATOR
the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

faucets & accessories



ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



SHOWER SET
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



SENSOR
sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm
wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



70 000 CYCLES
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH
function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



ANTI-TWIST
all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



BLACK MATTE
new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY
5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY
2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures



JIKA Perla Glass
special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



BLACK MATTE
the new modern colour for Ponta shower enclosures



20 000 CYCLES
shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm
glass screen thickness



1950 mm
height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



2000 mm
glass screen height



L/R
left/right version
shower enclosures and doors sets



WARRANTY
5 years - shower enclosures and doors

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP
antislip bathtubs & basins



100% ACRYLIC
all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



MADE IN EU
made in the European Union



PREMIUM STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



STANDARD STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



ECO STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



RECYCLING
100% recyclable product



WARRANTY
shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



WARRANTY
Tanza plus bathtubs

bathrooms accessories



10 years - bathroom accessories surface



Q TEST
this product was subject to all qualitative tests



BLACK MATTE
new modern colour of bathroom accessoriesv

DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO STYLE



CUBITO PURE



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS



PONTA, CUBE, PETIT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO STYLE** /

NEW

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS


H**810441**


H**810442**


H**811443**


H**810443**


H**810446**


H**815440**

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 56,5 cm



vanity units for washbasin 61,5 cm



vanity units for washbasin 81,5 cm



vanity units with small washbasin 45 cm



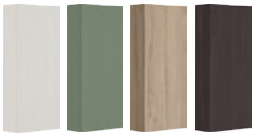
vanity unit washtop 60 cm



vanity unit washtop 80 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 35, h. 80, d. 15 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 50, h. 80, d. 15 cm



tall cabinets
w. 35, h. 162, d. 24 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS

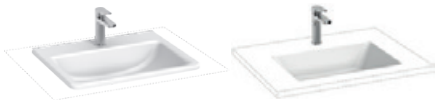




H**814420**



H**811422** H**811424**



H**818963** H**816422**



45 × 34 cm
55 × 42 cm*
60 × 45 cm*
65 × 48,5 cm*
85 × 48,5 cm*
* 2-drawers option also available

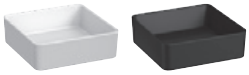


130 × 48,5 cm*
* 4-drawers option also available

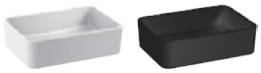
WASHBASIN BOWLS



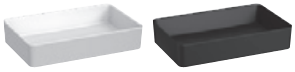
H**818420**



H**818422**



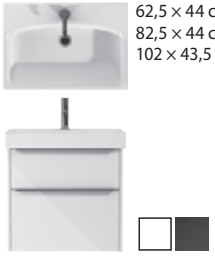
H**818423**



H**818427**



vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm – 2-doors option also available



62,5 × 44 cm
82,5 × 44 cm
102 × 43,5 cm

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm

170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet right



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



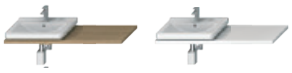
vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



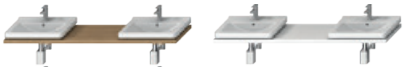
under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



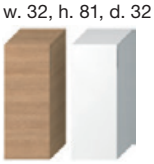
atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



tall cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 35,2 cm

tall shallow cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 12,6 cm

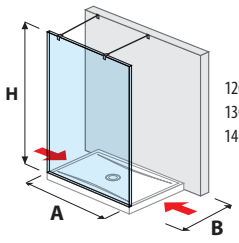


A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PURE** /

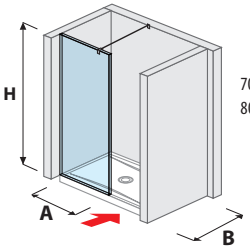
SHOWER SCREENS

glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



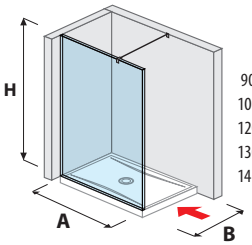
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



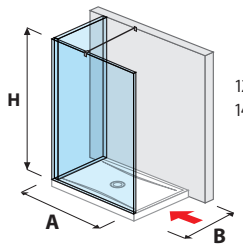
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



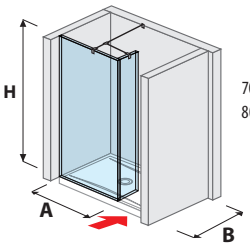
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall „L" 120, 140 x 90 cm



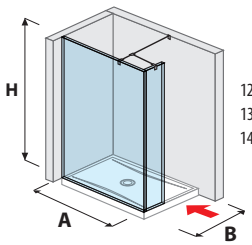
A	B	H
120 cm	90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



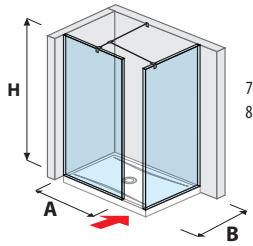
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



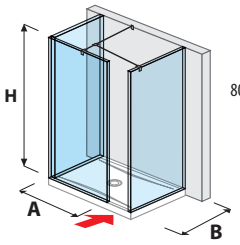
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 80 x 80 cm and 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES".

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /





The Pure and the Cubito Pure washbasins bowls rely on timeless shape and are available in round, rectangular and square shape. The rectangular bowl is available in 50 and 60 cm. The bowls will create an original element in every bathroom. Pure and Cubito Pure washbasin bowls are available in white, black matte and white matte.





The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs. Available in white or wood finish.

test MAGIC FIX ANTIBAK SLOWCLOSE JIKA•perla total CLEAN SLIM BLACK

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins and vanity units. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.

Vanity unit with the PURE washbasin



The vanity unit with the Pure washbasin is characterized by timeless elegance and a simple solution to the bathroom space.
The upper drawer includes a practical organizer, thus making the upper drawer clearly organized at any time.

test MAGIC FIX ANTIBAK SLOWCLOSE JIKA•perla total CLEAN BLACK

VARIABLE GLASS WALLS









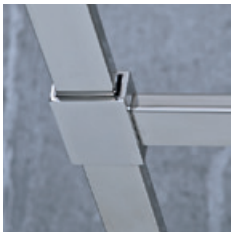
BENEFITS

- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible with Selina shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces





Robe hook



GLASS 8 mm · HEIGHT 2000 mm · made in EU · JIKA perla GLASS

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**812712** H**812713** H**811710**



H**812716** H**814713** H**814714**



H**813714**



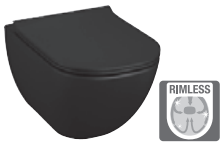
55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm
75 × 45 cm
80 × 45 cm
100 × 45 cm



130 × 45 cm

WCS





rimless H**820714**



rimless H**821714**



H**826716**



H**824716**

43 cm

48 cm

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



BIDET



H**831712**

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for asymetrical washbasin 75 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, without cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, with siphon cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity unit 76 cm





medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm

tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



The Mio-N sink in the size of 100 cm has two side shelves which give the user more storage space. The furniture from this series is characterized by clean lines and user-friendly features, such as the push to open system or fully extendable drawers with soft-close mechanism.



The varied offer of products from the Mio-N series provides a great variability of the assortment. The faucets, shower accessories and bathroom accessories are in a modern black matte design.

test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · RIMLESS · VORTEX · BLACK

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.

test DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L MAGIC FIX ANTIBAK SLOWCLOSE JIKA perla total CLEAN RIMLESS VORTEX BLACK

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



The Mio design line offers the washtops which, when combined with the special cabinets, form a practical, yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white version with glossy fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.





test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SOFTCLOSE SLOWCLOSE SLOWCLOSE SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · RIMLESS · VORTEX · BLACK

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /

BATH SCREEN



60 × 150 cm

L/R

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN

w. 65, 80, 100 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **DEEP BY JIKA** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**810366**, H**810367**
H**810368**



H**810365**



H**810365**



H**816612**



H**815082**



50 × 45 cm
56 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm



45 × 34 cm

WCS



H**820618**





H**820614**



H**820616**



H**820644**



H**826616**
H**826617**



H**823616** - horizontal outlet
H**823617** - vertical outlet

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS


H**818382**


H**818383**


H**810380**


H**810381**


H**810382**


H**814381**
H**814382**
H**814383**
H**814384**


H**819391**


H**819950**


H**815380**


H**815381**


H**815382**


40 × 34 cm


50 × 43 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm

WCS



H**821384**



H**823382**
H**823380**



H**826387**
- vertical outlet
H**826384**
- oblique outlet
H**826386**
- horizontal outlet



H**825387**
- vertical outlet
H**825386**
- horizontal outlet

WC SEATS

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS


H**832381**
H**830381**

ACRYLIC BATHTUB


150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin


40 cm


50 cm


55 cm


55 cm


60 cm

medium cabinet
w. 35, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



mirror cabinet


w. 77,5 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror
on board


w. 40 cm
50 cm
60 cm
70 cm
h. 75 cm

mirror
cabinet


w. 40, 50 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror
cabinet


w. 60 cm
h. 80 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /





The Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.









The Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.

DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

MAGIC FIX

ANTIBAK

SLOWCLOSE

RIMLESS

BLACK

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /





The Lyra Plus bathroom series has been expanded with rectangular countertop washbasin bowls available in classic white, black matte and white matte.





RIMLESS

The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

MAGIC FIX

ANTIBAK

SLOWCLOSE

RIMLESS

BLACK

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PONTA** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with
washbasin 51,5 × 40 cm



vanity units with
washbasin 61 × 40 cm



vanity units with
washbasin 81,5 × 40 cm





tall cabinet
w. 30, h. 150, d. 23,6 cm

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBE** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with washbasin 50 ×
34 cm



vanity units with washbasin 55 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 65 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 80 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 100 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 120 × 43 cm



medium cabinet
w. 34,5, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25,1 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PETIT** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with small washbasin 40 × 23 cm, right



WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

MIO-N

CUBITO STYLE

CUBITO PURE

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

ASTRA

PONTA

CUBE

PETIT

WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /

10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



JIKA • perla

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

MAGIC FIX

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

20 000 cycles	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
humidityproof ABS	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
30 kg	Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.
push to open	Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
max	Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



① **Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism**

② **ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion**

③ **Handle-less push-to-open drawer system**

④ **Timeless high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts**

⑤ **Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee**

- **Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature**

⑥ **Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer fronts perfectly vertical**

⑦ **Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.**

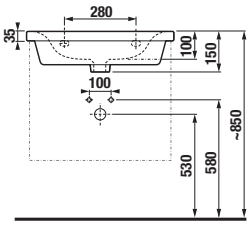
WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



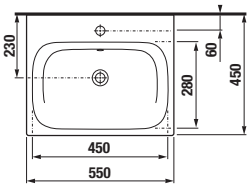


JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**812712**xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x	94,80 €	127,90 €



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



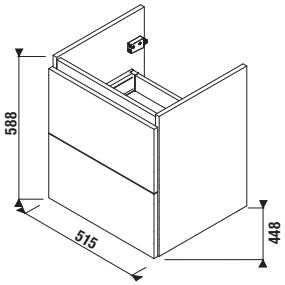
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



ash | white/glossy front | ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J713**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H**812712**, 2 drawers	381,20 €	
H**40J713**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H**812712**, 2 drawers		359,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

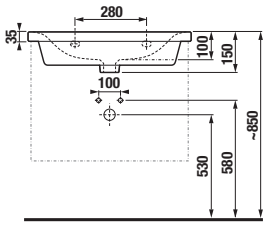
WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



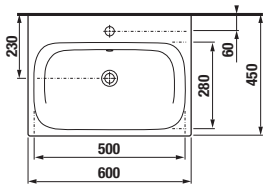


JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**812713**xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	98,70 €	133,30 €



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



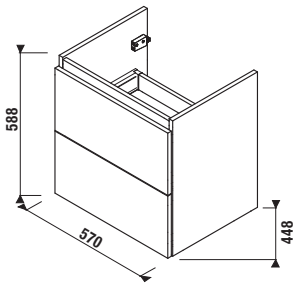
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash white/glossy front ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J714**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H**812713**, 2 drawers	395,00 €	
H**40J714**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H**812713**, 2 drawers		371,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

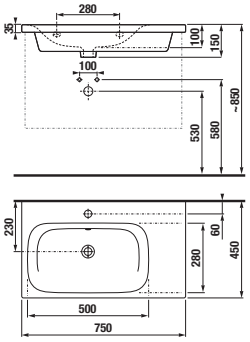
ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM





JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**811710**xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	x	205,70 €	277,80 €



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

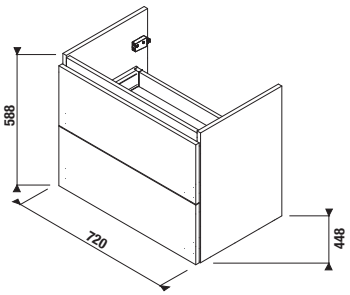
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



white/glossy front



ash | white/glossy front | ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J719**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H**811710**, 2 drawers	404,30 €	
H**40J719**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H**811710**, 2 drawers		378,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM

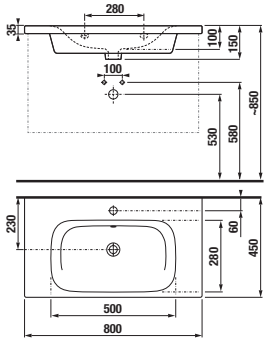




JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**812716**xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm*	x	278,50 €	376,00 €

*leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

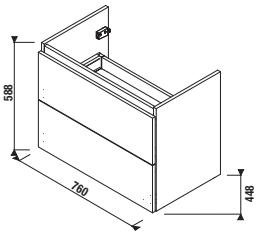
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front



ash | white/glossy front | ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J716**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H**812716**, 2 drawers	426,20 €	
H**40J716**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H**812716**, 2 drawers		399,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

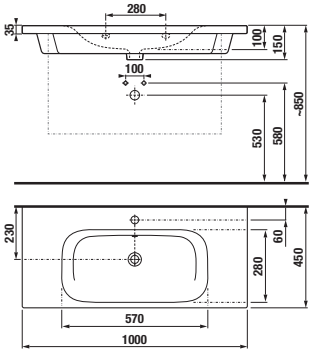
WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**814713**xxx1041	washbasin 100 cm*	x	326,00 €	440,10 €

*leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



white/glossy front



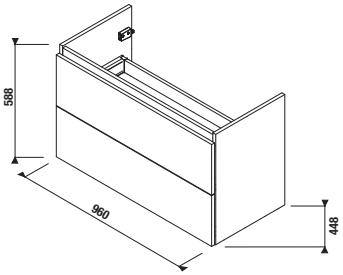
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J717**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H**814713**, 2 drawers	473,00 €	
H**40J717**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H**814713**, 2 drawers		427,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

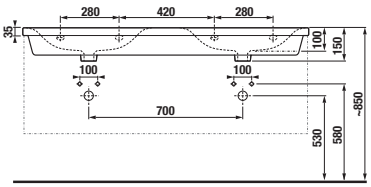
DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

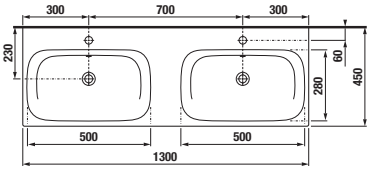


JIKA perla BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white 000	Price matte black 716
H**814714**xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	x	413,60 €	558,50 €

*leveling paste is included in the package





Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



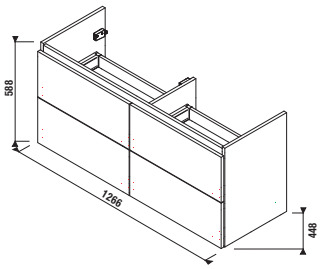
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour ash
H**40J718**4015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H**814714**, 4 drawers	716,50 €	
H**40J718**4013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H**814714**, 4 drawers		680,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	25,40 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

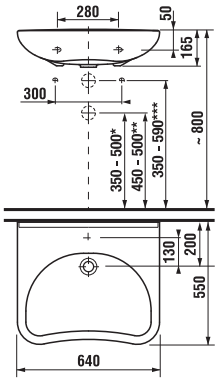
JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**813714**000yyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	102,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**893905**0000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H**813714** medical washbasin	39,10 €
H**893906**0000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	39,10 €
H**893907**0000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	102,80 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €



Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

* H**893905**0000001+ H**893906**0000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)
** H**893905**0000001+ H**893907**0000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)
*** H**894246**0000001 - for space-saving siphonn

CONCEALED SIPHON



washbasin outlet plastic / stainless steel



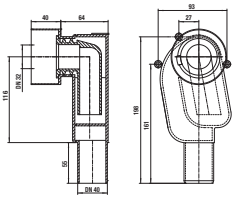
plastic connection H**893906**

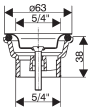


metal connection H**893907**

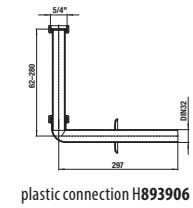
Article number	Description	Price
H**893905**0000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H**813714** medical washbasin	43,00 €
H**893906**0000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	39,10 €
H**893907**0000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	102,80 €

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

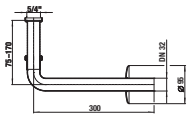




washbasin outlet plastic / stainless steel



plastic connection H**893906**



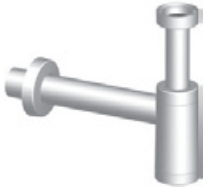
metal connection H**893907**

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

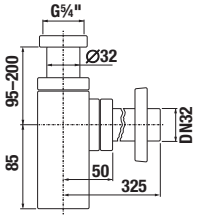


Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	9,20 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €

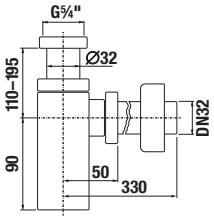


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



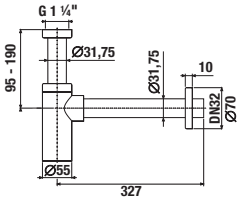
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €

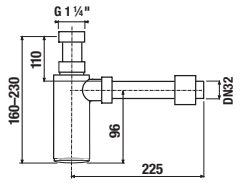


WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE

BLACK



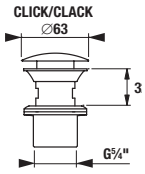
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

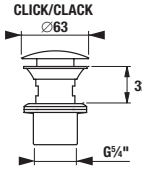


WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



Benefits of Mio-N washtops



The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

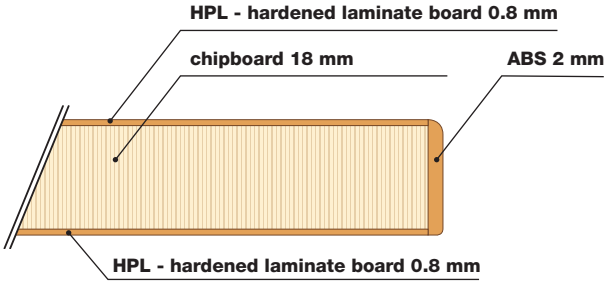
① maximum scratch resistance

② maximum moisture resistance

③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge

④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic

⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.

The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.

A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



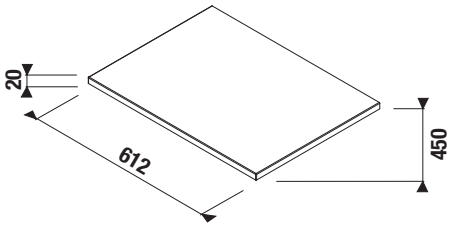
white

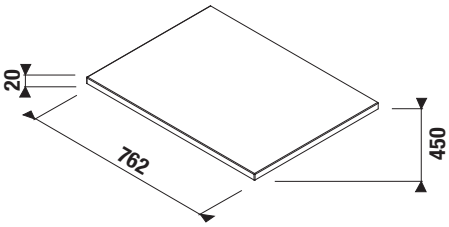


ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H**46J712**0005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	97,00 €	
H**46J712**0003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		105,30 €
H**46J713**0005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	113,90 €	
H**46J713**0003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		124,00 €

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.







Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

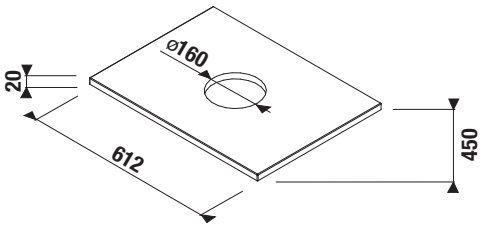


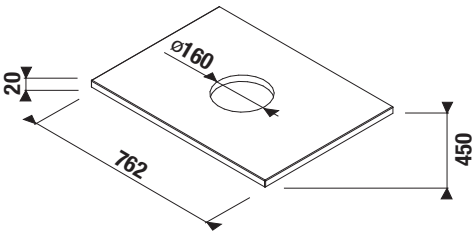
white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H**46J712**0015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	129,20 €	
H**46J712**0013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		137,30 €
H**46J713**0015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	137,10 €	
H**46J713**0013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		143,90 €







Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu

MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front

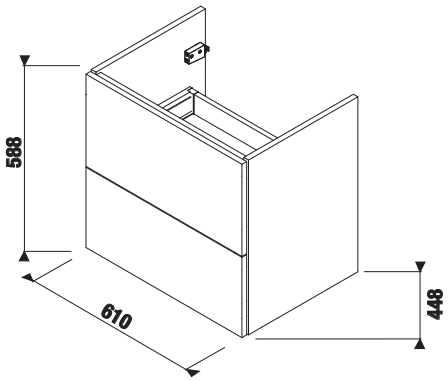


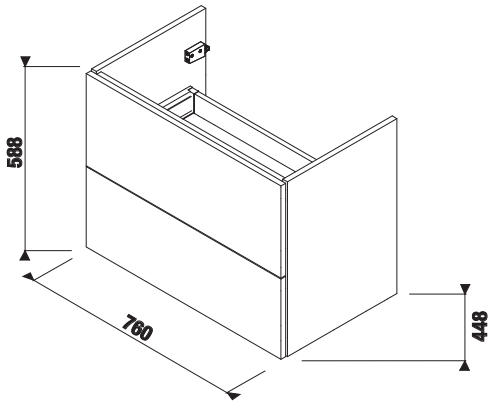
ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**41J715**4015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	370,90 €	
H**41J715**4013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		347,50 €
H**41J716**4015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	385,70 €	
H**41J716**4013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		361,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.





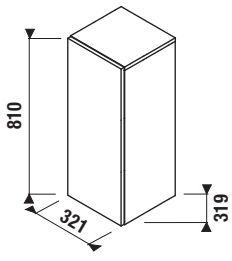
MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J711**1305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	260,20 €	
H**43J711**1303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		236,60 €

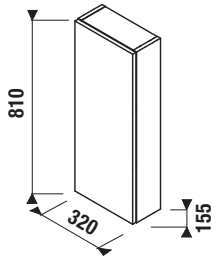
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J714**1305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	242,80 €	
H**43J714**1303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		220,60 €

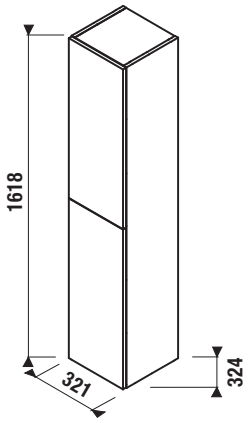
TALL CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J712**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	337,20 €	
H**43J712**2303421	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		306,60 €

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /

20 000 cycles	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
humidityproof ABS	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
	Runners of the drawers with the self-close system
max	Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Cubito Style – The Art of Texture and Modern Elegance

Discover the Cubito Style series – a collection that transforms your bathroom into a space full of character and refined design. The defining element of the series is the grooved drawer fronts, whose slatted structure creates a subtle play of light and shadow in the interior. Whether you choose pure matte white, bold green or warm wood finishes, Cubito Style becomes the focal point of a modern bathroom.







- 16 mm chipboard body with PVC foil finish (matte white, mint green, wood, dark walnut)
- 18 mm MDF drawer fronts in matching finish
- Combination of cabinet body and front finishes possible
- Drawer organiser in upper drawers
- Basin cabinets with integrated cut-out handles
- Side cabinets with soft-close and push-to-open system
- Compatible with JIKA Cubito Style washbasins and washbasin bowls

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

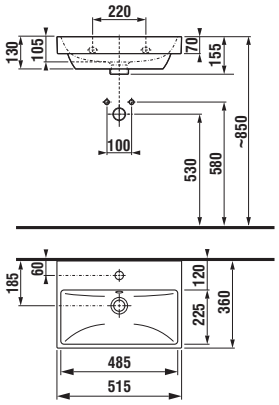
NEW

WASHBASIN COMPACT CUBITO STYLE 51,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810441**0001041*	washbasin Compact 51,5×36 cm	x	76,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



* Available during Q2 2026

Not compatible with Cubito Style furniture

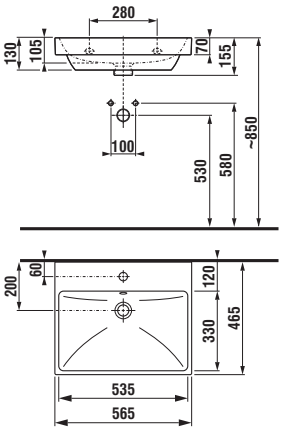
NEW

WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 56,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810442**0001041*	washbasin 56,5 ×46,5 cm	x	81,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 56,5 CM



matte white



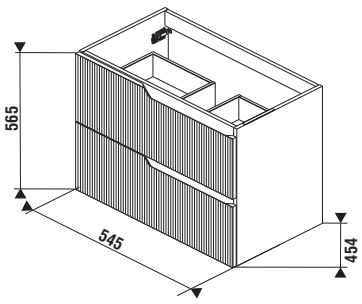
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour: matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**40J440**4023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H**810442**, 2 drawers	432,50 €			
H**40J440**4023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H**810442**, 2 drawers		432,50 €		
H**40J440**4023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H**810442**, 2 drawers			432,50 €	
H**40J440**4023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H**810442**, 2 drawers				432,50 €

* Available during Q2 2026

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

WASHBASIN COMPACT CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM

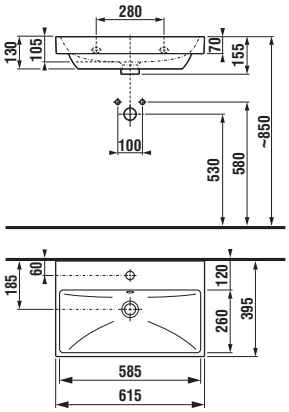


* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**811443**0001041*	washbasin Compact 61,5×39,5 cm	x	83,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

Not compatible with Cubito Style furniture



NEW

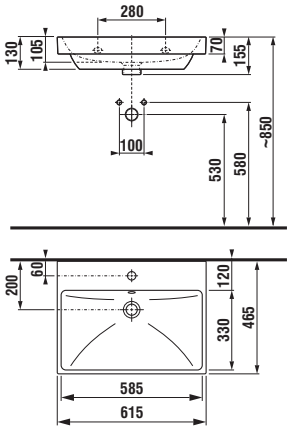
WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810443**0001041*	washbasin 61,5×46,5 cm	x	85,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



NEW

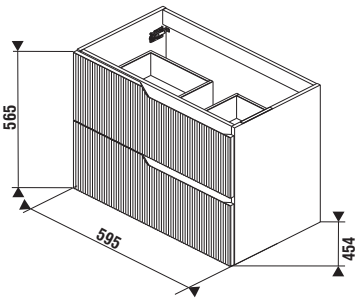
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM



matte white



mint green wood finish dark walnut



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**40J441**4023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H**810443**, 2 drawers	441,90 €			
H**40J441**4023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H**810443**, 2 drawers		441,90 €		
H**40J441**4023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H**810443**, 2 drawers			441,90 €	
H**40J441**4023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H**810443**, 2 drawers				441,90 €

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

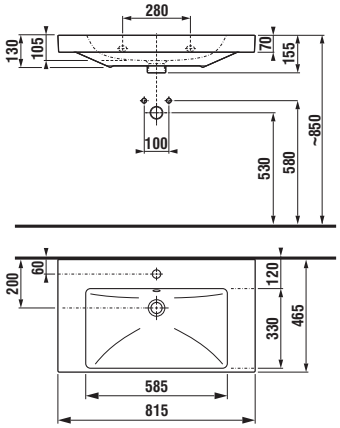
NEW

WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 81,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810446**0001041*	washbasin 81,5×46,5 cm	x	120,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

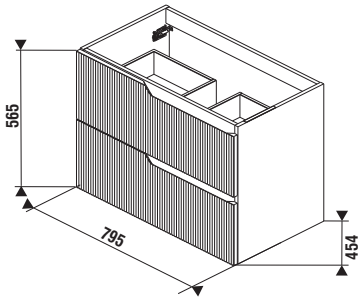
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 81,5 CM



matte white



mint green wood finish dark walnut



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**40J442**4023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H**810446**, 2 drawers	462,50 €			
H**40J442**4023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H**810446**, 2 drawers		462,50 €		
H**40J442**4023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H**810446**, 2 drawers			462,50 €	
H**40J442**4023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H**810446**, 2 drawers				462,50 €

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

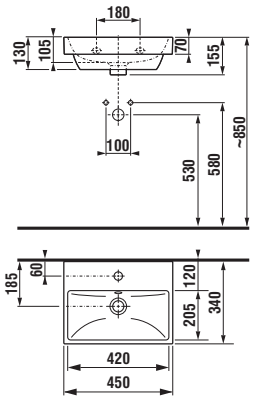
NEW

SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**815440**0001041*	small washbasin 45×34 cm	x	64,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

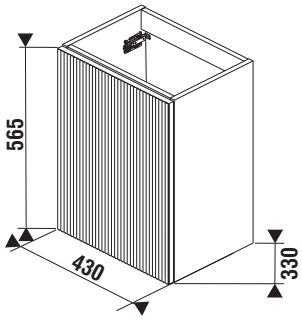
VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 45 CM



matte white



mint green wood finish dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**40J445**1023041*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H**815440**, 1 door	338,90 €			
H**40J445**1023541*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H**815440**, 1 door		338,90 €		
H**40J445**1023551*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H**815440**, 1 door			338,90 €	
H**40J445**1023561*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H**815440**, 1 door				338,90 €

* Available during Q2 2026

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

NEW

CABINET TOP CUBITO STYLE

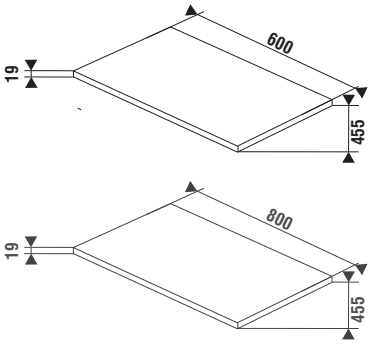


matte white



mint green wood finish dark walnut

Article number	Description	Board colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**46J441**2203041*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)	99,90 €			
H**46J441**2203541*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)		99,90 €		
H**46J441**2203551*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)			99,90 €	
H**46J441**2203561*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)				99,90 €
H**46J442**2203041*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)	108,00 €			
H**46J442**2203541*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)		108,00 €		
H**46J442**2203551*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)			108,00 €	
H**46J442**2203561*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)				108,00 €



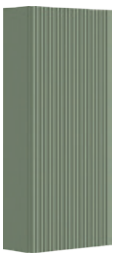
* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



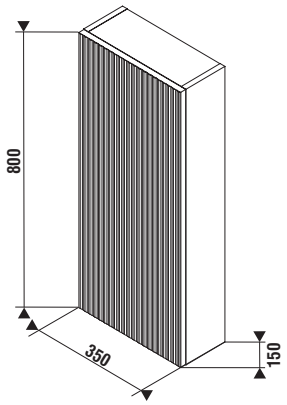
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**43J444**1303041*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves	256,50 €			
H**43J444**1303541*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves		256,50 €		
H**43J444**1303551*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves			256,50 €	
H**43J444**1303561*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves				256,50 €

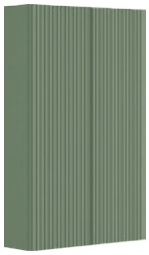
* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



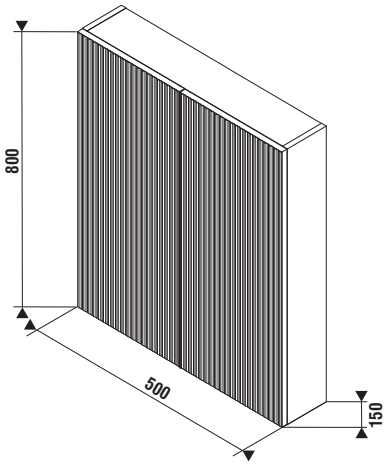
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**43J441**2003041*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right),2 glass shelves	432,30 €			
H**43J444**2003541*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right),2 glass shelves		452,20 €		
H**43J444**2003551*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right),2 glass shelves			452,20 €	
H**43J444**2003561*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right),2 glass shelves				452,20 €

* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

TALL CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



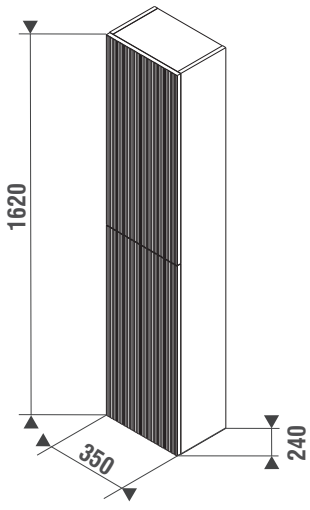
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H**43J442**2303041*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right) , 3 shelves	308,90 €			
H**43J442**2303541*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right) , 3 shelves		308,90 €		
H**43J442**2303551*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right) , 3 shelves			308,90 €	
H**43J442**2303561*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right) , 3 shelves				308,90 €

* Available during Q2 2026

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /

	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
	Runners of the drawers with the self-close system
	Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system

② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving Jika H894246

③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers

④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood

⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee

- Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature

⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical

⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wall-hung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wall-hung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wall-hung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



PURE WASHBASIN SQUARE

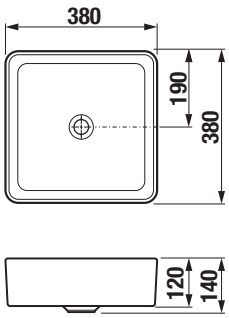




test BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818422**xxx1121	washbasin, square, 380 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	194,20 €	254,60 €	254,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

PURE WASHBASIN, 60 CM RECTANGULAR

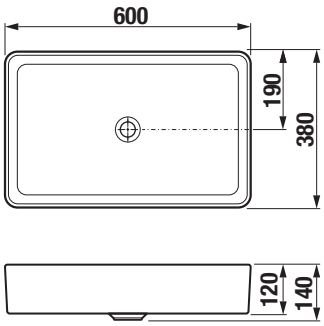




test BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818427**xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 600 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	218,70 €	286,80 €	286,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /





WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND

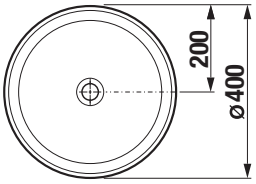




JIKA•perla test BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818420**xxx1121	round washbasin bowl, ∅ 400 × 150 mm, without overflow	123,60 €	166,80 €	166,80 €

Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.





Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H**898184**xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	77,60 €	116,50 €	96,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	65,70 €
A**506403**90C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap ∅ 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	52,70 €
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	43,10 €
VS**30005C**000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 1/4×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14,50 €

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

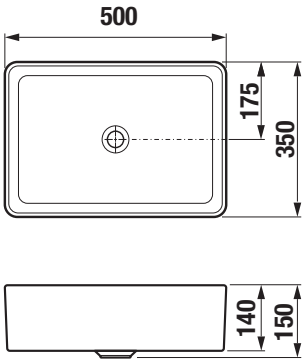
WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR 50 CM





JIKA•perla test BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818423**xxx1121	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×150 mm, without overflow	134,90 €	182,30 €	182,30 €



Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

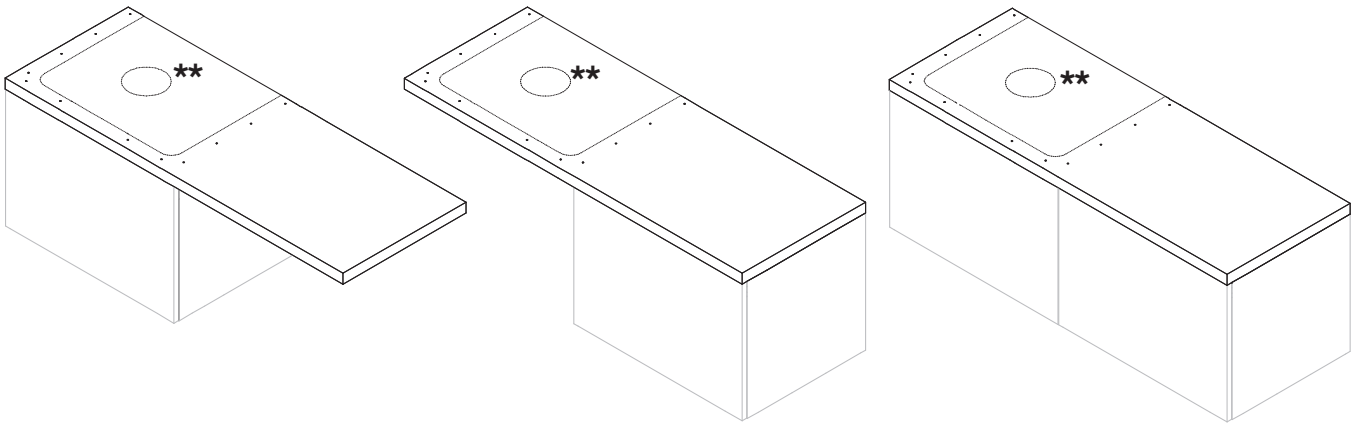
Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H**898184**xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	77,60 €	116,50 €	96,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	65,70 €
A**506403**90C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap ∅ 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	52,70 €
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	43,10 €
VS**30005C**000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14,50 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template

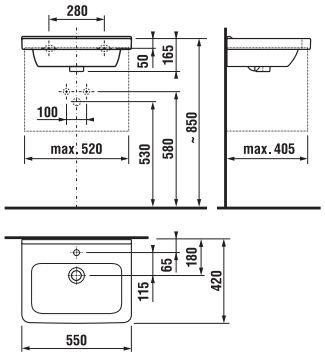
JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**810422**xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x		90,40 €
H**810422**0001091	washbasin 55 cm		x	90,40 €
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)			103,40 €



Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

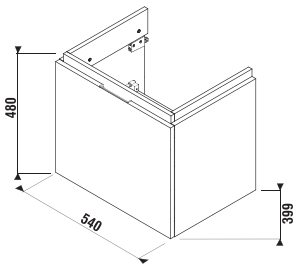
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



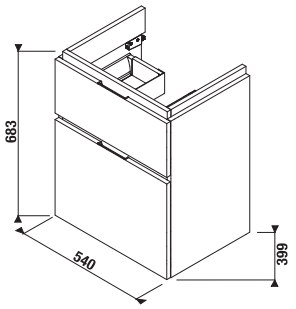
Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour oak
H**40J422**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 1 drawer	292,40 €	
H**40J422**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 1 drawer		259,60 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour oak
H**40J422**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 2 drawers	449,40 €	
H**40J422**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 2 drawers		393,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	16,20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

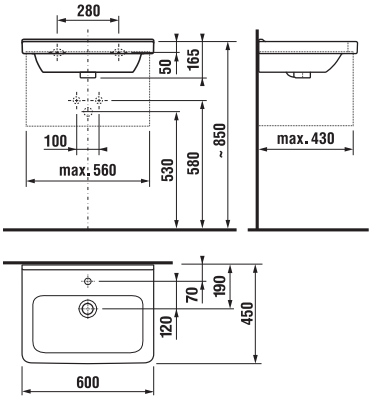
JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**810423**xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x		94,00 €
H**810423**0001091	washbasin 60 cm		x	94,00 €
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)			103,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

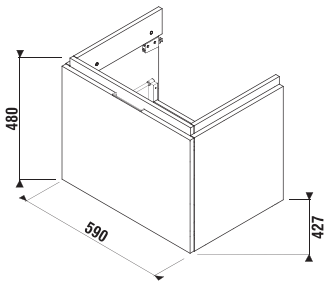
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



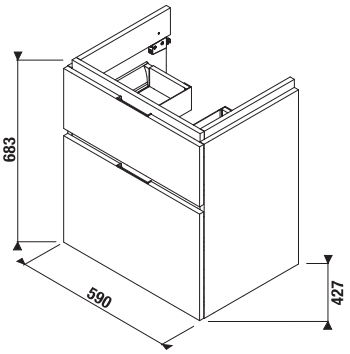
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J423**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 1 drawer	305,30 €	
H**40J423**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 1 drawer		272,50 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J423**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 2 drawers	471,90 €	
H**40J423**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 2 drawers		408,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	16,20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

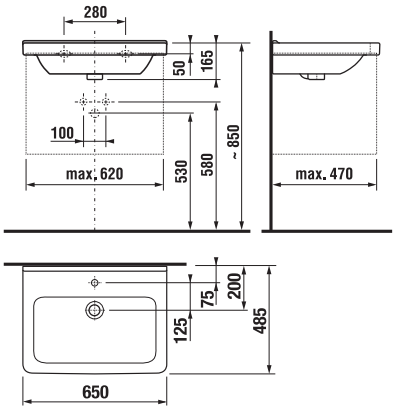
JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	112	Price white
H**810424**xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x		x	112,40 €
H**810424**0001091	washbasin 65 cm		x	x	112,40 €
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)				103,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

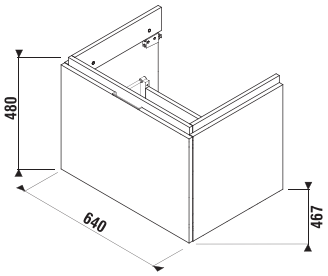
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



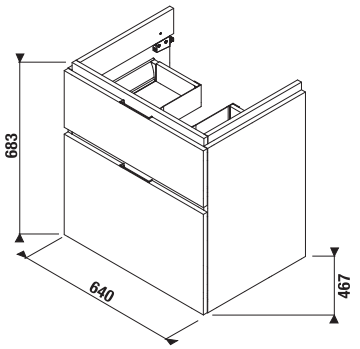
Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour oak
H**40J424**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 1 drawer	330,10 €	
H**40J424**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 1 drawer		297,50 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour white/glossy front	Colour oak
H**40J424**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 2 drawers	499,00 €	
H**40J424**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 2 drawers		432,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	16,20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM

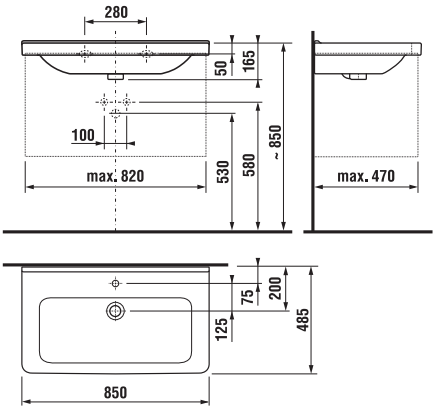




Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810426**xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x	269,70 €
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)		103,40 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

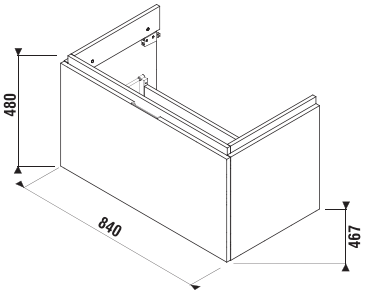
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



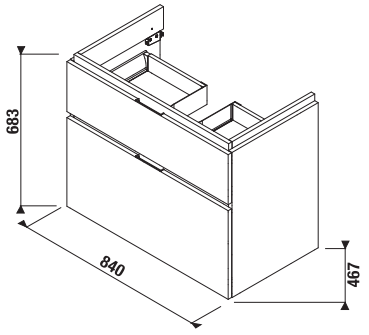
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J426**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 1 drawer	358,10 €	
H**40J426**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 1 drawer		325,40 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J426**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 2 drawers	563,70 €	
H**40J426**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 2 drawers		468,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	16,20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

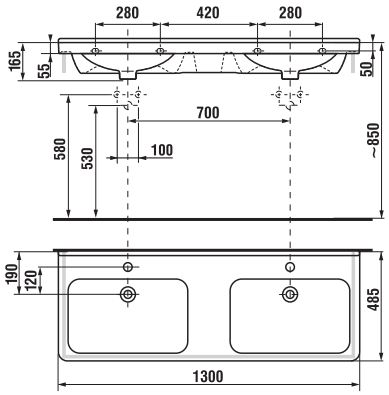
DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H**814420**xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	441,00 €
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)	103,40 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

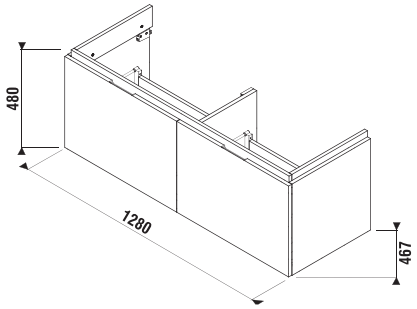
VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



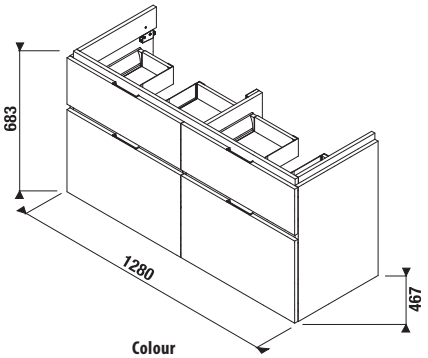
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J427**4015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 2 drawers	591,10 €	
H**40J427**4015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 2 drawers		475,00 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J427**4025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 4 drawers	883,20 €	
H**40J427**4025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 4 drawers		740,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	16,20 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H49440101390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

SMALL WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

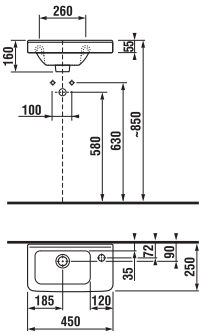


JIKA perla

Article number	Description	106	Price white
H**811424**xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right	x	90,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

H811424, right



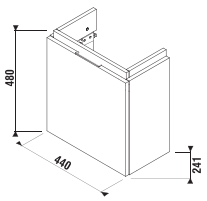
VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



oak



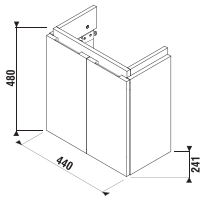
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J420**1005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H**811424**, tilting doors	224,80 €	
H**40J420**1005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H**811424**, tilting doors		193,20 €
H**40J420**2005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H**811424**, 2 doors	226,60 €	
H**40J420**2005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H**811424**, 2 doors		173,50 €



white/glossy front



oak



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

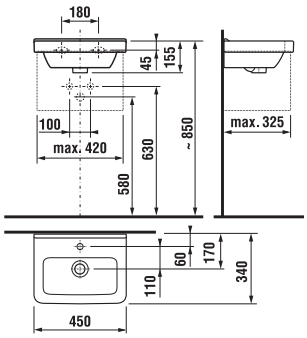
SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



JIKA perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H**811422**xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm	81,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



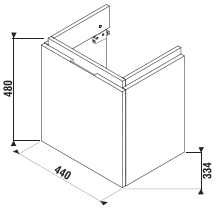
VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H**40J421**3015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H**811422**, 1 drawer	278,00 €	
H**40J421**3015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H**811422**, 1 drawer		239,80 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

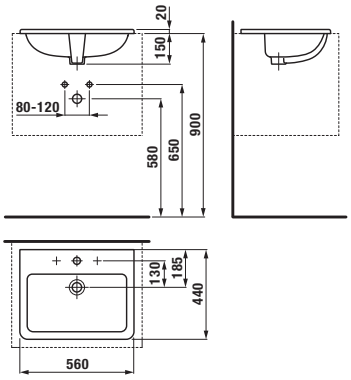
DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H**818963**xxx1301	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	136,90 €



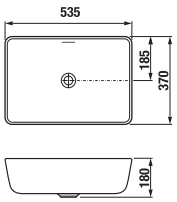
BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H**816422**xxx1091	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	83,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**898364**0000001	Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H**816422** with overflow	27,20 €



SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

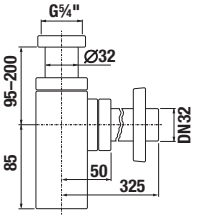


Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €



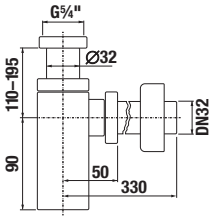
JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



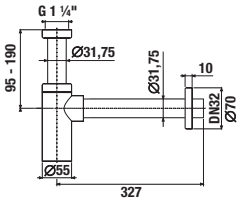
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €

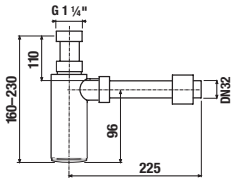


WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE

BLACK



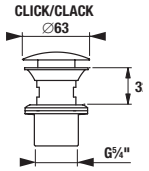
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

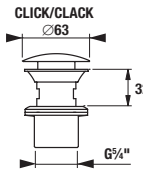


WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



WASHTOP CUBITO



white with wood decor



oak



white with wood decor



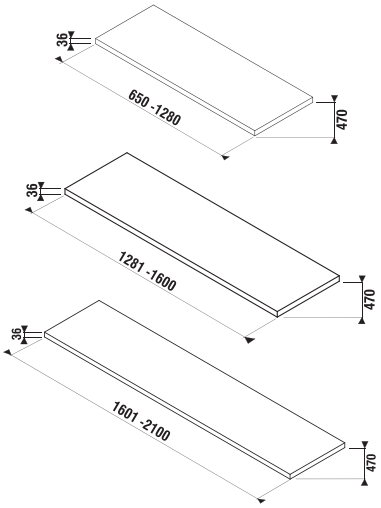
oak



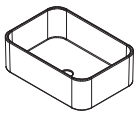
white with wood decor



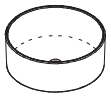
oak



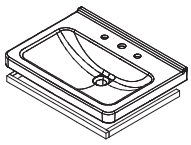
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H**46J420**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	110,30 €	
H**46J420**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		110,30 €
H**46J421**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	128,60 €	
H**46J421**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		128,60 €
H**46J422**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	151,60 €	
H**46J422**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		151,60 €
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78,90 €	
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	59,30 €	



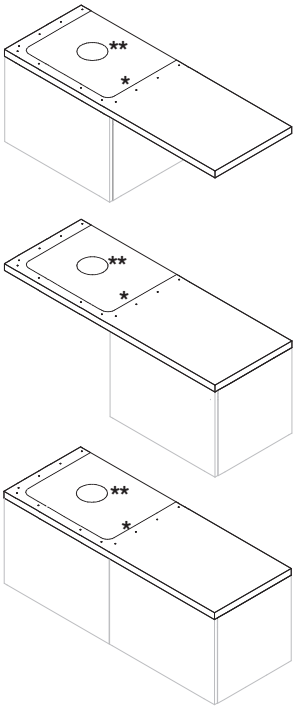
** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



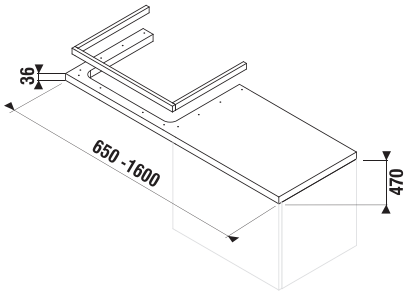
WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



white with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H**46J423**0115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	181,30 €	
H**46J423**0115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		181,30 €
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78,90 €	
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	59,30 €	

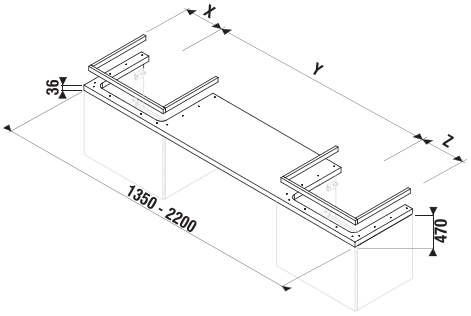
WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



white with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H**46J424**0145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	268,20 €	
H**46J424**0145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		268,20 €
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78,90 €	
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	59,30 €	

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 86.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



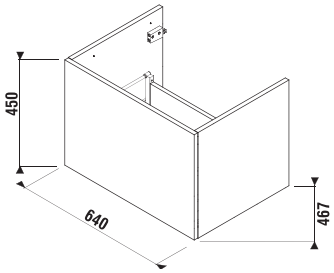
UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H**41J424**3015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	330,10 €	
H**41J424**3015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		291,40 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H**894246**0000001,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

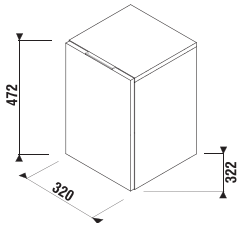
SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H**43J420**1105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	252,40 €	
H**43J420**1105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		220,00 €
H**43J420**1205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	252,40 €	
H**43J420**1205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		220,00 €

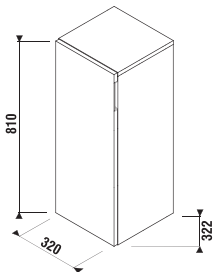
MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



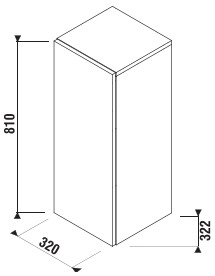
white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



left doors



right doors

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H**43J421**1105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	268,40 €	
H**43J421**1105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		235,70 €
H**43J421**1205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	268,40 €	
H**43J421**1205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		235,70 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



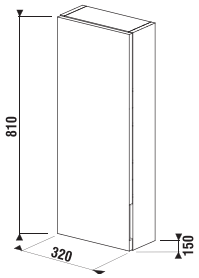
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



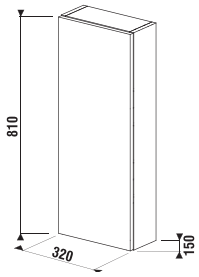
white - front: glossy varnish, side: with wood decor



oak



left door



right door

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H**43J424**1105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	236,70 €	
H**43J424**1105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		220,00 €
H**43J424**1205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	236,70 €	
H**43J424**1205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		220,00 €

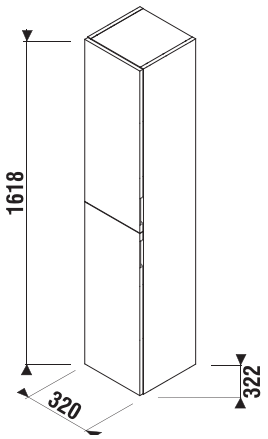
TALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish, side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H**43J422**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	425,10 €	
H**43J422**2305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		328,30 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

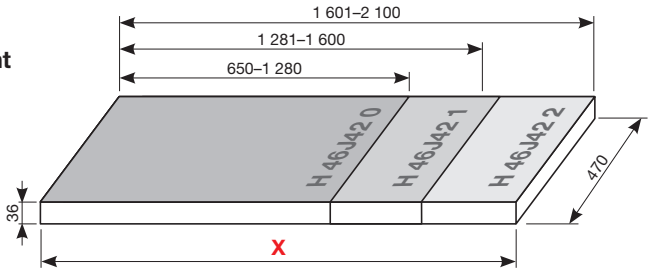
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins/

WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want x:

☐ **H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
☐ **H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
☐ **H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
pcs .....



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

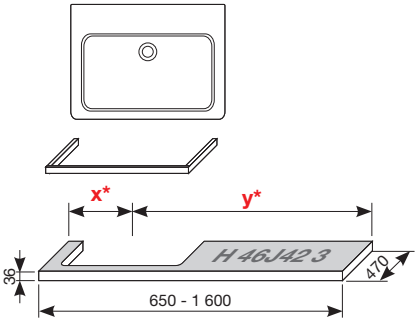
(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

☐ 45cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require x* and y*:

☐ **H 46J42 3** colour ..... **x*** ..... mm
y* ..... mm
pcs .....



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

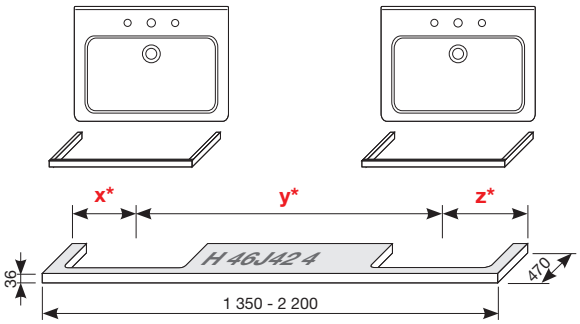
(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want x*, y* and z*:

☐ **H 46J42 4** colour ..... **x*** ..... mm
y* ..... mm
z* ..... mm
pcs .....

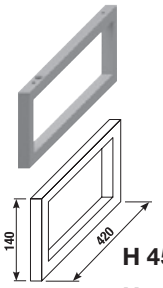


*** Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:**

washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm
washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm
washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm
washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm
with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

---

Optional: A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.



Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.

H 45013 3 172 000 1 silver pcs .....
H 47J00 4 000 000 1 matt white pcs .....

Order number: .....

Ordered by: .....

Benefits of vanity unit with washbasin PURE

CABINET + WASHBASIN

The furniture is produced in two versions, in white color and modern black. Both variants are glossy.
The set is complemented by a tall cabinet with a depth of 12 or 35 cm.



① A modern ceramic washbasin.

② Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for adjusting the furniture position on the wall.

③ Drawers with soft-close runners.

④ Modern handles at the edges of the drawers.

⑤ Resistant ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.

⑥ Fully lacquered design of the face and body.

⑦ Upper drawers with a cut-out for standard siphon and with an inner organizer.

⑧ Sheet metal drawer body.

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 62,5 CM



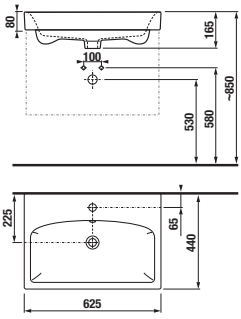
white gloss full-lacquer

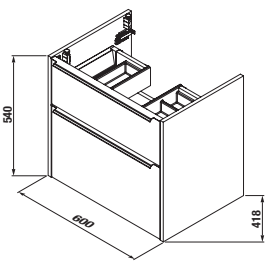


black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H**40B232**4025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 62,5 cm	550,50 €	
H**40B232**4023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 62,5 cm		550,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €





VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 82,5 CM



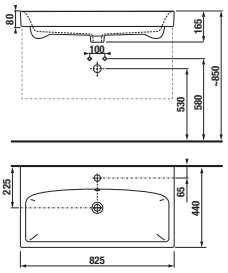
white gloss full-lacquer

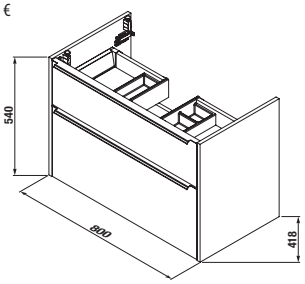


black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H**40B234**4025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 82,5 cm	644,30 €	
H**40B234**4023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 82,5 cm		644,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €





VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 102 CM



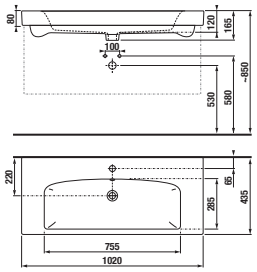
white gloss full-lacquer

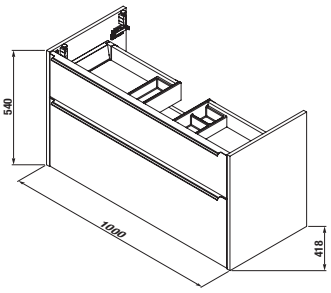


black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H**40B236**4025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 102 cm	806,70 €	
H**40B236**4023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 102 cm		806,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €





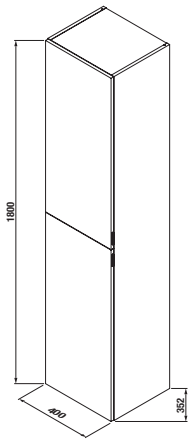
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte
full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H**43J232**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm	354,70 €	
H**43J232**2303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm		354,70 €

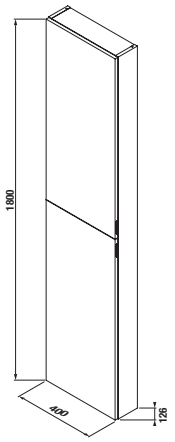
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte
full-lacquer



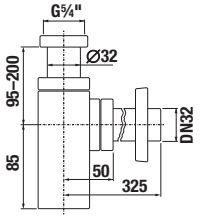
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H**43J235**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm	266,70 €	
H**43J235**2303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm		266,70 €

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



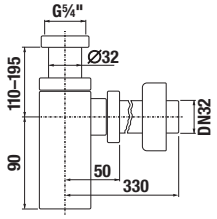
Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



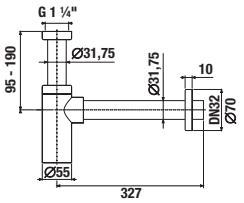
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



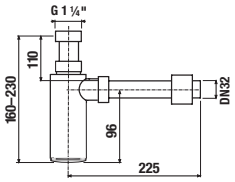
Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



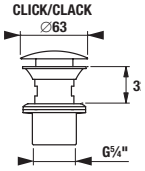
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



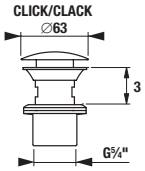
Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

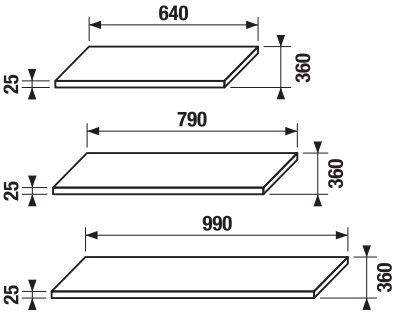


SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour white
H**46J210**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	50,20 €
H**46J211**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	56,40 €
H**46J212**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	64,20 €

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

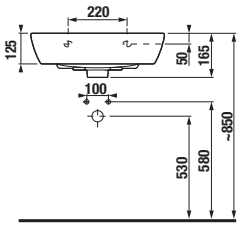


WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM

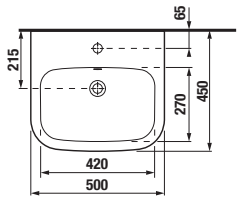


* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H**810366**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	57,60 €
*W**Q8I956**400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H**810366**, H**810367**, H**810368** (including installation set)					57,30 €



Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €

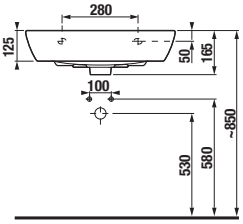


WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 56 CM

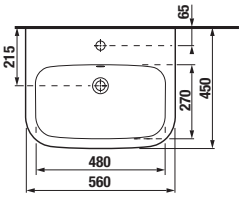


* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**810367**000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm		x	63,70 €
H**810367**000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm	x		63,70 €
*W**Q8I956**400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H**810366**, H**810367**, H**810368** (including installation kit)			57,30 €



Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

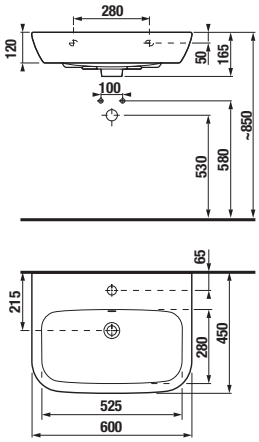
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**810368**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm		x	67,70 €
H**810368**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x		67,70 €
* **WQ8I95**6400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H**810366**, H**810367**, H**810368** (including installation kit)			57,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €

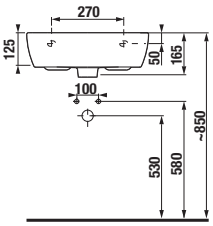


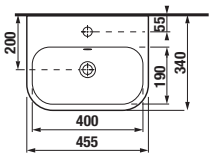
SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	139	134	Price white
H**810365**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	46,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washasins	2,90 €



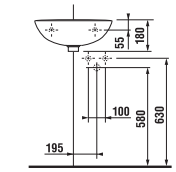


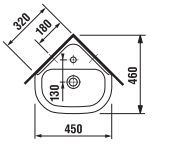
SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**816612**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	59,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washasins	2,90 €

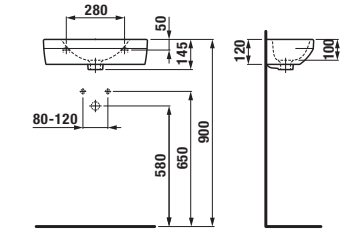


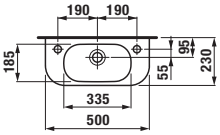


SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H**815082**000J051	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the left, with overflow	x		51,50 €
H**815082**000J061	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, with overflow		x	51,50 €





SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

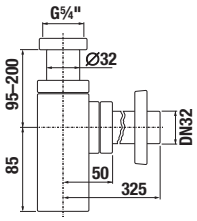


Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	9,20 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



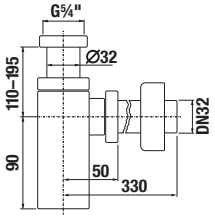
Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



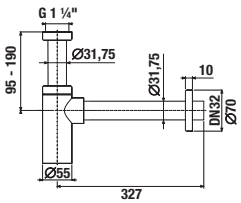
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €

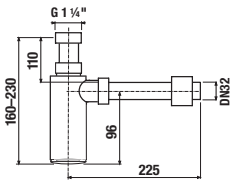


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



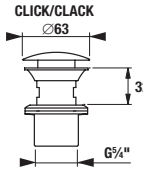
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



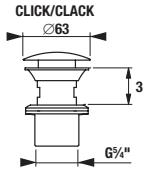
Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



Washbasin bowls Lyra Plus in three color variants



WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55×40 CM





BLACK



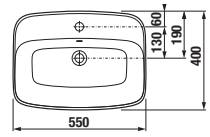


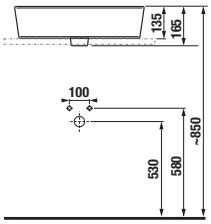
BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	112	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818382**xxxyyy1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 400 mm, incl. tap bank, with overflow	x		86,90 €	117,30 €	117,30 €
H**818382**xxxyyy1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 400 mm, incl. tap bank, without overflow		x	86,90 €	117,30 €	117,30 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).
Article No. yyy = overflow (104 with overflow, with hole for tap, 112 without overflow, without hole for tap).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

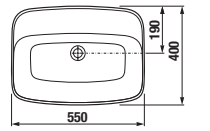


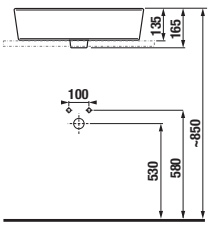


H**818382**0001041

Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H**898184**xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	77,60 €	116,50 €	96,90 €





H**818382**0001121

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**898186**0000001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, closable, with ceramic cover (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	74,40 €
A**505401**5B0	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte white (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	45,20 €
A**505401**5NB	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte black (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	45,20 €
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	43,10 €
A**506403**90C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap ∅ 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	52,70 €
VS**30005C**000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14,50 €
VS**30007C**000000	Sanit Click-Clack washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, only suitable for washbasins with overflow, chrome	45,10 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55×38 CM



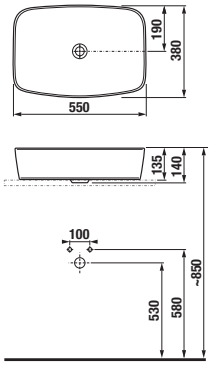


BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818383**xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 380 mm, without overflow	86,90 €	117,30 €	117,30 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.



Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H**898184**xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	77,60 €	116,50 €	96,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	43,10 €
A**506403**90C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap ∅ 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	52,70 €
VS**30005C**000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14,50 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

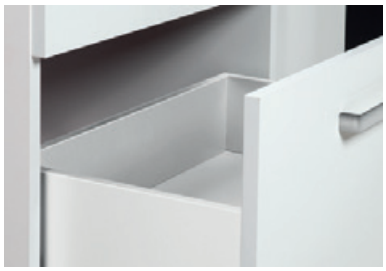
Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



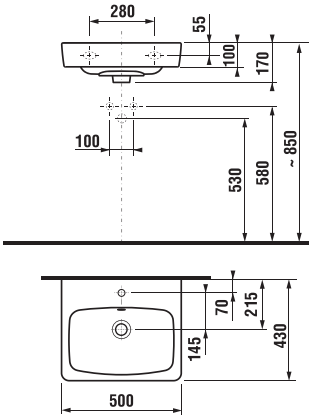
Practical massive handles from polished nickel

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810380**0001041	washbasin 50 cm	x	68,60 €

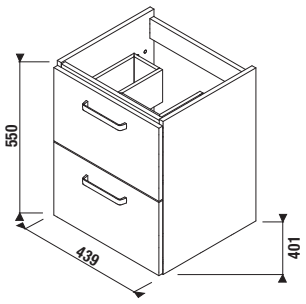
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J382**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H**810380**	208,00 €



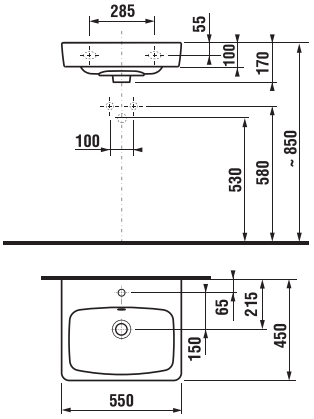
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810381**0001041	washbasin 55 cm	x	73,30 €

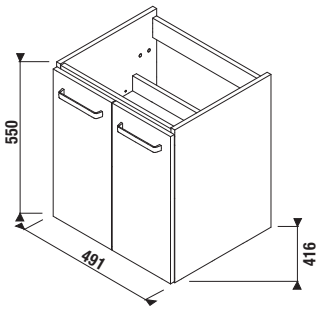
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM

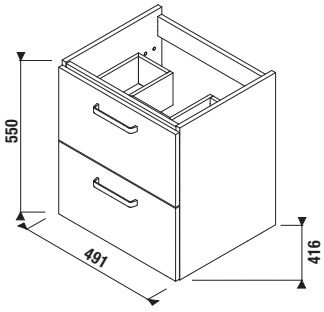


Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J393**2003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H**810381**	139,90 €





Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J383**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H**810381**	222,50 €

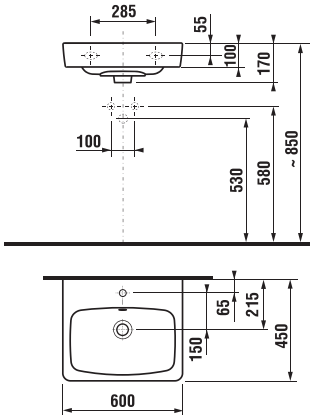


WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810382**0001041	washbasin 60 cm	x	83,50 €

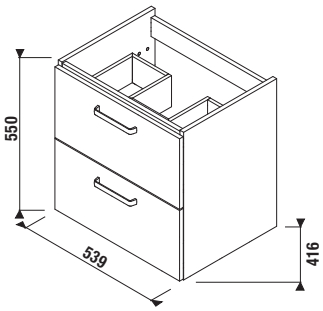
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J384**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H**810382**	236,40 €

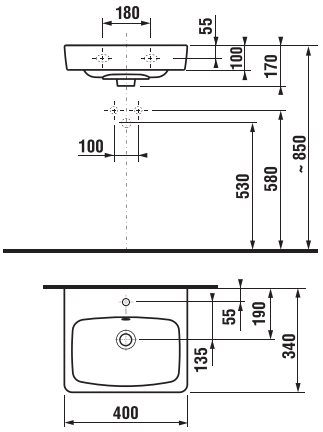


SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**815380**0001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x	52,90 €

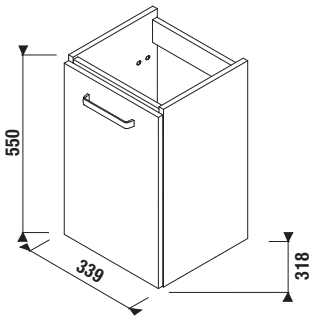
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



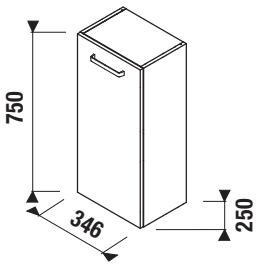
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J380**2003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H**815380**	93,60 €



MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



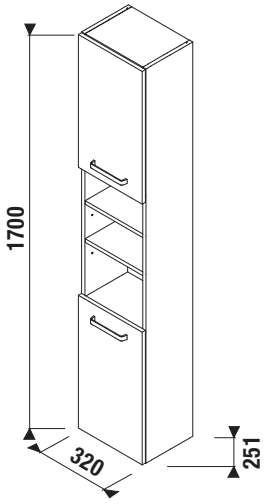
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**43J381**1303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	140,20 €



TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**43J382**2303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	188,40 €



Benefits of bathroom furniture



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

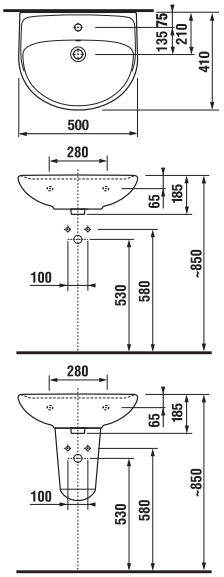
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**814381**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	49,30 €
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			41,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



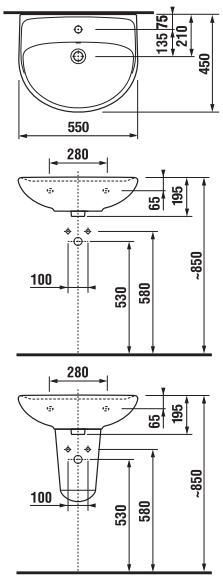
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**814382**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	52,00 €
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			41,00 €

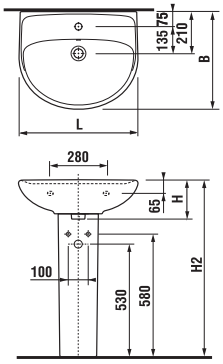
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €





Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**814382**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	52,00 €
H**814383**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	53,10 €
H**814384**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	56,10 €
H**819950**0000209	pedestal			47,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



Article number	L	B	H
H**814382**000yyy1	550	450	195
H**814383**000yyy1	600	490	195
H**814384**000yyy1	650	520	195

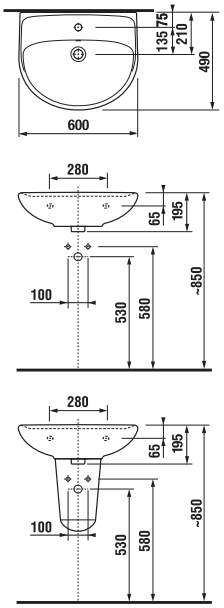
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**814383**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	53,10 €
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			41,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



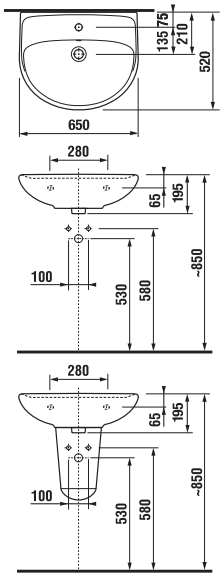
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**814384**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	56,10 €
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			41,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €



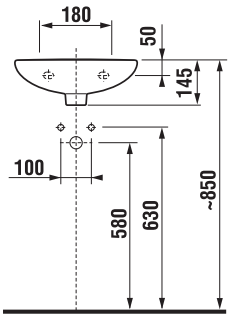
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

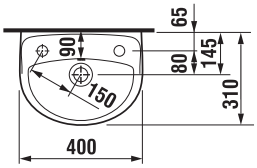
SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number		yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
H**815381**000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x	40,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €

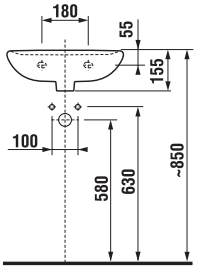


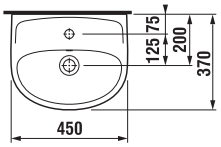


SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H**815382**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	46,20 €





ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



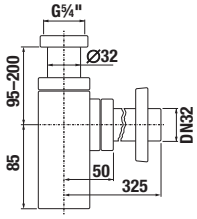
Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



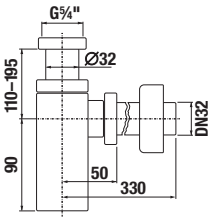
Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, brass, chrome	50,10 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



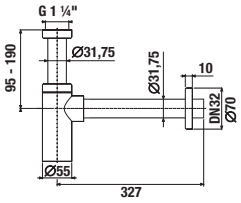
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €

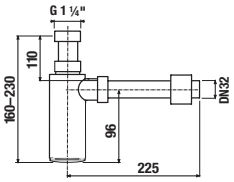


WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE

Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €

BLACK

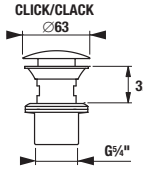




WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

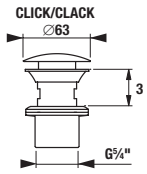


WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /





The new Astra series washbasins bowls bring elegant design and visual harmony to the bathroom. Thanks to their fine lines, aesthetically clean design and shape variability, they can be perfectly matched to various bathroom interiors. You can choose a round version, a square with rounded corners or choose one of the oval versions. All designs are available in three colors: traditional glossy white, modern matt white or courageous matt black.

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA SQUARE







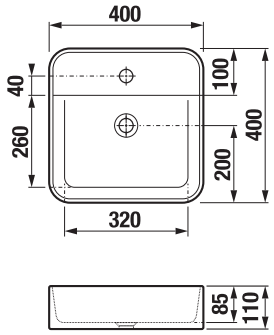




Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818361**xxx1111	square washbasin, 400×400×110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain with ceramic cover is included)	95,40 €	128,80 €	128,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA RECTANGULAR





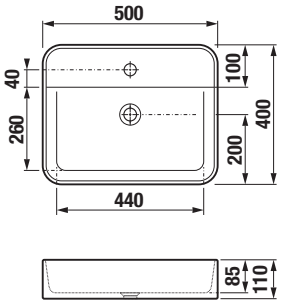


BLACK



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818362**xxx1111	Rectangular washbasin, 500×400×110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	106,00 €	143,10 €	143,10 €



Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

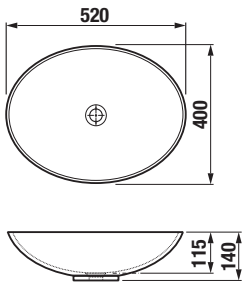
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL





BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818364**xxx1121	Oval washbasin, 520×400×140 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	103,80 €	140,30 €	140,30 €



Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA ROUND



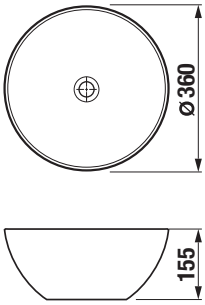


BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818365**xxx1121	Round washbasin, ∅ 360×155 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	87,20 €	117,70 €	117,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA ROUND



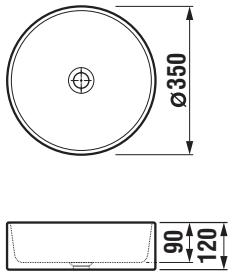


BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818367**xxx1121*	Round washbasin, ∅ 350×120 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	101,90 €	137,50 €	137,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

* Available during Q2 2026

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL



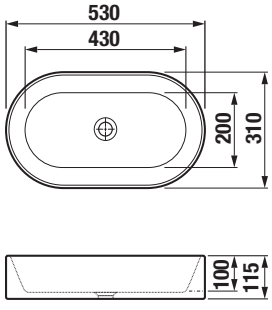


BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**818366**xxx1121	Oval washbasin, 530×310×115 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	97,60 €	131,70 €	131,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H**898363**xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	24,40 €	36,60 €	36,60 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

Benefits of vanity units with washbasin PONTA



The Ponta series includes washbasins measuring 50, 60 and 80 cm with a cabinet under the washbasin and a tall cabinet. The washbasin cabinets are produced in two versions. The first option is a drawer version with a siphon cutout in the upper drawer, which provides easy and clear access to stored items. The second alternative is a modern and very elegant two-door version, which will perfectly complement various styles of bathroom interiors, from minimalist to classic. Both versions are offered in timeless white with gloss on the fronts and doors. The simple design of the cabinets, which perfectly matches the elegant, clean-cut washbasins, is complemented by effective handles on the edge of the drawers.



humidityproof ABS

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



20 000 cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



practical solid chrome handles



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

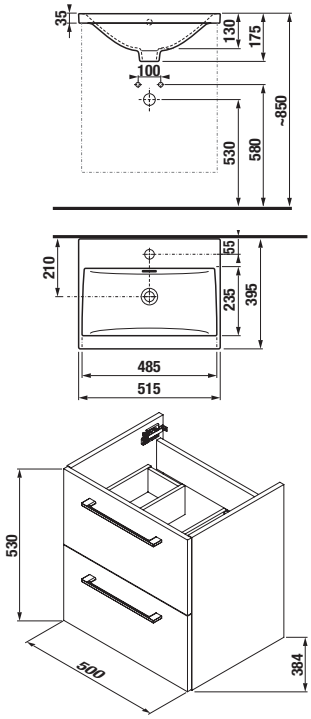
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810510**0001041	washbasin 51,5 cm	x	72,10 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H**40J521**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 51,5 cm H**810510**, 2 drawers	215,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



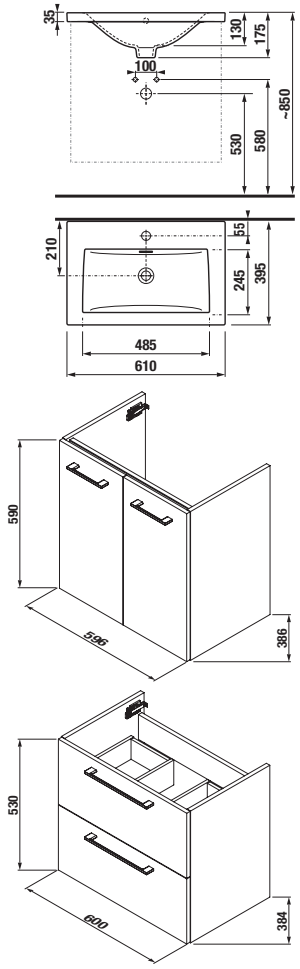
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810512**0001041	washbasin 61 cm	x	82,60 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H**40J522**2005001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H**810512**, 2 doors	163,90 €
H**40J522**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H**810512**, 2 drawers	224,60 €

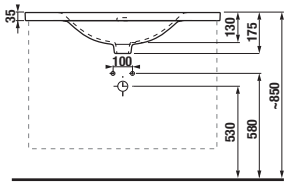
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



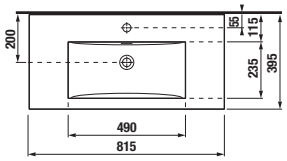
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 80 CM



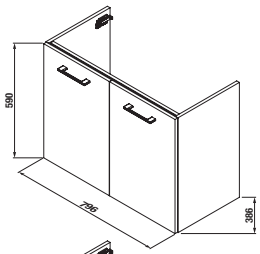
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H**810514**0001041	washbasin 81,5 cm	x	104,90 €

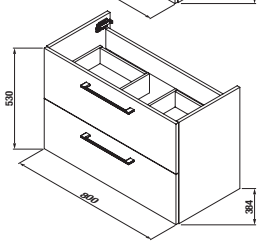


Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H**40J524**2005001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H**810514**, 2 doors	170,70 €
H**40J524**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H**810514**, 2 drawers	243,30 €



Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

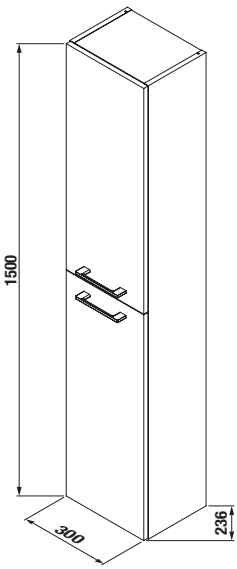




TALL CABINET PONTA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H**43J522**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves	233,90 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /



CUBE INNOVATIVE SOCKETS



Modern design

- Thin sheet metal sides in a modern anthracite finish
- Combination of sheet metal and 16 mm chipboard

Increased load capacity

- Up to 40 kg load capacity (compared to the standard 30 kg).

„Clip“ technology

- Easy replacement of the socket front cover

VERTEX adjustment

- Drawer tilt adjustment for precise alignment between the front and the cabinet body.
- Height adjustable with the front panel.
- Front tilt correction – true 3D adjustment

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



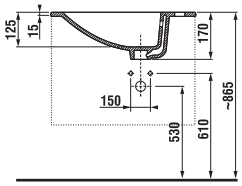
white/semi-gloss front

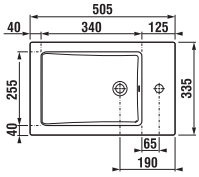


ash



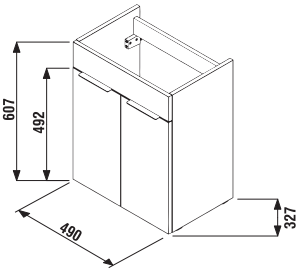
anthracite matte





Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453641**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm	220,30 €		
H**453641**1765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm		275,40 €	
H**453641**1763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm			275,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

L/R

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



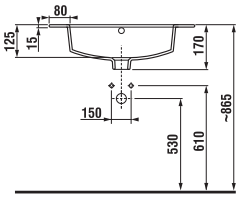
white/semi-gloss front

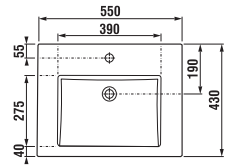


ash



anthracite matte





Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453611**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	249,90 €		
H**453611**1765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		298,90 €	
H**453611**1763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			298,90 €



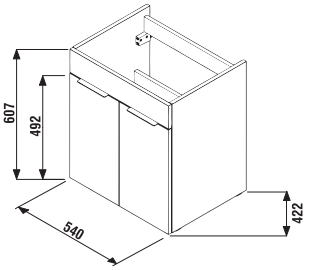
white/semi-gloss front



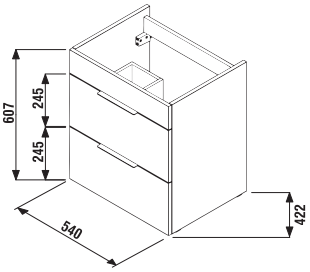
ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453612**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	306,20 €		
H**453612**1765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		366,20 €	
H**453612**1763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			366,20 €



Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453601**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	276,00 €		
H**453601**1765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		345,40 €	
H**453601**1763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			345,40 €



white/semi-gloss front



ash



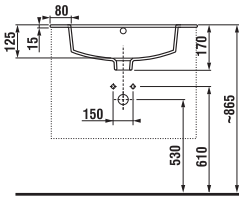
anthracite matte

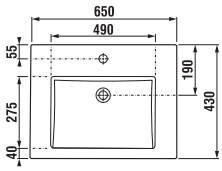
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453602**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	327,70 €		
H**453602**1765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		422,90 €	
H**453602**1763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			422,90 €

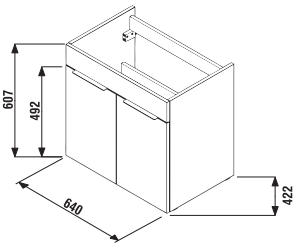
PACK 1+1

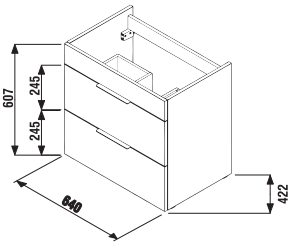
1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €









VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front

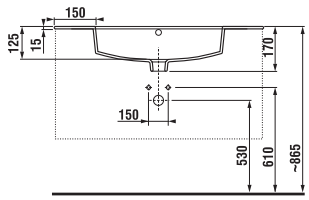


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453752**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	312,30 €		
H**453752**1765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		366,90 €	
H**453752**1763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			366,90 €





white/semi-gloss front

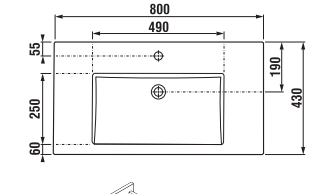


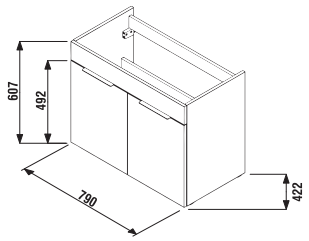
ash

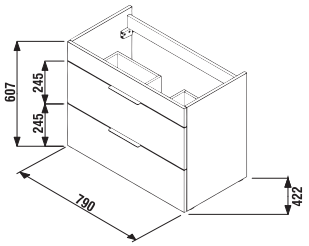


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453762**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	364,90 €		
H**453762**1765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		448,20 €	
H**453762**1763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			448,20 €







PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453651**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	392,20 €		
H**453651**1765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		475,80 €	
H**453651**1763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			475,80 €



white/semi-gloss front

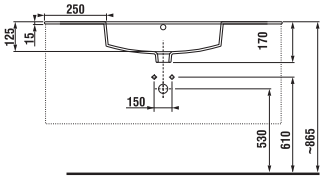


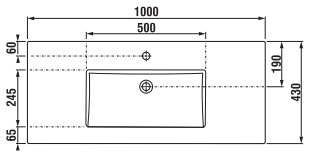
ash

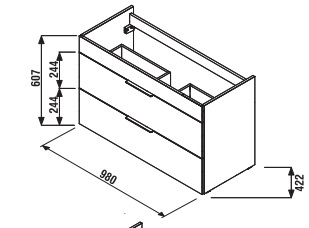


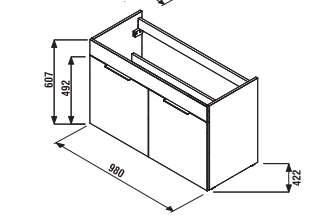
anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453652**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	463,30 €		
H**453652**1765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		575,00 €	
H**453652**1763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			575,00 €









PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



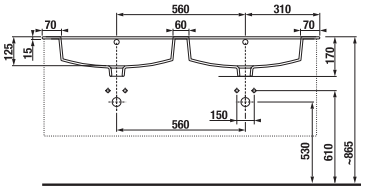
white/semi-gloss front



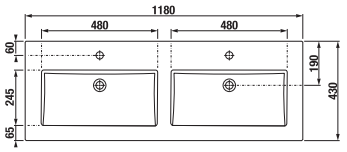
ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453661**1763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	574,70 €		
H**453661**1765141	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		646,40 €	
H**453661**1763521	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			646,40 €





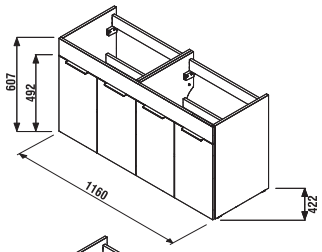
white/semi-gloss front



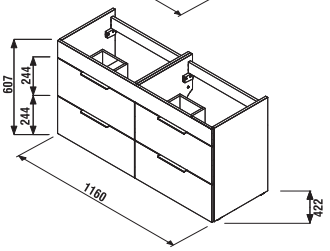
ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453662**1763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	696,50 €		
H**453662**1765141	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		820,90 €	
H**453662**1763521	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			820,90 €



PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



All CUBE cabinets can be supplemented with CUBE feet.

MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



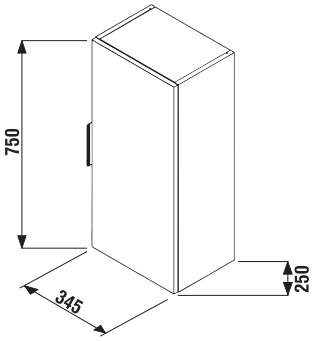
white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453711**1763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right	142,40 €		
H**453711**1765141	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right		170,10 €	
H**453711**1763521	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right			170,10 €

TALL CABINET CUBE



white/semi-gloss front

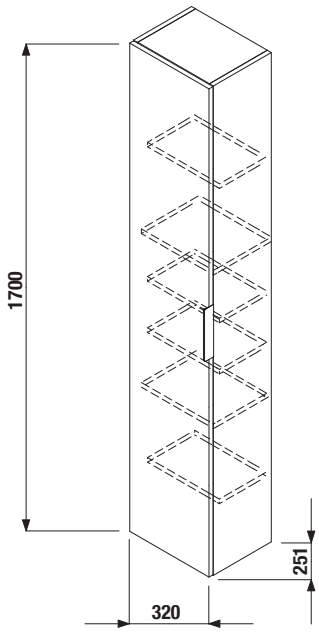


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H**453721**1763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right	217,70 €		
H**453721**1765141	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right		267,40 €	
H**453721**1763521	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right			267,40 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

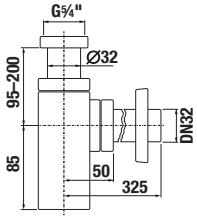


Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €

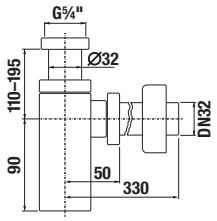


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



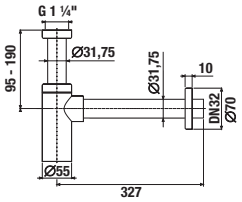
Article number	Description	Price
H**37473 0**0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



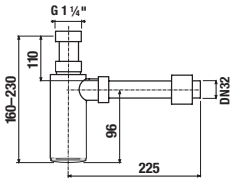
Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



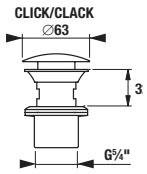
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



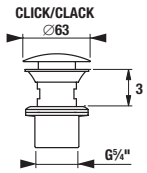
Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

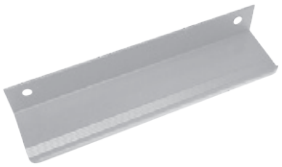


Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

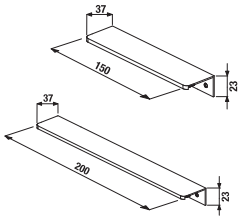


ACCESSORIES /

DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



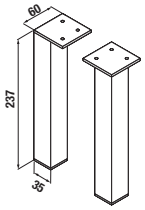
Article number	Description	Price
H**491583**1760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc	13,20 €
H**491584**1760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium and tall cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc	15,60 €



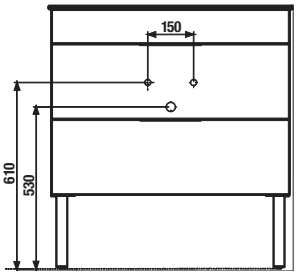
FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE

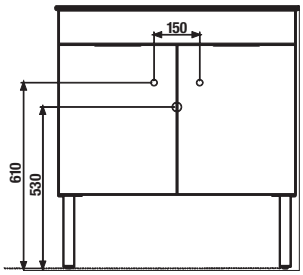


Article number	Description	Price
H**494402**1760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	25,40 €



CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /





It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

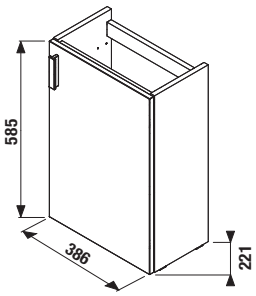
VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



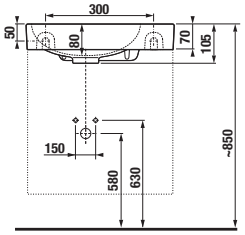
ash grey

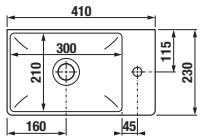


PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H**45J511**1753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right	168,80 €		
H**45J511**1753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right		190,80 €	
H**45J511**1755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right			205,80 €





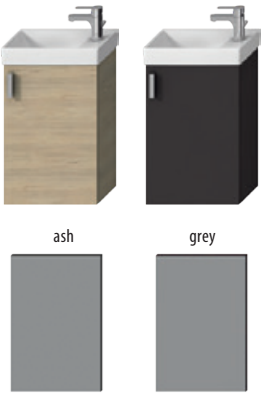
Optional:		Price
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve for washbasins without overflow, chrome cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome	43,10 €

SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



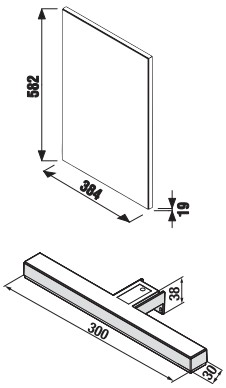
white/semi-gloss front white

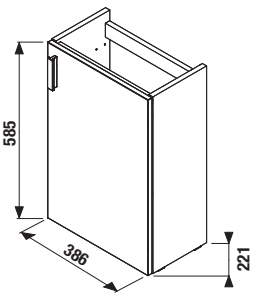




ash grey

ash grey

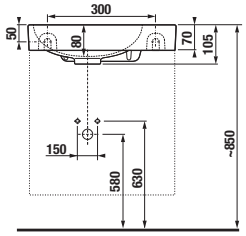


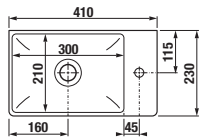


PACK 1+3

1+3 PACK
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H**45J514**1753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	248,60 €		
H**45J514**1753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		273,50 €	
H**45J514**1755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			290,20 €





Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**47J730**3200001	Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	65,30 €

Optional:		Price
A**506403**900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve for washbasins without overflow, chrome cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome	43,10 €

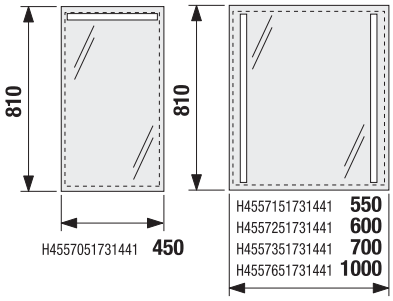
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description		Price
H**455705**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm	202,30 €
H**455715**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm	270,00 €
H**455725**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm	273,20 €
H**455735**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm	280,80 €
H**455765**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevell 5 mm	100 × 81 cm	325,30 €



TOUCHLESS SWITCH



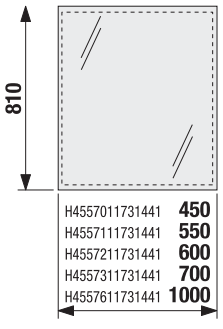
The small light produced by the touchless-sensor diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description	Price
H**494261**1730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	61,50 €

MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description		Price
H**455701**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm	83,60 €
H**455711**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm	87,70 €
H**455721**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm	90,00 €
H**455731**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm	95,90 €
H**455761**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm	134,50 €



LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI





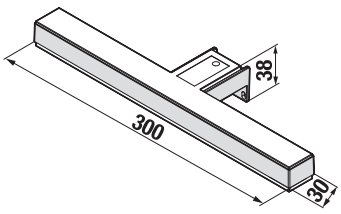


Article number	Description	Price
H**47J730**0200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 465 lm, 5700 K, 280 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	63,30 €
H**47J730**1200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 475 lm, 5700 K, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	73,60 €
H**47J730**4200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	77,10 €
H**47J730**5200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	85,40 €
H**47J730**7200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter	87,10 €

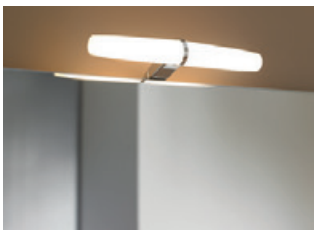
LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



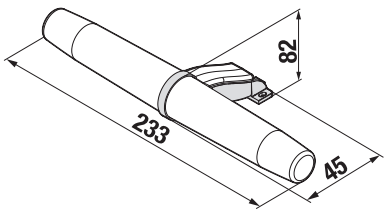
Article number	Description	Price
H**47J730**3200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	65,30 €



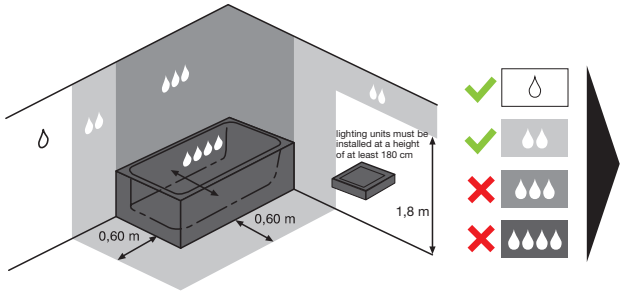
LIGHTING HORIZON NEW

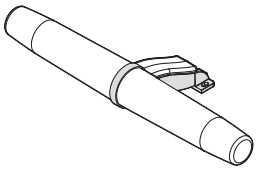


Article number	Description	Price
H**47J730**2200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	52,70 €



LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM







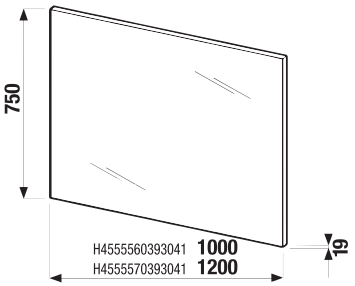
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.

MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



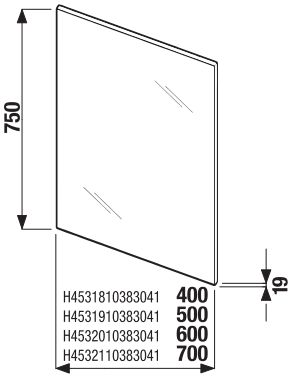
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**455556**0393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm	87,00 €
H**455557**0393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm	98,50 €



MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



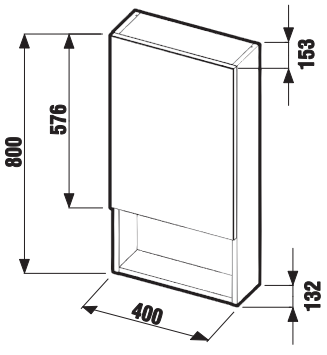
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**453181**0383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm	47,00 €
H**453191**0383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm	55,40 €
H**453201**0383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm	58,30 €
H**453211**0383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm	64,00 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



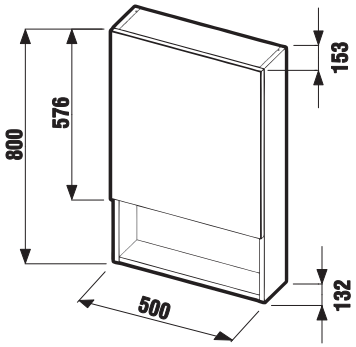
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**453221**0383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm	133,10 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



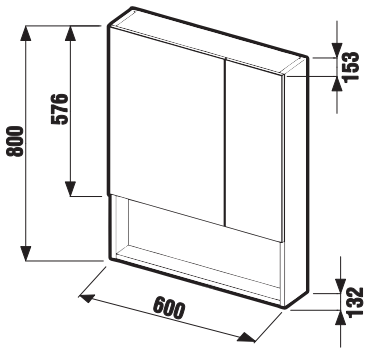
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**453231**0383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm	147,50 €



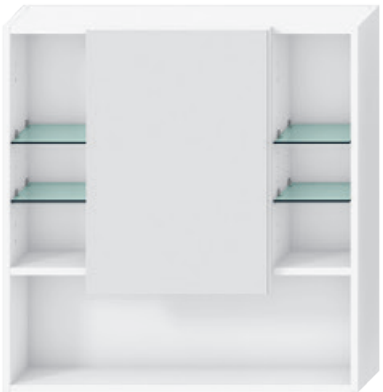
MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM



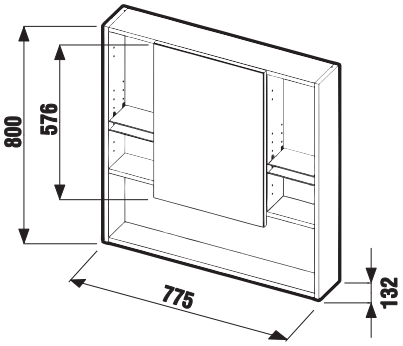
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**453241**0383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm	197,30 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour white
H**453251**0383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm	184,50 €



SHOWER TOILETS, WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS

JIKACLEAN MILA 

MIO-N 

MIO 

PURE STYLE 

CUBITO STYLE 

DEEP BY JIKA 

LYRA PLUS 

PROFIL 

SHOWER TOILETS/ WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /

	10-year guarantee on ceramic products.
JIKA•perla	Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.
	Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	Automatic flushing
	System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.
	Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.
	Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.
	Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.
	Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.
	Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.
	Rimless. WC design without a water rim.
	Flat flushing
	**BLACK MATT** New modern color of sanitary ceramics
	**IN-TANK = the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl** The integrated flush tank eliminates the need for an installation system/module

JIKAclean MILA

Shower Toilet



CLEANING
- Rear and front
- With pulsation and oscillation

DRYING
- Descaling program integrated

IN-TANK
(floor-standing version of JIKAclean MILA)

RIMLESS

Toilet construction without a water rim

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

DUAL FLUSH – double flushing mechanism with the option of 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume

IN-TANK

IN-TANK = the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl. The integrated flush tank eliminates the need for an installation system/module.



Rotary Button & Remote Control



Odour extraction & UV Light Disinfection



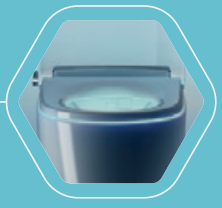
***AUTO flush – automatic flushing function**



Rimless Toilet



Ergonomic Heated Seat



Night Light

** AUTO flush = Optional in wall-hung version. Included in floor-standing version.*

Shower Toilet JIKAclean MILA

Key benefits and functions

JIKAclean MILA shower toilets combine advanced technology with exceptional comfort to create a new standard of bathroom hygiene. Available in wall-hung and floor-standing versions, the toilet features an integrated bidet nozzle offering both rear and lady wash functions with pulsating and oscillating water flow. All functions can be conveniently controlled using the integrated rotary button or the remote control, which allows the user to easily adjust parameters such as water pressure. The user experience is further enhanced by the warm air drying function, while the ergonomic heated seat with antibacterial treatment ensures maximum comfort. Additional details, such as the slow-close cover and subtle night lighting of the bowl, add to the overall sense of convenience. Designed with hygiene in mind, the toilets feature rimless technology for easier cleaning. UV light disinfection and descaling function help maintain the highest level of cleanliness and performance.
For even greater convenience, available AUTO flush function enables completely contactless flushing.



EASY MAINTENANCE
The integrated descaling function and a specially developed cleaning product make maintaining the JIKAclean MILA toilet quick and easy.

	Wall-hung version	Floor-standing version
Product number	H**821523**0000001	H**823523**0000001
Flush system/volume	Washdown Dual flush 4,5/3l	Washdown Dual flush 4,5/3l
Specification (module/In-Tank)	Concealed cistern	Integrated tank
Rimless	✓	✓
Auto flush	optional *	✓
Pre flush	×	✓
Back up flush	✓	✓
Rear wash	✓	✓
Lady wash	✓	✓
Oscillation	✓	✓
Pulsation	✓	✓
Adjustable nozzle position	5 levels	5 levels
Adjustable water pressure	5 levels	5 levels
Adjustable water temperature	5 levels	5 levels
Self-cleaning nozzle	✓	✓
UV light nozzle disinfection	✓	✓
Drying function	✓	✓
Adjustable dryer temperature	5 levels	5 levels
Seat and cover	Slowclose Antibacterial	Slowclose Antibacterial
Adjustable seat temperature	5 levels	5 levels
User detection in seat	✓	✓
Odor extraction	✓	✓
Bowl night light	✓	✓
Indicator light	✓	✓
Power saving	✓	✓
Descaling function	✓	✓
Rotary button control	✓	✓
Remote control	✓	✓
Mobile application	×	×
Dimensions L × W × H [mm]	610 × 415 × 415	665 × 410 × 460

* Auto flush = the automatic flushing function can only be used when purchasing the automatic flushing unit H**892524**0000001 in combination with the JIKA module H**895652**0000001

RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · ANTIBAK · 400 kg OK · IN-TANK

WALL-HUNG SHOWER TOILET JIKACLEAN MILA

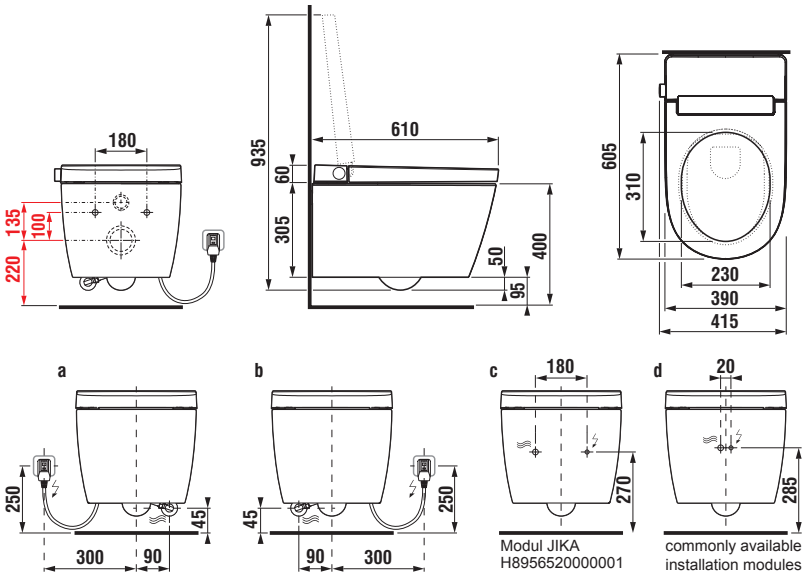


Article number	Description	Price
H**821523**0000001	wall-hung shower toilet JIKAclean MILA, rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l, Auto flush function optional, antibacterial heated seat with cover slowclose, remote control and side rotary button, descaling function, hidden installation possible	953,80 €

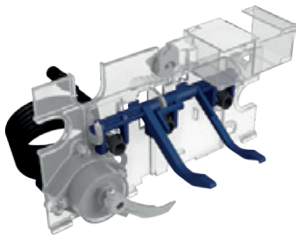
Optional:		Price
H**892524**0000001	automatic flushing unit	72,60 €
H**894697**0000001	Descaling agent set, 2 pieces = 2 appliance (2 bags), incl. instruction	22,20 €

RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · ANTIBAK · 400 kg OK

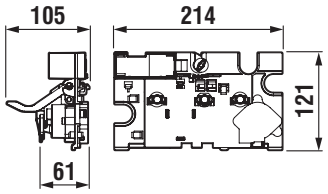
Water and electricity connection required.
For touchless automatic flushing, automatic flushing unit must be purchased separately.



AUTOMATIC FLUSHING UNIT AUTO FLUSH



Article number	Description	Price
H**892524**0000001	automatic flushing unit Auto flush	72,60 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING THE JIKACLEAN MILA WALL-HUNG TOILET WITH THE INSTALLATION MODULE H8956520000001 AND JIKA FLUSH PLATES.

PAGE 145

JIKAclean MILA is also available in a floor-standing version, combining advanced functions, elegant design and exceptionally simple installation. Thanks to IN-TANK technology, the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl. This eliminates the need for a concealed installation module or an external tank, saving valuable space in the bathroom.

Key advantages of the JIKAclean MILA floor-standing version

- **Significant space savings**
  The design without a traditional cistern or the need to build a plasterboard front wall for a concealed module allows you to save 10–15 cm of space.
- **Easy installation without construction work**
  A toilet with IN-TANK technology does not require wall modifications, installation of a supporting frame or complex masonry work. Simply place it on the floor and connect it to the waste outlet and a standard water and power supply.



IN-TANK technology
The integrated flush tank eliminates the need for an installation module.

NEW

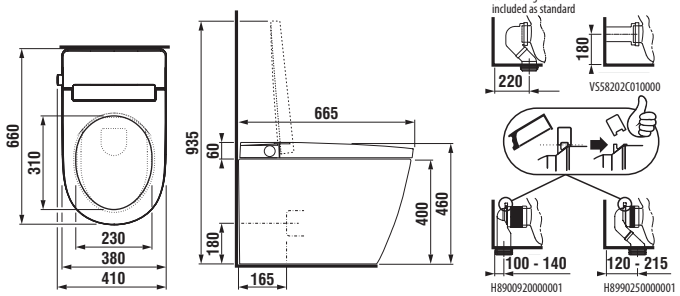
FLOOR-STANDING SHOWER TOILET JIKACLEAN MILA

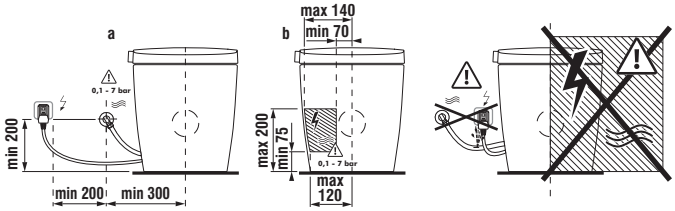


Water and electricity connection required.

Article number	Description	Price
H**823523**0000001*	floor-standing shower toilet JIKAclean MILA, rimless, In-Tank (integrated cistern in ceramic body, no concealed cistern needed), whirl-flushing 4,5/3l, Auto flush function, antibacterial heated seat with cover slowclose, remote control and side rotary button, descaling function	1 080,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**899025**0000001	Laufen waste elbow for distance 220-305 mm, vertical	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen waste elbow for distance 70-220 mm, vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	horizontal waste elbow, 250 mm	5,90 €
H**894697**0000001	descaling agent set, 2 pieces = 2 appliance (2 bags), incl. instruction	22,20 €





* Available during Q2 2026

RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · ANTIBAK · IN-TANK

Benefits of VORTEX flushing



Vortex flushing technology for Cubito Style toilets

VORTEX

Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

The advanced Vortex flushing, is based on the principle of an effective water vortex, which is created by combining the conical shape of the bowl and a properly directed water stream.

Innovative flushing brings several advantages:

- **Maximum efficiency** – the water vortex effectively rinses the entire interior of the ceramic. In combination with rimless technology, which prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, it helps to achieve maximum hygiene standards in the bathroom and significantly simplifies maintenance.
- **Water saving** – in line with the trend of sustainability and careful handling of resources, the Vortex flush is economical. Only 3 liters are needed for effective flushing with a small amount of water.
- **Quiet operation** – the vortex flush is very quiet, eliminating all disturbing sounds, which you will appreciate especially in the morning or at night.

WALL-HUNG WC MIO-N VORTEX





BLACK JIKA perla

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L VORTEX RIMLESS

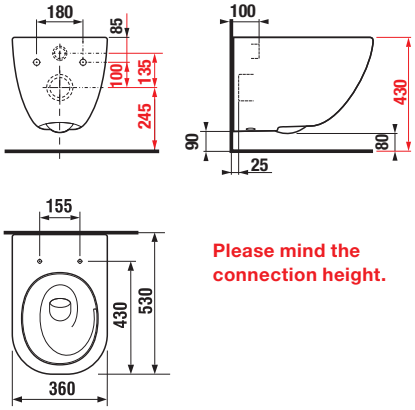
Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H**821714**xxx0001	Wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flush ring, washdown flusing 4.5/3l, (including installation kit for concealed toilet mounting)	261,00 €	352,30 €	352,30 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804054**021 or A**804054**S21).

Optional	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H**891715**0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC, stainless steel clamps, removable	53,30 €		
H**891716**xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE	68,40 €	136,80 €	136,80 €
H**892697**0000001	LAUFEN levelling and noise reduction kit			17,70 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**893828**0000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	33,00 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



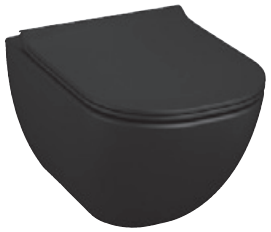
Please mind the connection height.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALL-HUNG WC MIO RIMLESS





BLACK JIKA•perla

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L RIMLESS

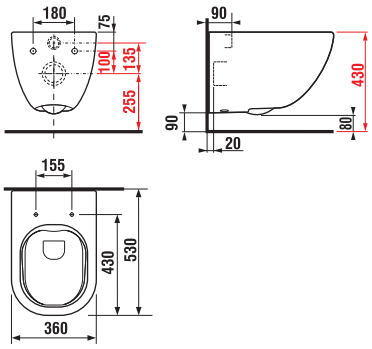
Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H**820714**xxx0001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	242,60 €	327,40 €	327,40 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804054**021 or A**804054**S21).

Optional	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H**891715**0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC, stainless steel clamps, removable	53,30 €		
H**891716**xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC,stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system	68,40 €	136,80 €	136,80 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape			22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit			23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste			16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**893828**0000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	33,00 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO

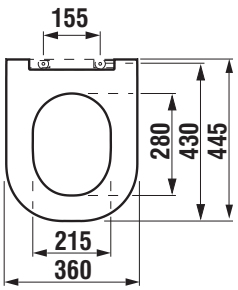




SLIM SLOWCLOSE BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H**891715**0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC, stainless steel clamps, removable	53,30 €		
H**891716**xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H**820714**, H**821714**, H**826716** WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE	68,40 €	136,80 €	136,80 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899712**0000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H**891715**/H**891716**	19,30 €
H**899713**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat Mio-N H**891715**/H**891716**	7,00 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALL-HUNG BIDET MIO



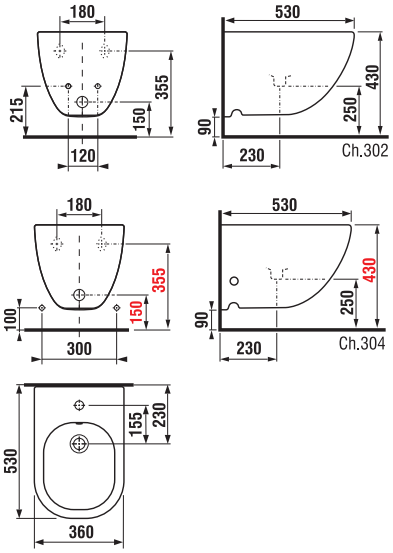
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H831712xxxyyy1	wall-hung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x	164,10 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H892992 0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H892695 0000001	Laufen noise damper kit	23,50 €
H894614 0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H893828 0000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	33,00 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 145



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit.**

The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.

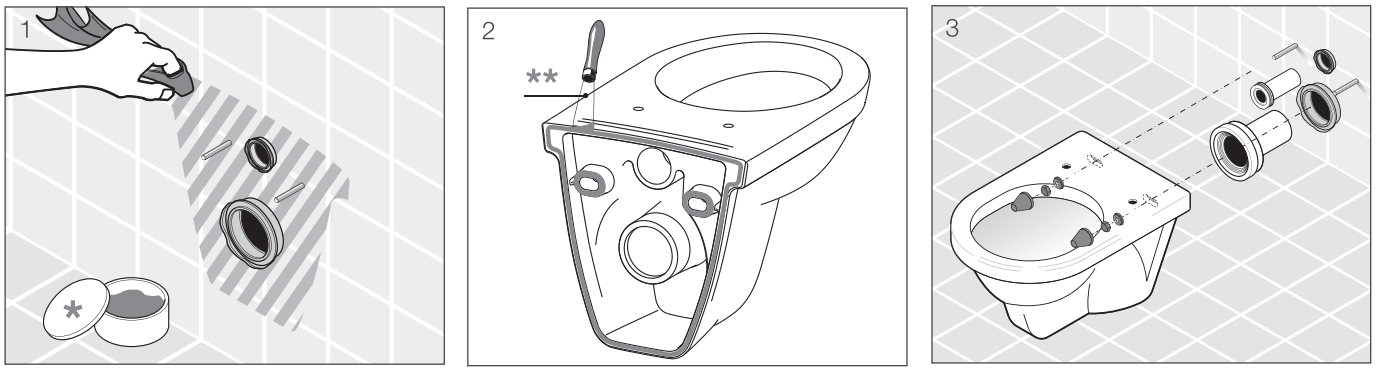




H8929920000001 Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
H8946140000001 Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
H8926950000001 Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

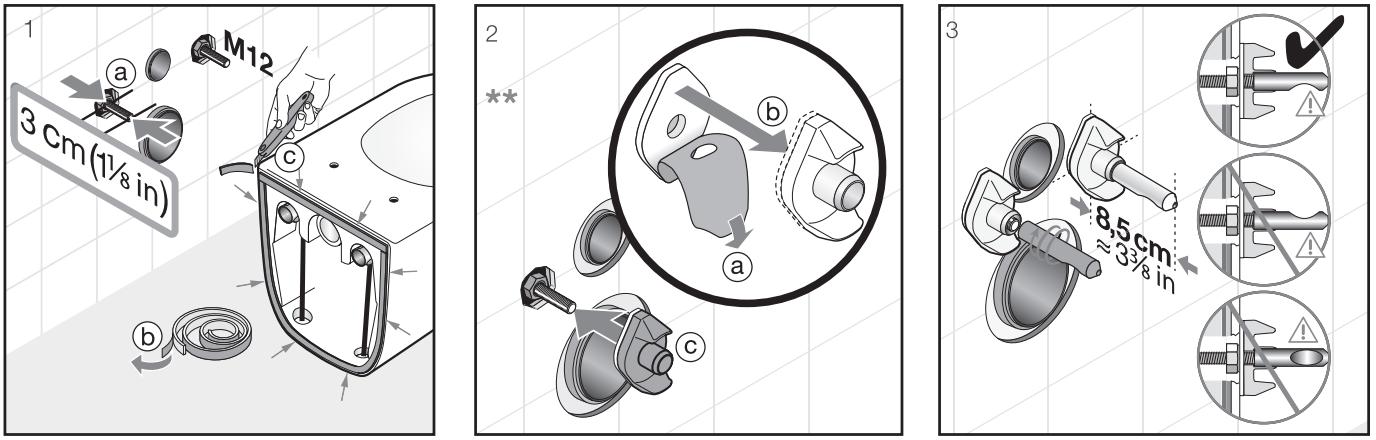
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



* Liquid soap

** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.

Installation with levelling tape H8929920000001 and damper kit H8926950000001:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

NEW

WALL-HUNG WC PURE STYLE VORTEX



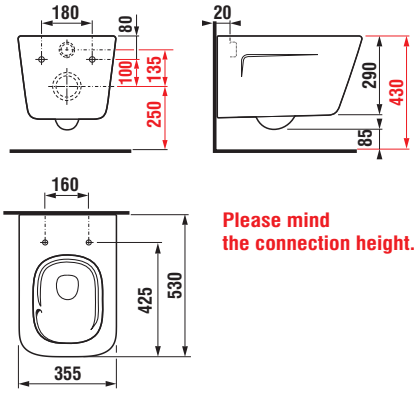
VORTEX | RIMLESS | DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L | DUAL FLUSH 2L 4L

Article number	Description	Price white
H**821421**0000001*	wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flusing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (including installation kit for WC concealed mounting)	174,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**890424**0000631*	duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, metal hinges	49,60 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899423**0000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H**820421**/H**821421** and wall-hung bidet H**830420**/H**830422**, spare part	17,20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

* Available during Q2 2026

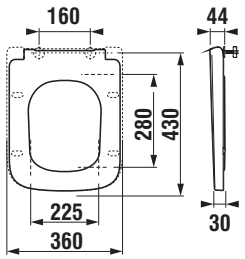
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 145

NEW

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H**890424**0000631*	duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, metal hinges, removable	49,60 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

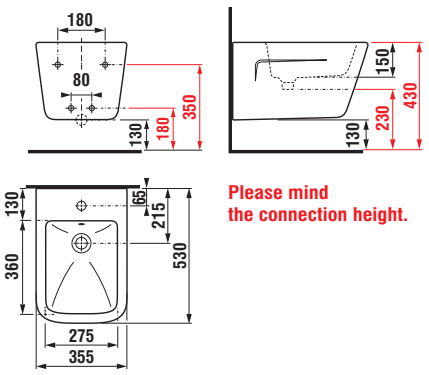
WALL-HUNG BIDET PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	yyy: 302	Price white
H**830422**0003021*	wall-hung bidet (including installation kit for bidet concealed mounting)	x	169,80 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899423**0000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H**820421**/H**821421** and wall-hung bidet H**830420**/H**830422**, spare part	17,20 €



Please mind the connection height.

* Available during Q2 2026

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 145

WALL-HUNG WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



VORTEX | RIMLESS | DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L | DUAL FLUSH 2L 4L

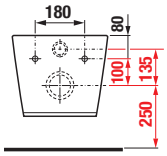
Article number	Description	Price white
H**820421**0000001	wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flusing 4,5/3l and 4/2l, (Easyfit installation kit included)	167,70 €

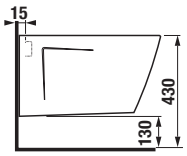
This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 and A**804054**S01).

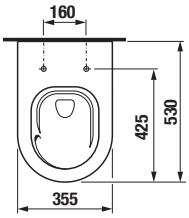
Optional:	Description	Price
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899423**0000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H**820421**and wall-hung bidet H**830420**, spare part	17,20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.







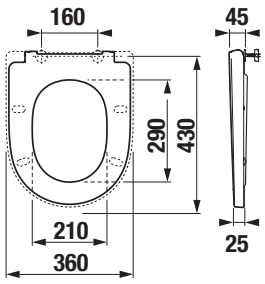
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899428**0000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H**890422**, spare part	12,40 €
H**896422**0000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H**890422**, spare part	pending
H**899427**0000001	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H**890422**, spare part	5,80 €



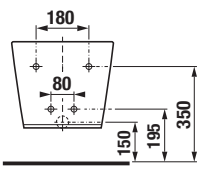
WALL-HUNG BIDET CUBITO STYLE

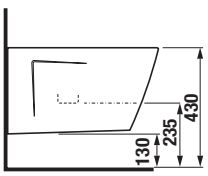


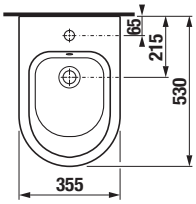
Article number	Description	yyy: 302	Price white
H**830420**0003021	wall-hung bidet (including installation kit for bidet concealed mounting)	x	167,70 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899423**0000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H**820421** and wall-hung bidet H**830420** JIKA/ Cubito Style, spare part	17,20 €







WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA VORTEX



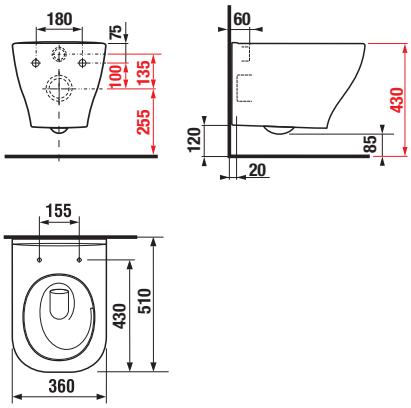
VORTEX RIMLESS DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

Article number	Description	Price white
H**820618**0000001	wall-hung WC rimless/Vortex, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (including Easy fit installation kit)	213,80 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,20 €
H**892697**0000001	Laufen levelling and noise reduction kit	17,70 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**893827**0000001	Laufen Easyfit 2.0 concealed wall-mounting system	32,30 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 145

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



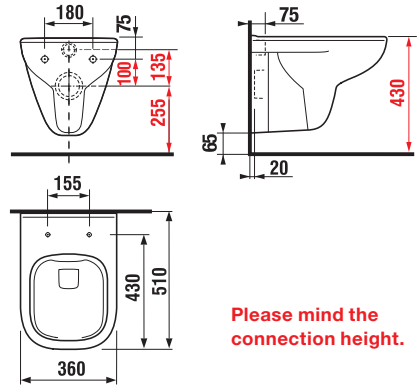
RIMLESS DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L DUAL FLUSH 2L 4L SLOWCLOSE SLIM

Article number	Description	Price white
H**820614**0000001	wall-hung WC, washdown flushing, rimless, optional adjustment of flushing volume to 4.5/3 litres or 4/2 litres.	132,10 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804054**021 or A**804054**S21).

Optional:	Description	
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,20 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3.



Please mind the connection height.

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · SLIM

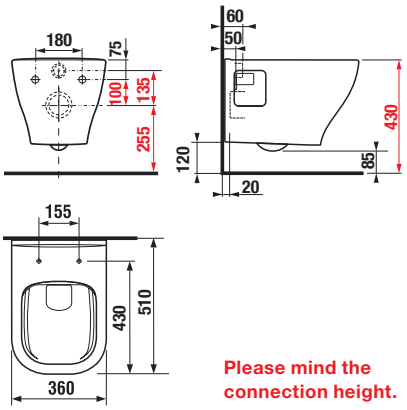
Article number	Description	Price white
H**820616**0000001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l, visible wall-mounting	192,10 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804054**021 or A**804054**S21).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,20 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**



Please mind the connection height.

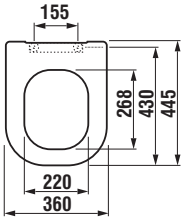
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,20 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**891612**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H**893610**/H**893611**	13,00 €
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893610**/H**893611**	4,80 €



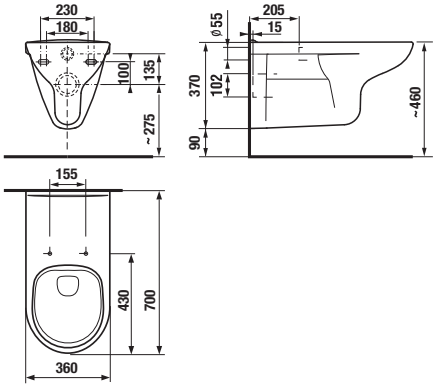
WALL-HUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H**820644**0000001	wall-hung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	188,50 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	25,30 €
VS**58997C**000000	connecting pipe ∅ 45 mm with vrap rubber, 400 mm	7,30 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 145**



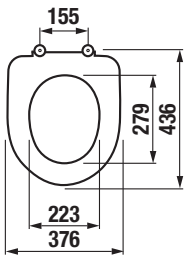
In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H**820644** with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS**58997C**000000.

Wall-hung H**820644** is compatible with pneumatic set H**895643**.

DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



Article number	Description	Price
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	25,30 €



WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



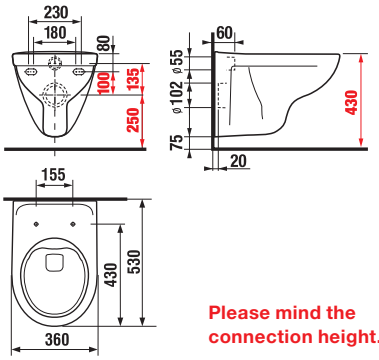
RIMLESS

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

Article number	Description	Price
H**821384**0000001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l	119,70 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 and A**804054**S01).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	51,40 €
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,30 €
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus.	33,00 €
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	23,00 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

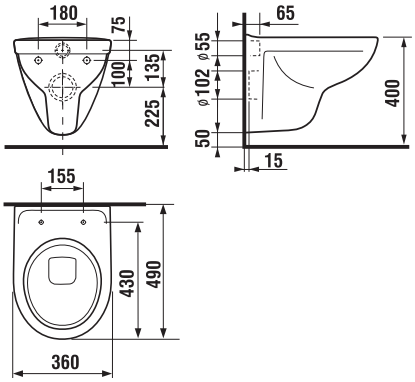
COMPACT WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H**823382**0000001	wall-hung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!	92,80 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804057**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	51,40 €
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,30 €
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	33,00 €
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	23,00 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS

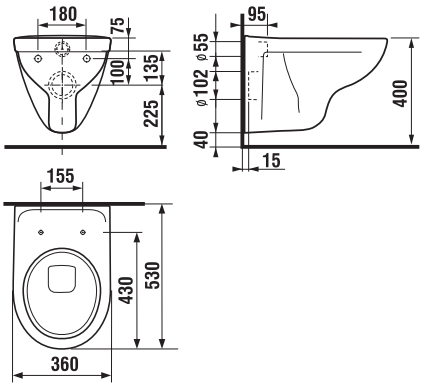


SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H**823380**0000001	wall-hung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing	78,90 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804054**001 and A**804054**S01).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	51,40 €
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,30 €
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	33,00 €
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	23,00 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

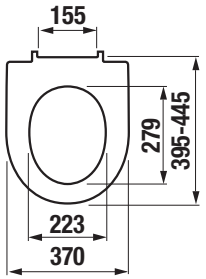
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	51,40 €
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,30 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**892384**0000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H**890385**0000631, spare part	39,10 €
H**892385**0000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seat mounting	22,40 €
H**892386**0000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seats	4,80 €

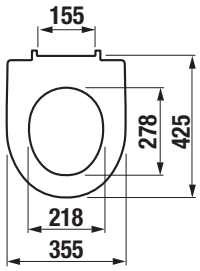


DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE

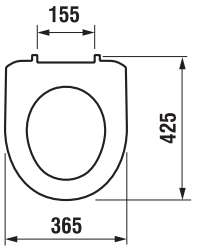
Article number	Description	Price
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	33,00 €
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WCs Lyra plus	64,30 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H**893387**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	23,00 €



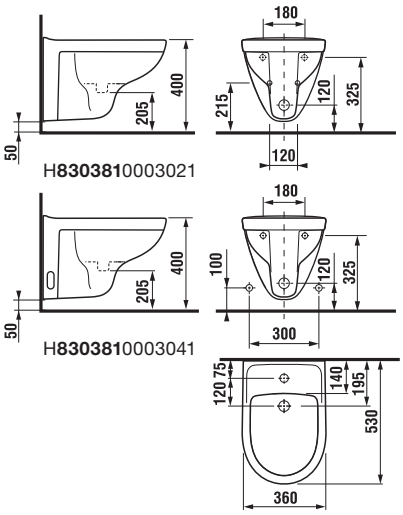
WALL-HUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H**830381**0003041	wall-hung bidet with holes	98,30 €
H**830381**0003021	wall-hung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	98,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	5,60 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

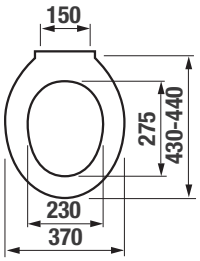
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	36,70 €
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	39,80 €

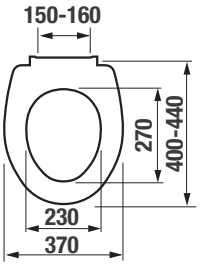


THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	28,70 €
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	48,90 €



NEW

WALL-HUNG WC PROFI-L

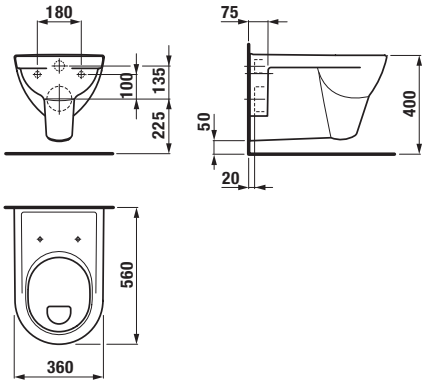


SLOWCLOSE DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Price
H**820951**0000281	wall-hung toilet, washout	182,80 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893958**0000001	Laufen duroplast seat, slowclose, emovable, metal clamps	101,40 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**



CONCEALED MODULES

CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.

10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.

Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.

Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.

Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.

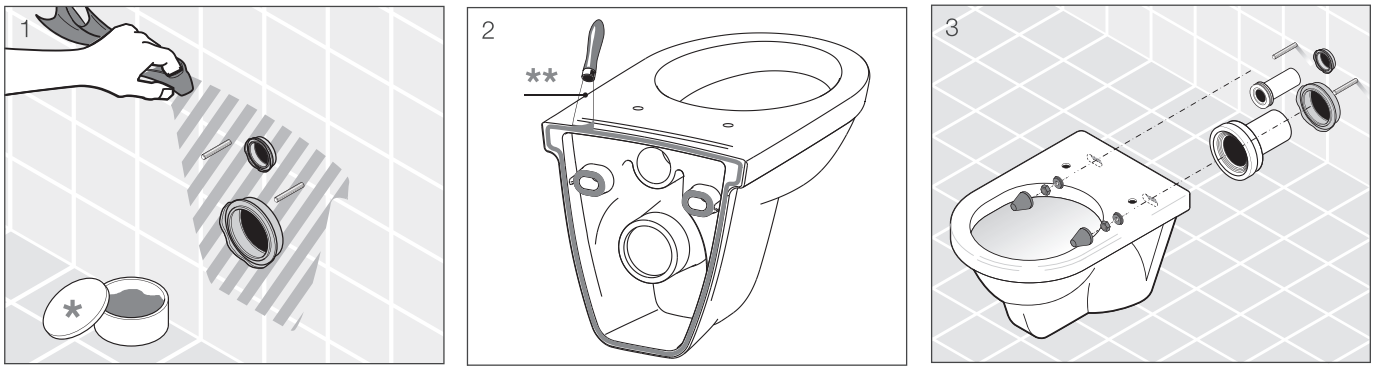
Construction of the module saves on space.

BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



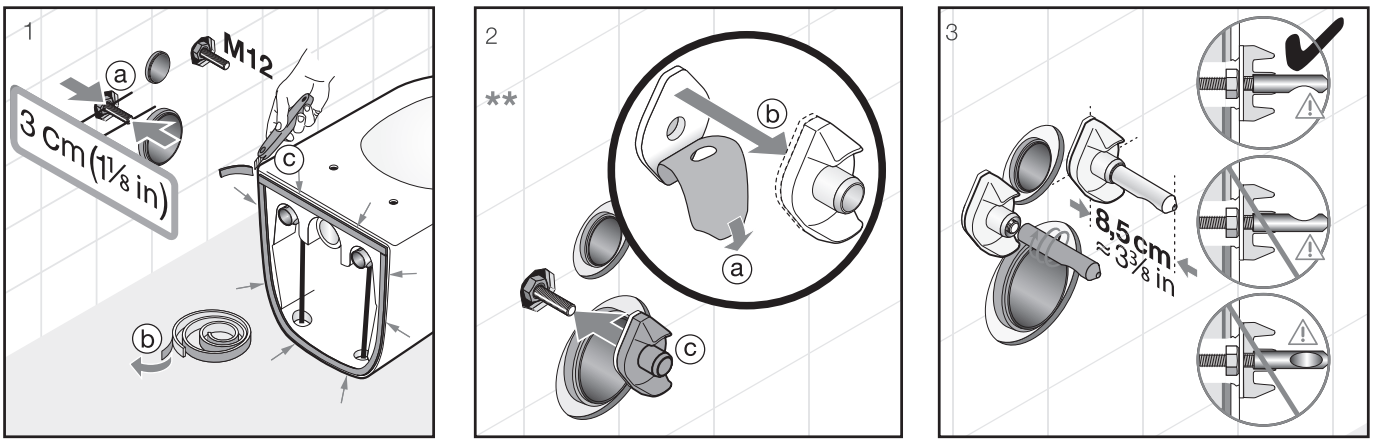
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



* Liquid soap

** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.

Install using levelling tape H8929920000001 and H8926950000001 damper kit:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

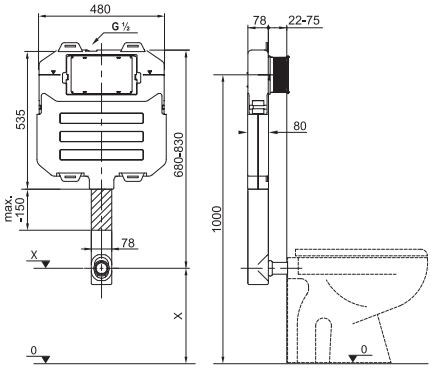
CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H**894650**0000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	136,90 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



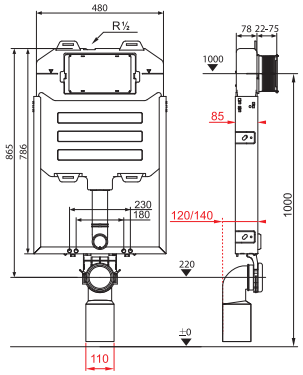
BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H**894651**0000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wall-hung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow	204,10 €

Optional:		Price
VS**58913C**000000	WC straight waste connector DN90	20,90 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



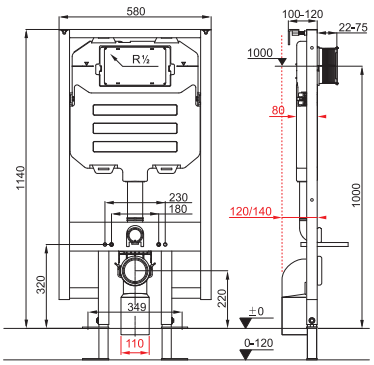
WC SYSTEM COMPACT FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H**894652**0000001	WC System Compact for wall-hung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height	244,60 €

Optional:		Price
VS**58913C**000000	WC straight waste connector DN90	20,90 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

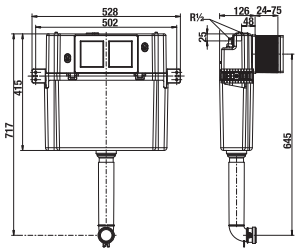
BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H**895650**0000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	112,10 €

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



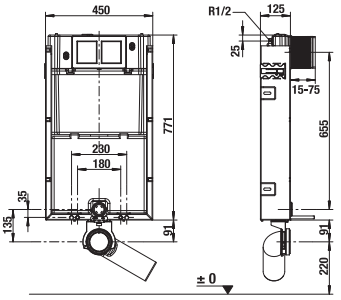
BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H**895651**0000001	Basic WC System for wall-hung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	162,70 €

Optional:		Price
VS**58913C**000000	WC straight waste connector DN90	20,90 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



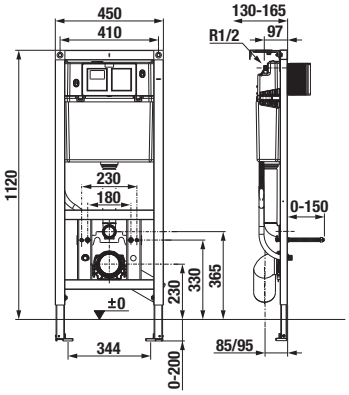
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG WCs WITH BIDET TOILET PREPARATION



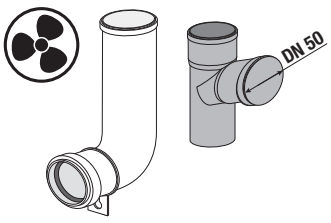
Article number	Description	Price
H**895652**0000001	WC System for wall-hung closets with monoblock steel frame, for wall-hung WCs and wall-hung WCs with built-in bidet shower - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	202,20 €

Optional:		Price
VS**58913C**000000	WC straight waste connector DN90	20,90 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



Y-CONNECTION FOR ODOUR EXTRACTION



Article number	Description	Price
H**891659**0000001	Y-connection for odour extraction from the toilet compatible with H**895652**0000001/H**895651**0000001/ H**895650**0000001	17,10 €

To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

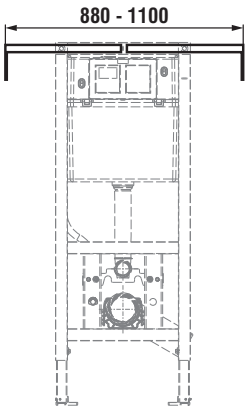


Article number	Description	Price
VS**17023C**000000	Panel set for frame H**895652** mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit	36,90 €

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wall-hung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.

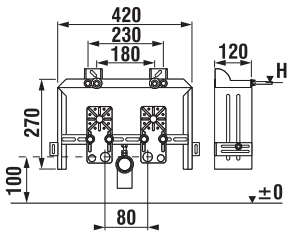
Note: Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



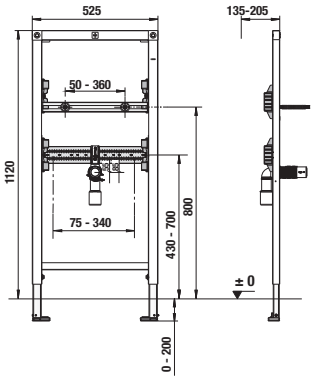
Article number	Description	Price
H**893643**0000001	Basic Bidet System for wall-hung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary	133,80 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



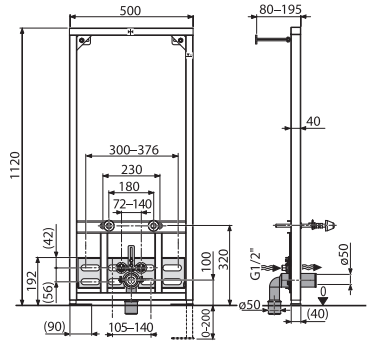
Article number	Description	Price
H**895659**0000001	CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - **rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40** - mounting kit - height adjustable	130,30 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H**896655**0000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit	165,20 €



CONCEALED MODULES /

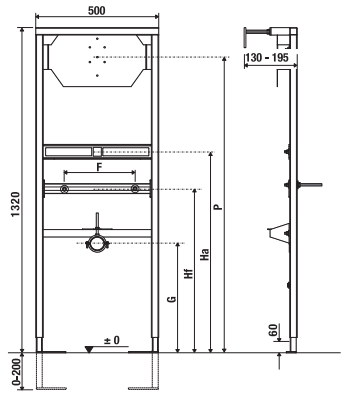
CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



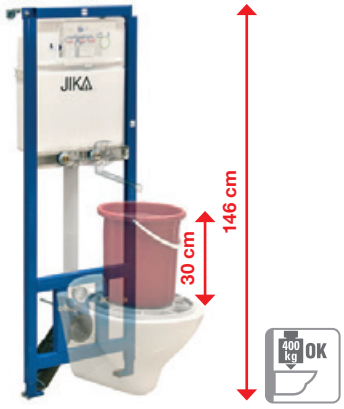
Article number	Description	Price
H**893601**0000001	URINAL SYSTEM for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit	261,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**894828**0000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 180)	284,50 €

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

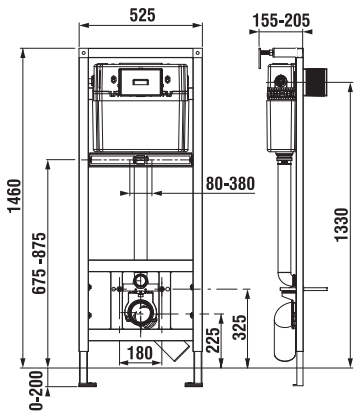


WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
H**893607**0000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H**851049**) - with monoblock steelframe - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wal - new outlet valve - flush 3/6 l	320,50 €

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H**895643**0000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H**895651**/H**895652**	129,30 €

JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wall-hung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

CONCEALED MODULES /

SYSTEM HANDICAP

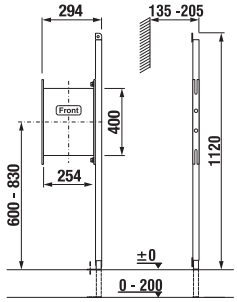




Article number	Description	Price
H**893642**0000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	118,60 €

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

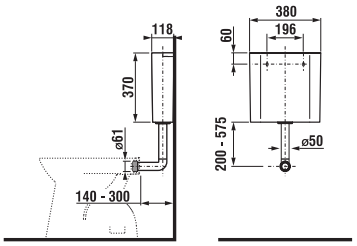
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", Dual Flush, 3/6 l	51,50 €
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l	53,50 €



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL11 PUSH-PLATE



white
H**893602**0000001

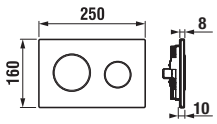


chrome-plated glossy
H**893602**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893602**0070001

Article number	Description	Price
H**893602**0000001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	31,80 €
H**893602**0040001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome colour	55,10 €
H**893602**0070001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome colour	55,10 €
H**893602**7160001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, black matte colour	55,10 €
H**893602**7570001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white matte colour	55,10 €
H**893602**1990001* NEW	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, brushed gold color	65,60 €



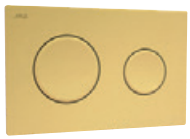


black matte
H**893602**7160001



white matte
H**893602**7570001

NEW



brushed gold
H**893602**1990001

* Available during Q2 2026

PL8 PUSH-PLATE



white
H**893646**0000001

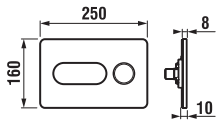


chrome-plated glossy
H**893646**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893646**0070001

Article number	Description	Price
H**893646**0000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour, green ring	31,80 €
H**893646**0040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome, matt ring	55,10 €
H**893646**0070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome, glossy ring	55,10 €



Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- **Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.**

PL9 PUSH-PLATE



white
H**893676**0000001

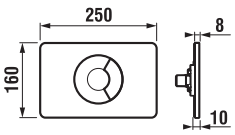


chrome-plated glossy
H**893676**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893676**0070001

Article number	Description	Price
H**893676**0000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	31,80 €
H**893676**0040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome	55,10 €
H**893676**0070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome	55,10 €



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL3 PUSH-PLATE



white
H**893658**00000001



chrome-plated glossy
H**893659**00400001



chrome-plated matt
H**893660**00700001



white
H**893662**0000001



chrome-plated glossy
H**893663**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893664**0070001



white matte
H**893664**7570001



black matte
H**893664**7160001

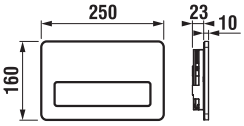


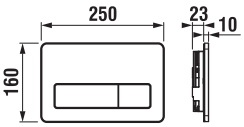
Antivandal – stainless steel
H**893665**0000001

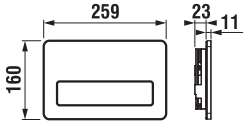
Article number	Description	Price
H**893658**0000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, white	30,90 €
H**893659**0040001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	53,50 €
H**893660**0070001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	53,50 €
H**893665**0000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel	105,10 €
H**893662**0000001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white	31,80 €
H**893663**0040001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	55,10 €
H**893664**0070001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	55,10 €
H**893664**7570001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white matte	55,10 €
H**893664**7160001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, black matte	55,10 €

Solution of water saving.
Let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certifi ed for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.







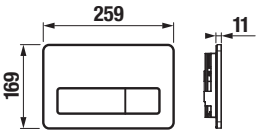
INOX ANTIVANDAL

PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-PLATE WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush, infrared sensor
H**890656**0000001

Article number	Description	Price
H**890656**0000001	**non-contact push-plate PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel** - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H**895650,** H**895651,** H**895652**) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.	339,80 €

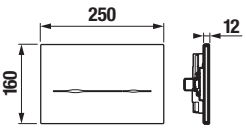


Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

NON-CONTACT FLUSHING PUSH-PLATE SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H**890655**0000001	**Non-contact flushing push-plate Dual Flush EP3 SENSOR, dark grey** - material of the front side of the push-button: acrylic glass - only for concealed modules: H**895650**, H**895651**, H**895652** - supply voltage: 100-240V AC, frequency: 50/60 Hz, power: 12W, IP code: IP45 - adjustable flushing 4.5/3l, 6/3l - setting of deodorizing flush 1×24 hours - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country	280,90 €



While stocks last.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

MIO 

PURE STYLE 

CUBITO STYLE 

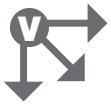
DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

ZETA PLUS 

DINO 

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /

	10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.
JIKA•perla	Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.
	Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.
	Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.
	Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.
	Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.
	Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.
	WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.
	Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.
	Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.
	Rimless. WC design without a water rim.
	Flat flushing



WC COMBINATION MIO-N RIMLESS



side water inlet



bottom water inlet

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

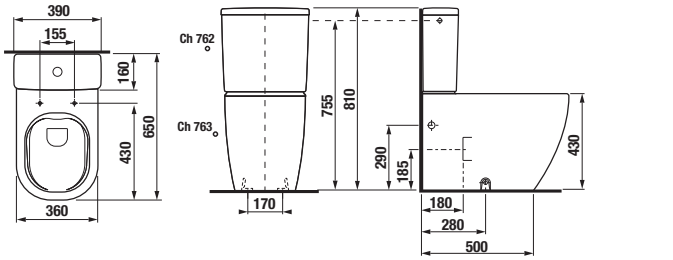
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

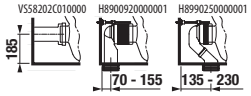
Article number	Description	Water inlet side	Water inlet bottom	Price white
H**826716**xxx0001*	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H**829712**)	x		220,30 €
H**829712**xxx7621	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without an element against the formation of condensation	x		106,90 €
H**829712**xxx7681	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x		123,30 €
H**826716**xxx2311	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H**829713**)		x	220,30 €
H**829713**xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without element against the formation of condensation		x	106,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804057**021).

Optional:		Price white
H**891715**0000631	duroplast seat and cover suitable for H**826716**, stainless steel hinges, removable	53,30 €
H**891716**0000631	duroplast seat and cover suitable for H**826716**, stainless steel hinges, removable, SLOWCLOSE	68,40 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical,cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €

Spare parts:		Price white
H**829712**0000001	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without flushing mechanism	75,70 €
H**829713**0000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without flushing mechanism	75,70 €
H**891757**0000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	7,20 €
H**899710**0000001	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	28,00 €





WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED

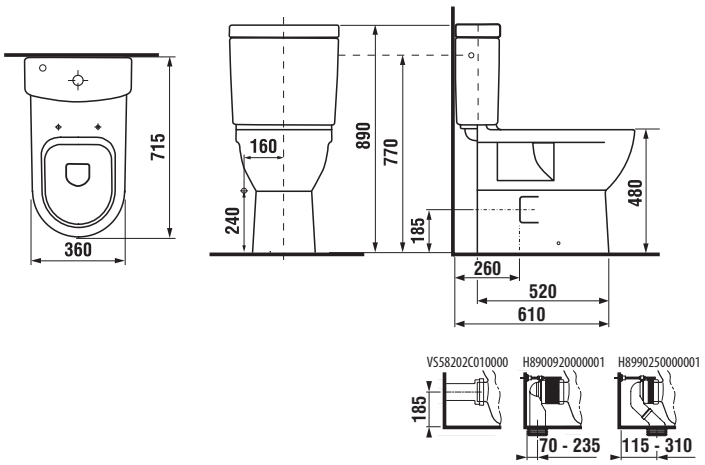


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**824716**0000001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	232,60 €
H**827712**0002411	WC cistern	x	x			128,90 €
H**827713**0002421	WC cistern	x	x			128,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	56,30 €
H**893958**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	101,40 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical,cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €

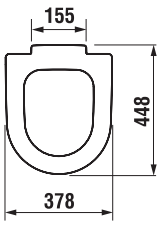
Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	Price
H**890373**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x	11,50 €
H**890375**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part	x	12,70 €
H**890376**0000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part		13,70 €
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		4,70 €



SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	56,30 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



NEW

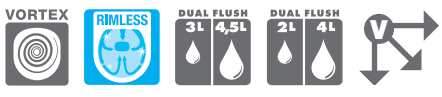
WC COMBINATION PURE STYLE VORTEX

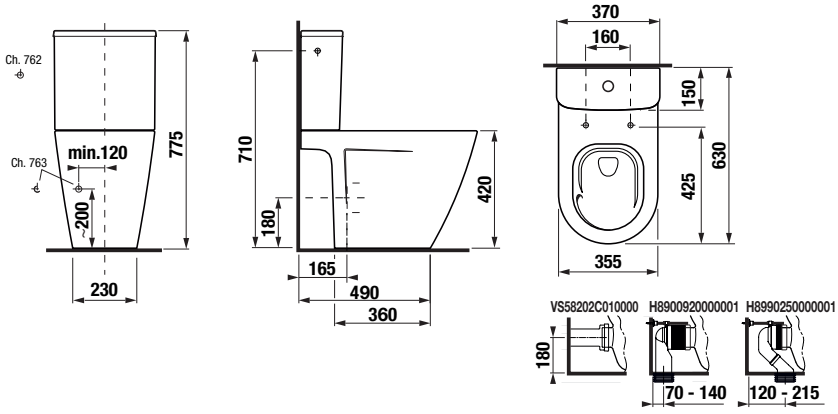


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**825421**0000001*	wall-hung WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush, 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (for H**827422**)			x	x	158,80 €
H**827422**0007621*	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (including flushing mechanism).	x	x		x	79,90 €
H**825421**0002311*	Wall-hung WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush, 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (for H**827423**)			x	x	179,60 €
H**827423**0007631*	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l, including flushing mechanism.	x	x		x	79,90 €

Optional:		Price white
H**890424**0000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges	49,60 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €

* Available during Q2 2026





NEW

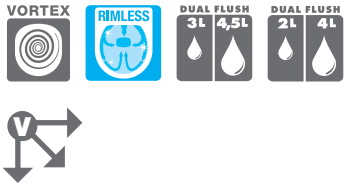
FLOORSTANDING WC PURE STYLE VORTEX

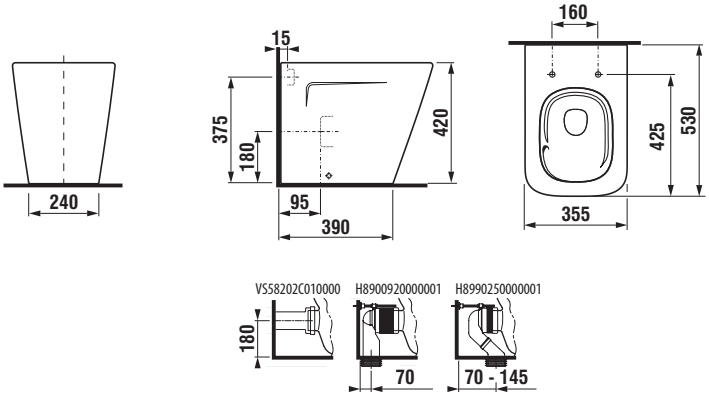


Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H**823420**0000001*	Floor-standing WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (including installation kit for floor mounting).	x	x	174,00 €

Optional:		Price white
H**890424**0000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges	49,60 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €

* Available during Q2 2026





NEW

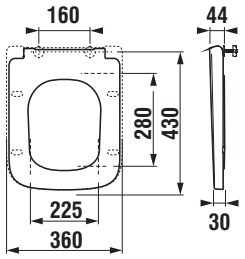
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H**890424**0000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges	49,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899428**0000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H**890422**, spare part	12,40 €
H**896422**0000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H**890422**, spare part	pending

* Available during Q2 2026



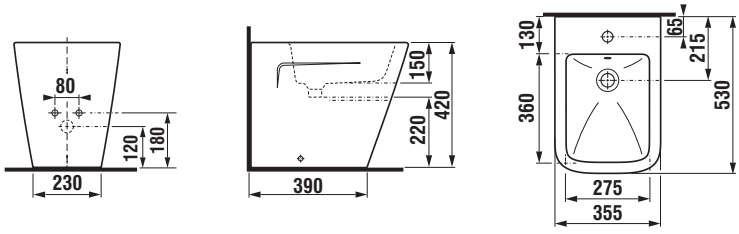
NEW

FLOORSTANDING BIDET PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**832420**0003021*	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit for floor mounting)	169,80 €

* Available during Q2 2026



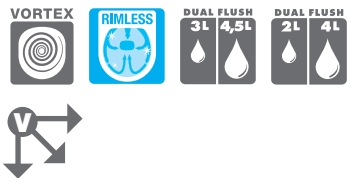
WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX

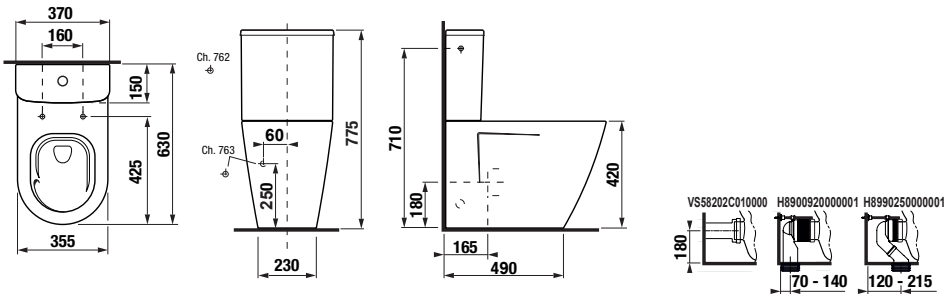


Article number	Description	Description	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**824421**0000001*	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H**829422**)			x	x	172,40 €
H**824421**0002311*	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H**829423**)			x	x	172,40 €
H**829422**xxx7621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	82,70 €
H**829423**xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	82,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001 or A**804057**001).

Optional:		Price white
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €





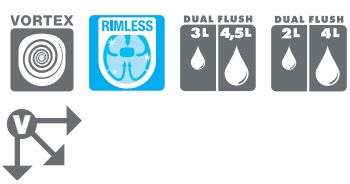
WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX

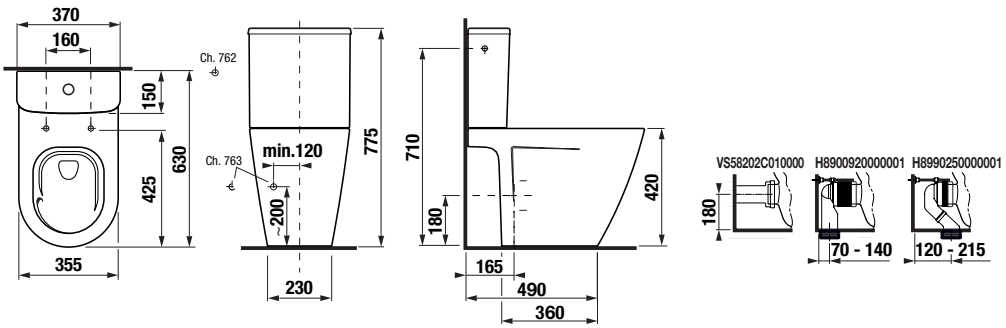


Article number	Description	Description	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**824422**0000001*	WC combination pan, semi-enclosed, Vario outlet, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flusing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H**829422** and H**829423**)			x	x	164,10 €
H**829422**xxx7621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l and 4/2l	x	x		x	82,70 €
H**829423**xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	82,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).

Optional:		Price white
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €





SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Price white
H**829422**xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)	x			62,10 €
H**829423**xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)		x		62,10 €
H**890376**0000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				13,70 €
H**890375**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part				12,70 €
H**890373**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part				11,50 €
H**890377**0000003	Dual flush button, chrome, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				3,70 €
NEW H**890377**7160003	Dual flush button, matte black, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				5,90 €
NEW H**890377**7570003	Dual flush button, matte white, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				5,90 €
NEW H**890377**1990003	Dual flush button, brushed gold finish, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				11,60 €
H**899429**0000001	side cover for cistern				7,00 €
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting				4,70 €

NEW

SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS CUBITO STYLE



chrome
H**890377**0000003



matte black
H**890377**7160003

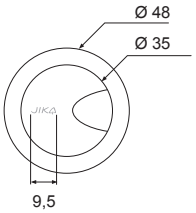


matte white
H**890377**7570003



brushed gold finish
H**890377**1990003

Article number	Description	Price
H**890377**0000003	Dual flush button, silver, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	3,70 €
NEW H**890377**7160003	Dual flush button, matte black, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	5,90 €
NEW H**890377**7570003	Dual flush button, matte white, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	5,90 €
NEW H**890377**1990003	Dual flush button, brushed gold finish, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	11,60 €



FLOORSTANDING WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX

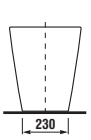


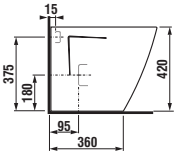
VORTEX · RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · DUAL FLUSH 2L 4L

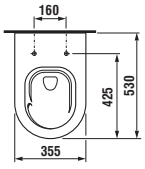
Article number	Description	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
*H**823421**0000001	floorstanding toilet, Vario waste, Vortex/rimless flushing ring 4.5/3l and 4/2l (including installation kit for floor mounting)	x	x	167,70 €

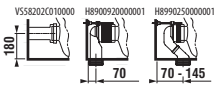
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).

Optional:		Price white
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €







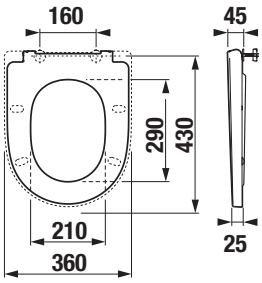


DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H**890422**0000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	49,60 €

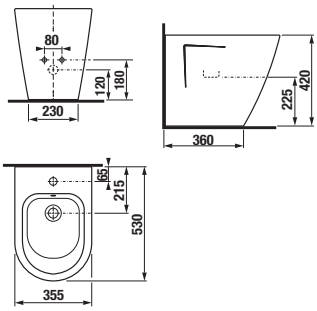
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**899428**0000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H**890422**, spare part	12,40 €
H**896422**0000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H**890422**, spare part	pending
H**899427**0000001	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H**890422**, spare part	5,80 €



FLOORSTANDING BIDET CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H**832421**0003021	floorstanding bidet, with lid, back to wall (including installation kit for floor mounting)	167,70 €



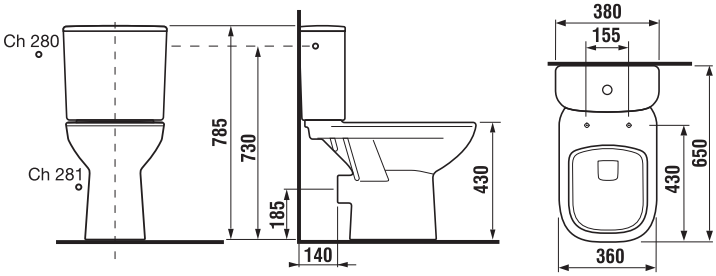
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**826616**0002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	223,20 €
H**826616**0002811*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	223,20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804057**021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,20 €



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

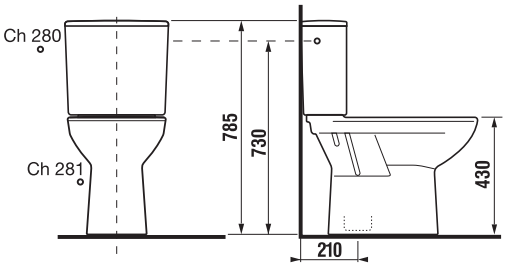
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA

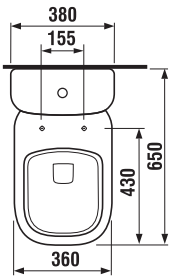


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H**826617**0002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	223,20 €
H**826617**0002811*	WC combination (includinginstallation kit)	x	x	x	x	223,20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804057**021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,20 €



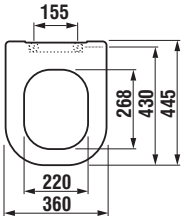


SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H**893610**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	49,50 €
H**893611**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,20 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**891612**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H**893610**/H**893611**	13,00 €
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893610**/H**893611**	4,80 €



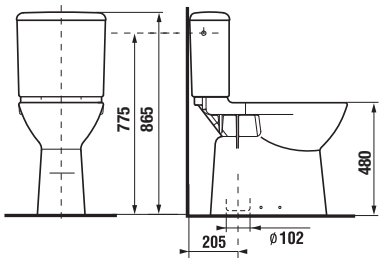
RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA

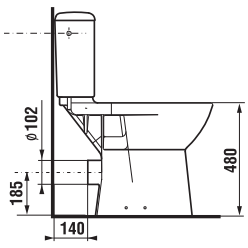


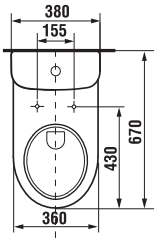
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H**823616**0000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	157,80 €
H**823617**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	157,80 €
H**827612**0002411	WC cistern	x	x			98,90 €
H**827613**0002421	WC cistern	x	x			98,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).

Optional:		Price white
H**893281**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	36,40 €
H**893281**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	40,50 €
H**893282**3000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	25,30 €
H**893284**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	73,50 €



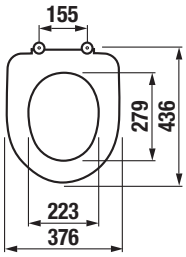




SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H**893281**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	36,40 €
H**893281**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	40,50 €
H**893282**3000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	25,30 €
H**893284**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	73,50 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H**825617**0000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x	130,10 €
H**828612**0000001	cistern, side water inlet ⅜", without flushing mechanism	x			101,40 €
H**828612**0002801	cistern, side water inlet ⅜" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		135,40 €
H**828613**0002811	cistern, bottom water inlet ½" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		135,40 €
H**897772**0000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				1,30 €
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4,70 €
H**891616**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H**828612**xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread				28,40 €
H**891617**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H**828613**xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread				30,80 €
H**892426**0000001	Dual Flush push button				9,20 €
H**892427**0000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				19,40 €
H**891051**0000001	side cover for cistern				7,60 €

SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H**827612**0000001	WC cistern	x			81,20 €
H**827613**0000001	WC cistern		x		81,20 €
H**890373**0000001	filling valve ⅜", plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			11,50 €
H**890375**0000001	filling valve ½", plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x		12,70 €
H**890376**0000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				13,70 €
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4,70 €

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS

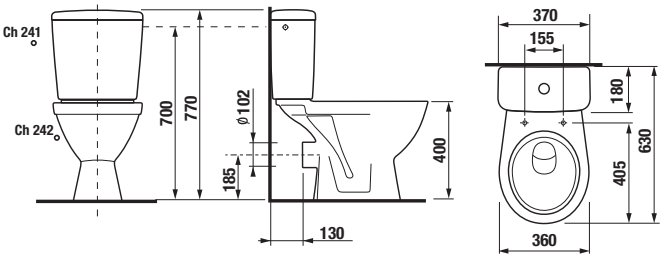


DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet →	Price
H**826386**0002413	WC combination	x		x	x	170,30 €
H**826386**0002423	WC combination		x	x	x	170,30 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	33,00 €
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	64,30 €
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	23,00 €



WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS

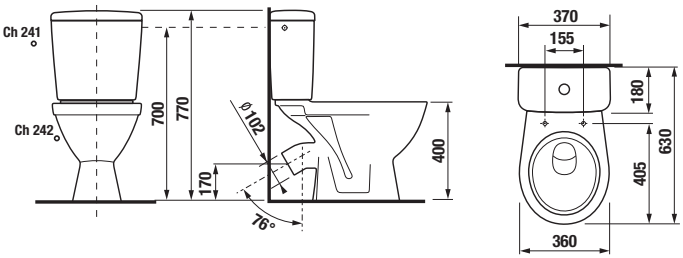


DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet ↘	Price
H**826384**0002413	WC combination	x		x	x	170,30 €
H**826384**0002423	WC combination		x	x	x	170,30 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	33,00 €
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	64,30 €
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	23,00 €



WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS

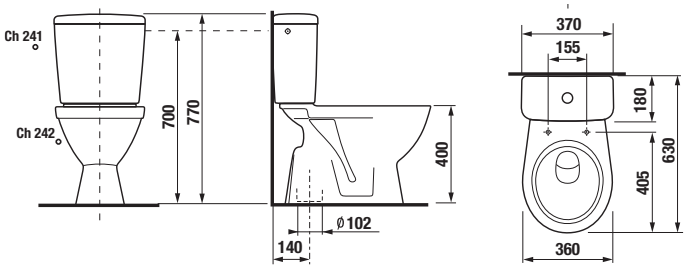


DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H**826387**0002413	WC combination	x		x	x	170,30 €
H**826387**0002423	WC combination		x	x	x	170,30 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	33,00 €
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	64,30 €
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	23,00 €

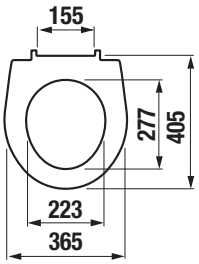


DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combination	33,00 €
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	64,30 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



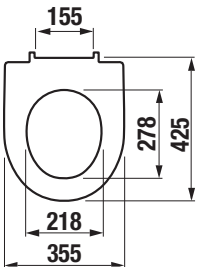
Article number	Description	Price white
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	23,00 €

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC	33,00 €
H**890385**0000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WCs	63,30 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H**824386**0000001*	WC pan			x	84,20 €
H**824384**0000001*	WC pan			x	84,20 €
H**824387**0000001	WC pan			x	84,20 €
H**827722**0000001	WC cistern	x			57,40 €
H**827722**0002411	WC cistern	x	x		100,00 €
H**827723**0000001	WC cistern	x			57,40 €
H**827723**0002421	WC cistern	x	x		100,00 €
H**890373**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			11,50 €
H**890375**0000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part	x			12,70 €
H**890376**0000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				13,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001 or A**804057**001).

WC COMBINATION ZETA PLUS RIMLESS



with seat & cover H**890Z91**0000631

Article number	Description	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit	Price white
H**824Z91**0000001	Rimless WC pan, back to wall, Vario outlet, washdown flusing 4.5/3l (for tank H**828Z92**)		x	x	114,50 €
H**828Z92**0007621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4.5/3l	x			90,30 €

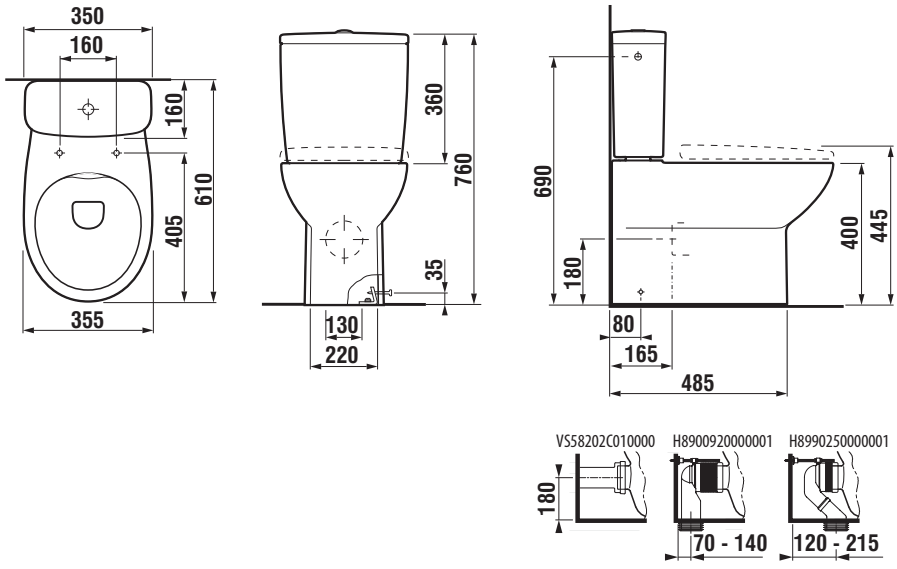
Optional:		Price white
H**890Z91**0000631	seat and cover suitable for H**824Z91**, SLOWCLOSE	54,30 €
H**890Z93**0000631	slim seat and cover suitable for H**824Z91**, SLOWCLOSE	40,10 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical,cuttable	50,10 €
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €

RIMLESS · SLOWCLOSE · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L



with seat & cover H**890Z93**0000631

RIMLESS · SLOWCLOSE · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLIM



DUROPLASTIC SEAT AND COVER ZETA PLUS



H**890Z91**0000631

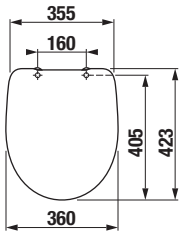


H**890Z93**0000631

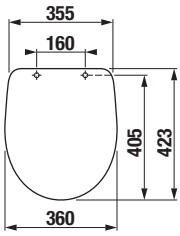
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H**890Z91**0000631	seat and cover suitable for H**824Z91**, SLOWCLOSE	54,30 €
H**890Z93**0000631	slim seat and cover suitable for H**824Z91**, SLOWCLOSE	40,10 €

Article number	Description	Price
A**I00263**00R	set of lid stops (2pcs) for Zeta plus H**890Z91** and H**890Z93**, spare part	4,30 €
A**I00262**00R	set of seat stops (4pcs) for Zeta plus H**890Z91** and H**890Z93**, spare part	6,40 €
A**I00281**00R	quick-release metal brackets for attaching toilet seats H**824Z91**, spare part	32,10 €
A**I00276**00R	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Zeta plus H**890Z91** and H**890Z93**, spare part	47,20 €



H**890Z91**0000631



H**890Z93**0000631

FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



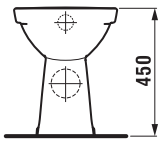


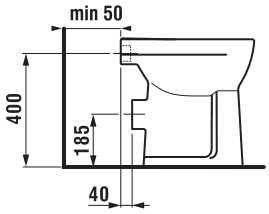
DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

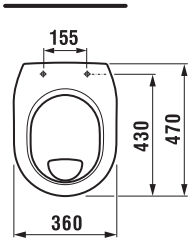
Article number	Description	Outlet →	Price
H**825386**0000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	x	104,60 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**892951**0000001	Laufen duroplastic seat and cover, steel hinges	45,60 €







FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



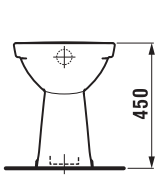


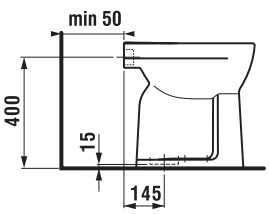
DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

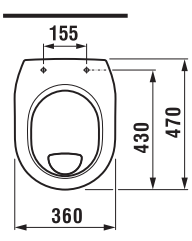
Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**825387**0000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	x	104,60 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**892951**0000001	Laufen duroplastic seat and cover, steel hinges	45,60 €





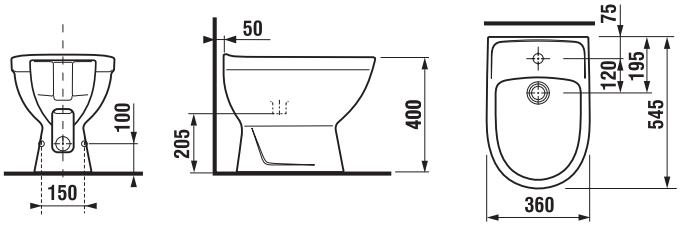


BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H**832381**0003041	floorstanding bidet	89,70 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for bidet	1,20 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS

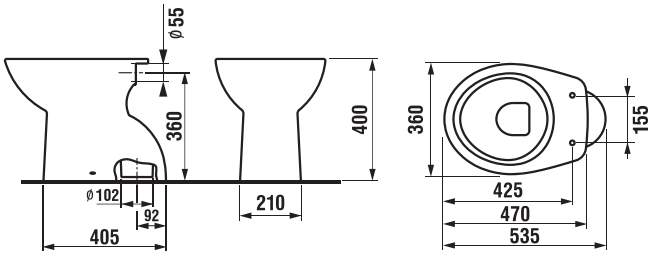


DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**822747**0000001*	floorstanding WC with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	79,40 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €



FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS

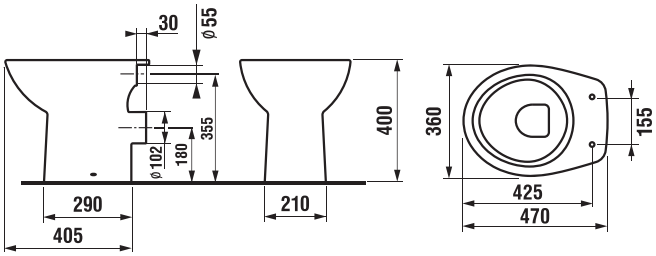


DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Outlet →	Price
H**822746**0000001*	floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	79,40 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page. 173

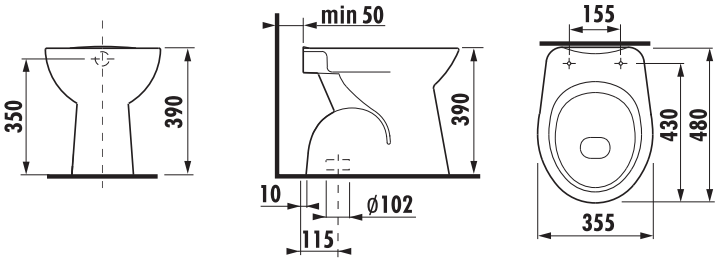
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**822397**0000001*	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	68,60 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**893271**0000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	17,30 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €



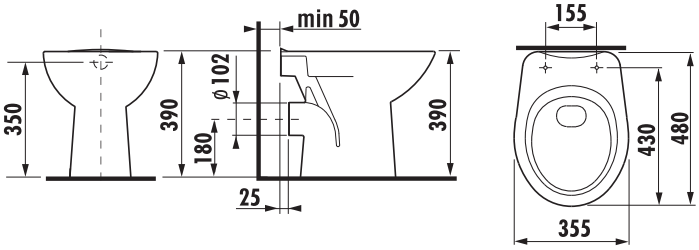
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet →	Price
H**822396**0000001*	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	68,00 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**893271**0000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	17,30 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €



SEAT AND COVER ZETA



Article number	Description	Price
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**893271**0000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	17,30 €
H**893274**0000001	duroplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	28,70 €
H**893276**0000001	Zeta duroplastic WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	48,90 €



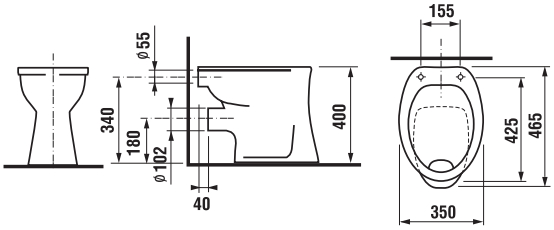
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page. 173

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet →	Price
H**822000**0000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	x	75,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893370**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	36,70 €
H**893370**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	39,80 €
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €

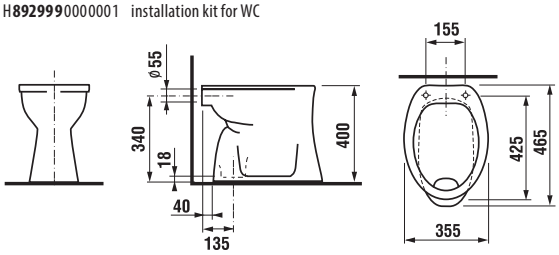


FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**822008**0000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	x	75,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893370**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	36,70 €
H**893370**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	39,80 €
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET SAM

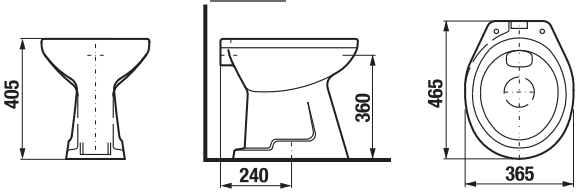


Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**821227**0000001*	WC Sam with central vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	92,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804006**001 or A**804001**001).

Optional:		Price
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	1,20 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €
H**893370**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	36,70 €
H**893271**0000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	17,10 €
H**893271**0000637	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	17,30 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 145**

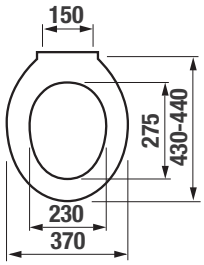


Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page. 173

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



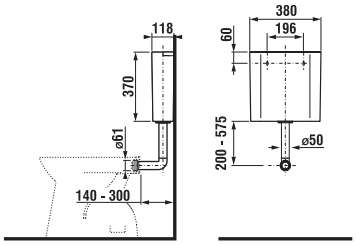
Article number	Description	Price
H**893370**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	36,70 €
H**893370**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	39,80 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", Dual Flush 3/6 l	51,50 €
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", Dual Flush 3/6 l , with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l	53,50 €



URINALS

URINALS / BENEFITS /

10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.

This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped

Automatic urinal flushing.

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC



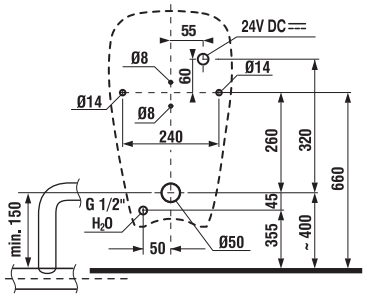
ANTIBAK

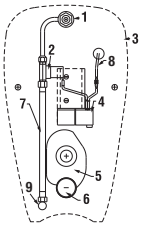
Article number	Description	Price
H**843070**0004831	Golem Antivandal urinal, power suply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	504,00 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	23,10 €
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	86,90 €
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	105,60 €
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer	8,50 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	157,70 €
H**895074**0000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	406,10 €
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	5,60 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, ∅ 50 mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 24 V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply



H**891062**

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145

GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

MAINS-POWERED



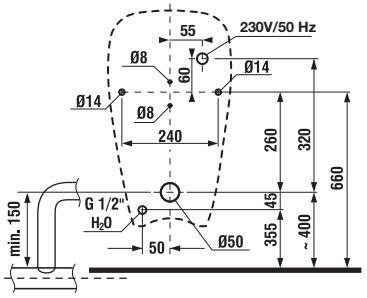
ANTIBAK

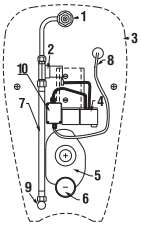
Article number	Description	Price
H**843070**0004901	Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l), with power supply 230V AC	549,20 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	23,10 €
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer	8,50 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	157,70 €
H**891074**0000002	radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply	400,80 €
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	5,60 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 230V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, ∅ 50 mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 230V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply
10 - power supply 230V AC

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED



ANTIBAK

Article number	Description	Price
H**843070**0004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	582,50 €

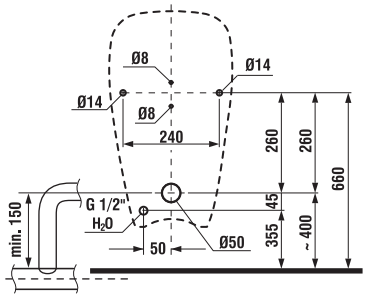
This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and a assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

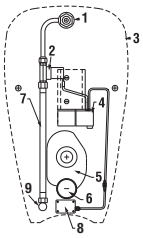
Optional	Description	Price
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer	8,50 €
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	23,10 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	157,70 €
H**891060**0000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply	435,10 €
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	5,60 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, ∅ 50mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - battery holder
9 - corner valve for the water supply

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145



H**891062**

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC



ANTIBAK

Article number	Description	Price
H**840200**0004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (0.5-4 l) and installation kit	500,20 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer	8,30 €
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	23,10 €
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	86,90 €
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	105,60 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

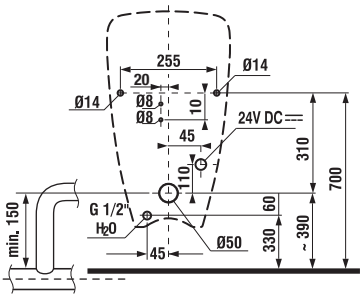
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**840200**0000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	116,10 €
H**891072**0000002	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	389,10 €
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5,20 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €

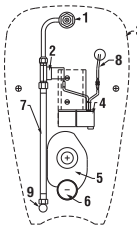
Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, ∅ 50mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 24 V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

POWERED 24V DC



ANTIBAK RIMLESS

Article number	Description	Price
H**841101**0004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit	416,00 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**890730**0000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	9,40 €
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal	3,20 €
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic	2,90 €
H**894078**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	24,50 €
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	86,90 €
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	105,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	134,70 €
H**894076**0000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered	400,30 €
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal	3,60 €



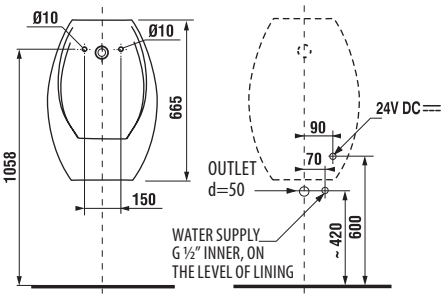
H**890730**

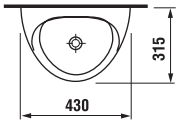


H**890732**

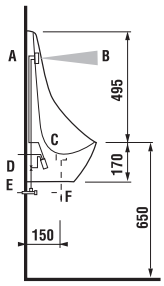


H**890739**
metal, plastic





A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon



URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

BATTERY-POWERED 6V



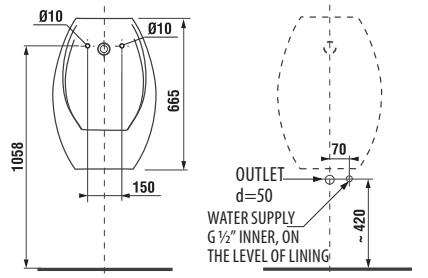
ANTIBAK RIMLESS

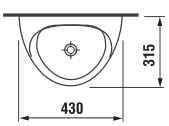
Article number	Description	Price
H**841101**0004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered 6V	440,20 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**890730**0000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	9,40 €
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal	3,20 €
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic	2,90 €
H**894078**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	24,50 €

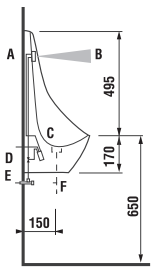
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	134,70 €
H**895076**0000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered	397,50 €
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal	3,60 €

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).





A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

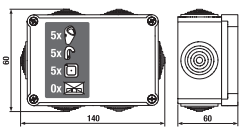


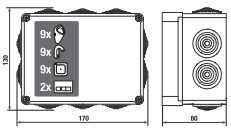
POWER SUPPLY

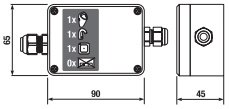




Article number	Description	Price
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	105,60 €
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	86,90 €





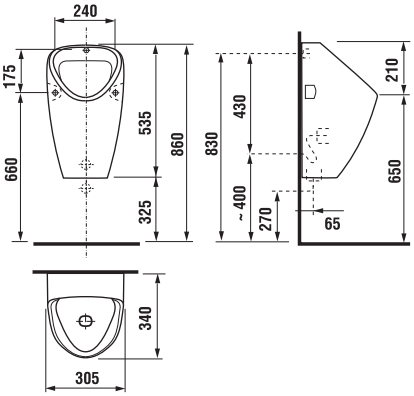


SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H**843060**0000001	siphonic urinal Golem	157,70 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	5,60 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €
H**894807**0000001	tube ½", inner water inlet, length 90 mm	13,80 €
H**894808**0000001	rubber seal, inner	4,20 €
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer	8,50 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H**840200**0000001	siphonic urinal Livo	116,10 €

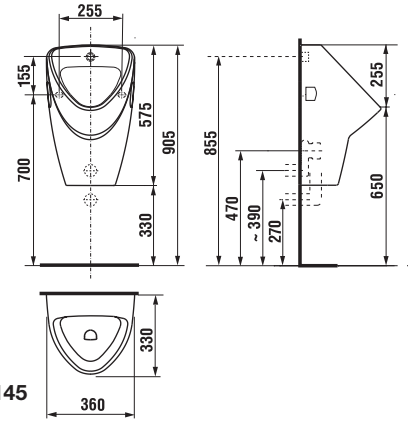
Optional	Description	Price
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5,20 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinalsiphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €
H**894807**0000001	tube ½", inner water inlet, length 90 mm	13,80 €
H**894808**0000001	rubber seal, inner	4,20 €
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer	8,30 €

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145

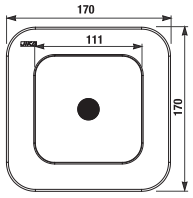


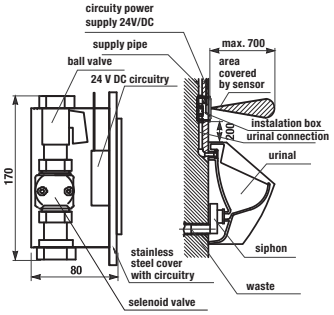
URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H**894828**0000001	**automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200** • reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. • flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor • flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. • flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H**894078** • sensor turn-off feature • automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation • to be combined with H**893601**0000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal technical specifications: • stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm • installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm • supply voltage: 24V DC • power input: 7 W • range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m • recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa • flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated) • water inlet: external thread G ¾" • water outlet: external thread G ¾"	284,50 €





Optional	Description	Price
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	86,90 €
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	105,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H**894072**0000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H**894828**), service part	226,10 €

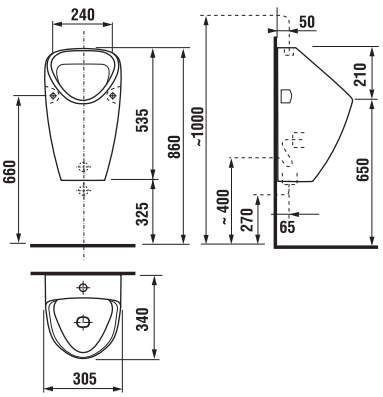
Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H**843061**0000001	siphonic urinal Golem	157,70 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	5,60 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer	8,50 €

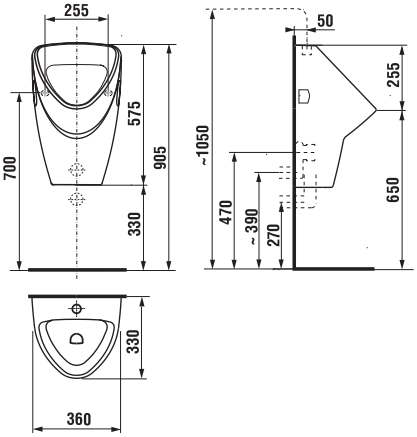


SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H**840201**0000001	siphonic urinal Livo	136,20 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5,20 €
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	39,60 €
VS**31410C**000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	18,70 €
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer	8,30 €

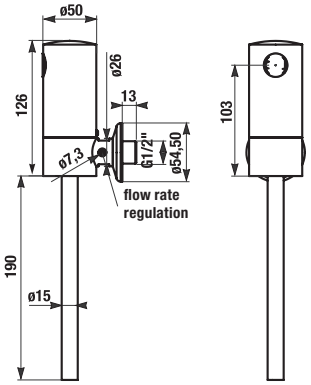


FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H**894827**0000001	**automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100** • brass body, polished chrome surface • reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. • flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor • flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. • flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H**894078** • automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation • water flow rate control via a ball valve • battery status control technical specifications: • flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 × 50 mm • supply voltage: 9 V • power input: 1.2 W • range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m • recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa • flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated) • water inlet: external thread G ½" • water outlet: tube with outside ∅ 15 mm • tube length: 205 mm	398,90 €



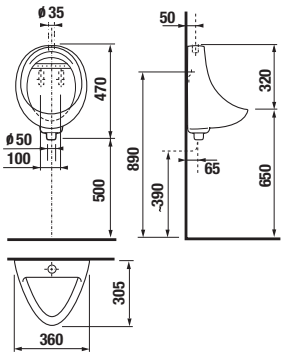
Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H**844100**0004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H**894400**0000001)	83,90 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal	3,60 €



ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET


H**891062**0000001

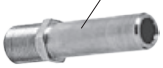

H**891073**0000001

H**894807**0000001
H**894808**0000001


H**892003**0000001

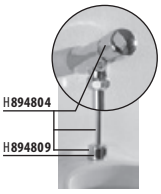

H**892003**0000001

H**894807**0000001


H**894808**0000001



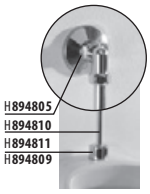
RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

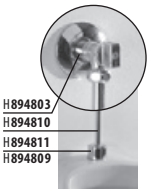
Optional	Description	Price
H**894804**	set (cap, tube) with timer	142,70 €
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals	1,20 €
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	39,60 €

* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional	Description	Price
H**894805**	elbow ½"–½"	8,20 €
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals	1,20 €
H**894810**	tube d = 14 mm	17,70 €
H**894811**	cap	6,80 €
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	39,60 €





inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional	Description	Price
H**894803**	angle valve	10,80 €
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals	1,20 €
H**894810**	tube d = 14 mm	17,70 €
H**894811**	cap	6,80 €
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	39,60 €

URINAL DOMINO

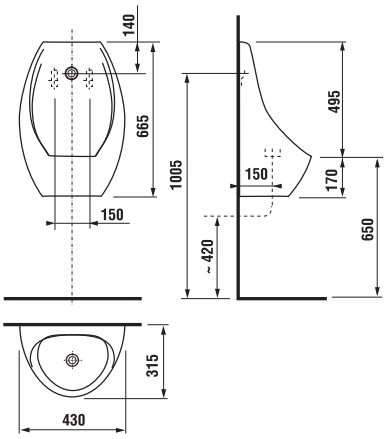


Article number	Description	Price
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino	134,70 €

Optional	Description	Price
H**891099**0000001	valve for urinal rinsing	25,90 €
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal	3,60 €
H**890730**0000001	siphon including waste valve	9,40 €
H**890732**0000001	siphon	9,20 €
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal	3,20 €
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic	2,90 €

RIMLESS ANTIBAK

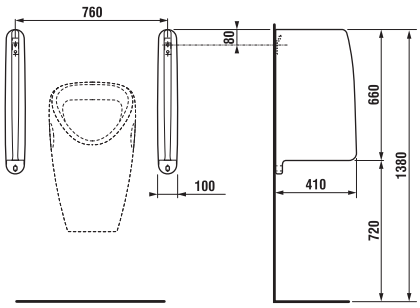
Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



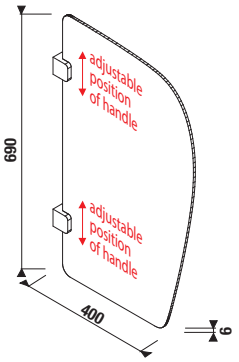
Article number	Description	Price
H**847601**0000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit	87,20 €



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description	White	Dark grey	Price
H**44J601**0000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x		161,90 €
H**44J601**0003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x	161,90 €



PROJECT PRODUCTS

BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS

WASTE SINKS

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM

PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its clever design, the small washbasin from the Baby collection effectively prevents water splashing when used by children.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.

SMALL WASHBASIN AND WASHBASIN BABY





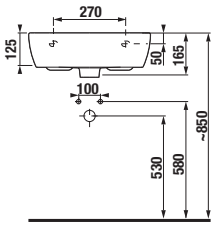
* While stocks last.

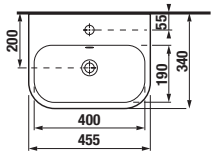
Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H**810365**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	46,50 €

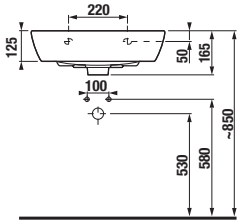
Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H**810366**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	57,60 €
*WQ**8I9564**00000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H**810366**, H**810367** and H**810368** (including installation kit)			57,30 €

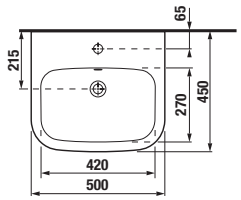
Optional:		Price
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	2,90 €
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	50,10 €

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at a height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of the children.









WC BABY



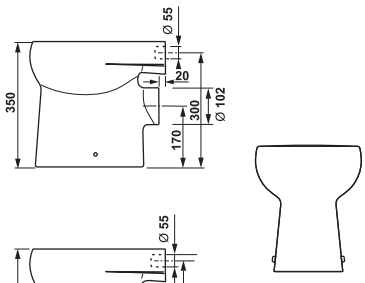
horizontal outlet

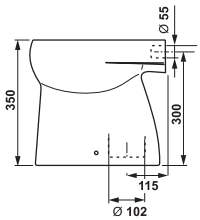


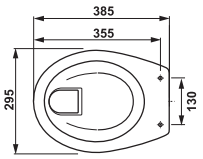
vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Outlet →	Price
H**822037**0000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x		81,40 €
H**822036**0000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit		x	81,40 €

Optional:		Price white	Price colour
H**897037**3000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	28,50 €	
H**897037**3230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges		30,70 €
H**897037**3240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges		30,70 €





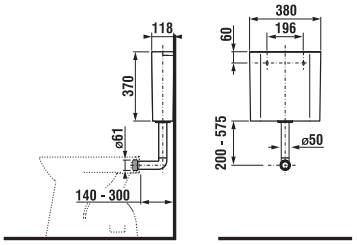


PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", Dual Flush 3/6 l	51,50 €
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ⅜", with a children's motif of grasshopper	53,50 €



WALL-HUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

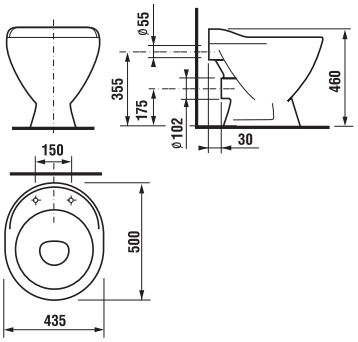
Wall-hung children's toilet available within the product range.
LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001



WASTE SINK MIRA



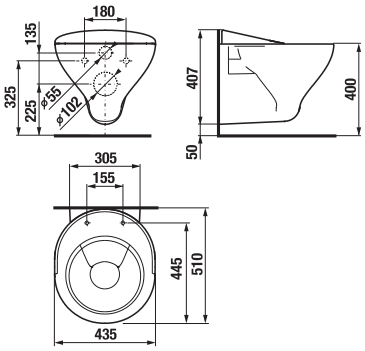
Article number	Description	Price
H**851046**0000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid	184,60 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**892999**0000001	installation kit	1,20 €
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,30 €
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	51,50 €
Spare part:		**Price**
H**895049**0000001	plastic grid	14,10 €



WALL-HUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description	Price
H**851049**0000001	Mira wall-hung waste sink with plastic grating	181,70 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**890349**0008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	3,50 €
H**890349**0008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	5,60 €
H**893607**0000001	concealed module Waste Sink System for wall-hung Mira sink (H**851049**) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	320,50 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €
Spare part:		**Price**
H**895049**0000001	plastic grid	14,10 €



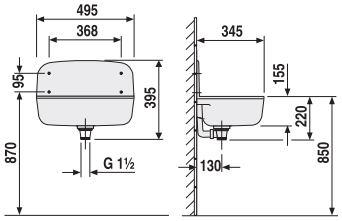
Each product must be ordered separately
(utility sink, sink module and faucet).

PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC WASTE SINK



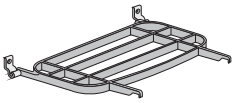
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60001C**010099	wall-hung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	68,10 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



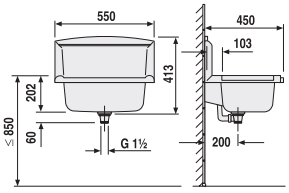
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60002C**000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	16,60 €



MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



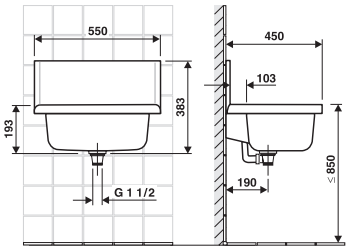
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60005C**010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 ½", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	114,70 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



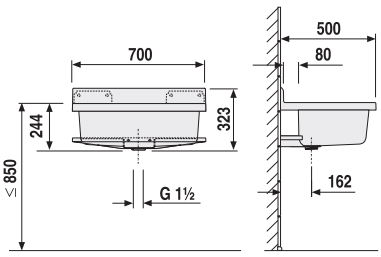
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60009C**010099	compact sink white	95,50 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



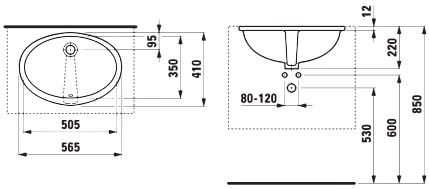
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60007C**010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 ½", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	125,50 €
VS**60007C**B60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	125,50 €



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



Article number	Description	Price white
H**811291**0000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)	69,60 €

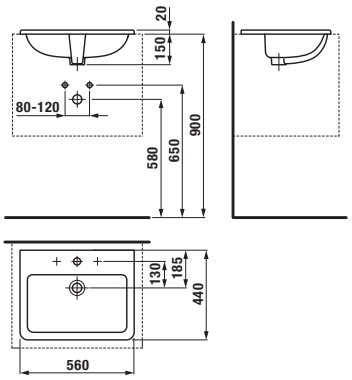


DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H**818963**xxx1301	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	136,90 €



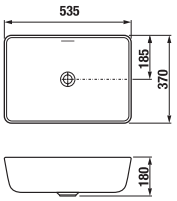
BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H**816422**xxx1091	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	83,80 €

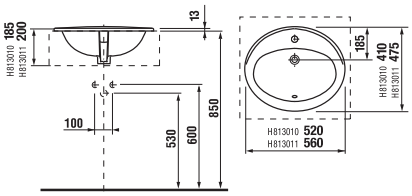
Spare parts:		Price
H**898364**0000001	Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H**816422** with overflow	27,20 €



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



Article number	Description	Price white
H**813010**0001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm, with an overflow at the front	88,90 €
H**813011**0001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm, with an overflow at the front	93,60 €



BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

Safety, perfect personal hygiene comfort, and a pleasant bathroom environment.
The Mio Design Line health washbasin features a specially shaped front edge facilitating access for wheelchair users. The combined toilet can be installed at a height of up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.

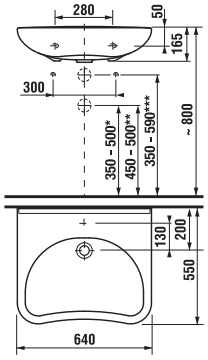


HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO





Article number	Description	yyy: 104	yyy: 109	Price white
H**813714**000yyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	102,70 €
Optional:				
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins			2,90 €
H**893905**0000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H**813714** medical washbasin			43,00 €
H**893906**0000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			39,10 €
H**893907**0000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			102,80 €
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			27,40 €



Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

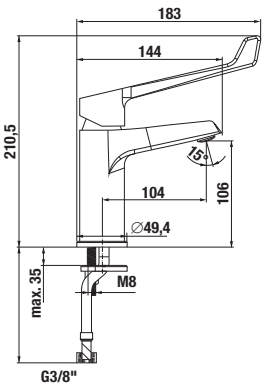
* H**893905**0000001+ H**893906**0000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)
** H**893905**0000001+ H**893907**0000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)
*** H**894246**0000001 - for space-saving siphonn

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111W1**0045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78,30 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", chrome	25,80 €

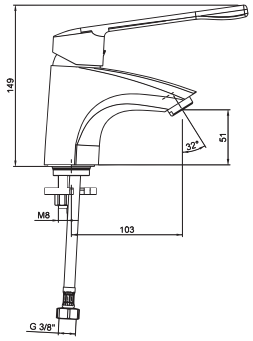


WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111U1**0041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	96,70 €

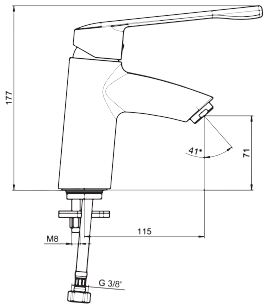


WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111U8**0041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	102,90 €

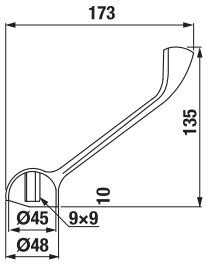


MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3901J0**0040051	medical handle for ∅ 35 mm cartridges, chrome	12,80 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.



Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary spaces such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

RAISED WC COMBINATION MIO

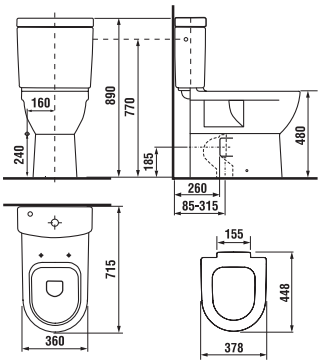


SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H**824716**0000001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)				x	x	232,60 €
H**827712**0002411	WC cistern	x		x			128,90 €
H**827713**0002421	WC cistern		x	x			128,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H**892711**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	56,30 €
H**893958**0000001	duroplastic seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	101,40 €
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	44,40 €
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical,cuttable	50,10 €



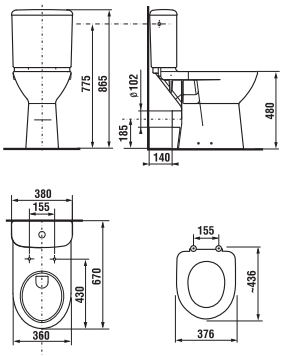
RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



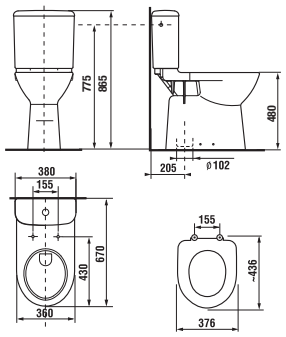
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet		Installation kit	Price white
H**823616**0000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm				x		x	157,80 €
H**823617**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm					x	x	157,80 €
H**827612**0002411	WC cistern	x		x				98,90 €
H**827613**0002421	WC cistern		x	x				98,90 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A**804052**00H, A**804052**001, A**804054**001 or A**804054**S01).



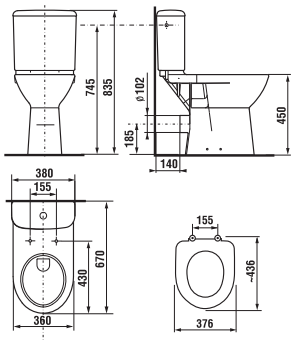
Optional:		Price white
H**893281**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	40,50 €
H**893281**3000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	36,40 €
H**893282**3000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	25,30 €
H**893284**3000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	73,50 €



Spare parts:

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Price white
H**890373**0000001	filling valve ¾“ , plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x		11,50 €
H**890375**0000001	filling valve ½“, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x	12,70 €
H**890376**0000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part			13,70 €
H**827612**0000001	WC cistern	x		81,20 €
H**827613**0000001	WC cistern		x	81,20 €
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing			4,70 €
VS**93606C**810000	INEO dual flush valve for ceramic cisterns, flexible cable-operated flush control.			35,40 €

We recommend using the INEO drain valve VS**93606C**810000 with flexible cable flush control for raised combitoilets with bottom water inlet. For more information see page 300.



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

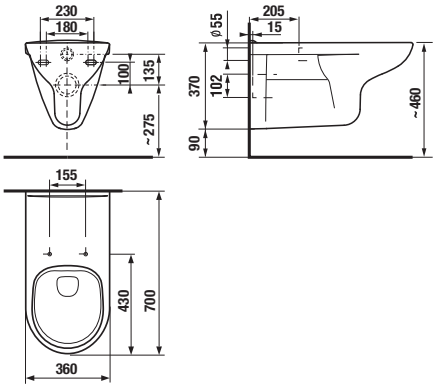
WALL-HUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · DUAL FLUSH 2L 4L

Article number	Description	Price white
H**820644**0000001	wall-hung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	188,50 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893282**3000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	20,50 €
H**893282**3000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges	25,30 €
VS**58997C**000000	connecting pipe ∅ 45 mm with vrap rubber, 400 mm	7,30 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H**820644** with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS**58997C**000000.

Wall-hung H**820644** is compatible with pneumatic set H**895643**.

NEW

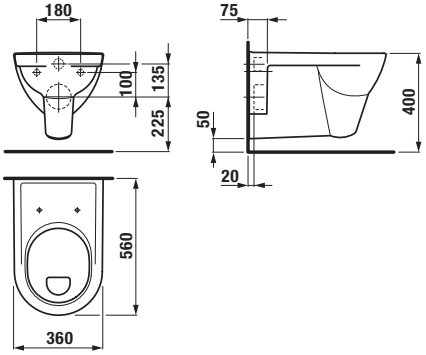
WALL-HUNG WC PROFI-L



SLOWCLOSE · DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Price
H**820951**0000281	wall-hung toilet, washout	182,80 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H**893958**0000001	LAUFEN duroplastic seat, soft-close, removable, metal hinges.	101,40 €
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape	22,90 €
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit	23,50 €
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste	16,00 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 145**

PNEUMATIC SET



Article number	Description	Price
H**895643**0000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H**895651**/H**895652**	129,30 €

Tube length 2.35 m.

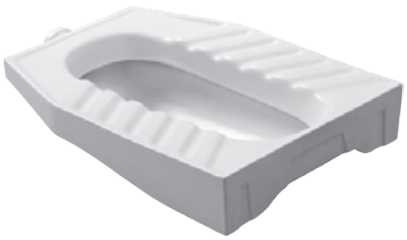


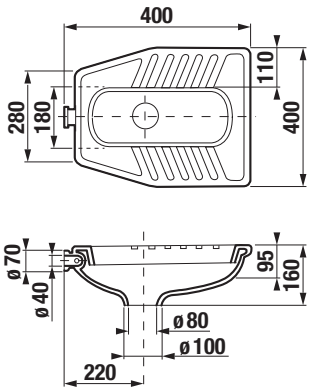
Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers a specially shaped washbasin, tiltable mirror, and Universum grab bars, as well as a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet and a wall-hung Deep by Jika WC extended to 70 cm in length, ensuring a load capacity of up to 400 kg.

SPECIAL WC STEP1



Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H**823224**0000003	special WC Step	X	78,60 €





Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, ∅ 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, ∅ 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

SHOWER HANDRAIL

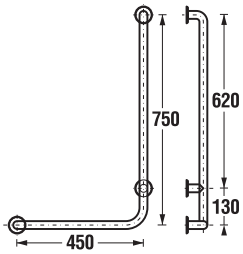


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H**389712**0030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	161,70 €
H**389722**0030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right	157,40 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H**389712**0000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white	80,60 €
H**389722**0000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, right, white	80,60 €



UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

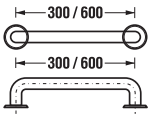


Stainless steel design

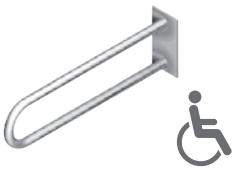
Article number	Description	Price
H**389711**0030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	77,40 €
H**389721**0030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	89,10 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H**389711**0000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white	30,00 €
H**389721**0000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white	46,20 €



SUPPORT HANDLE

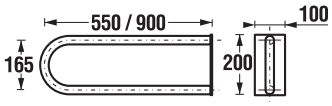


Stainless steel design

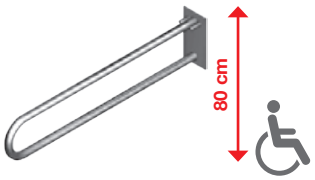
Article number	Description	Price
H**389714**0030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	139,90 €
H**389724**0030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel	234,40 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H**389714**0000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white	65,80 €
H**389724**0000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white	79,10 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

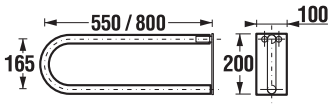


Stainless steel design

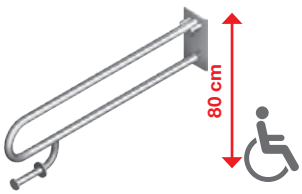
Article number	Description	Price
H**389715**0030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	212,10 €
H**389725**0030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel	242,40 €

White design

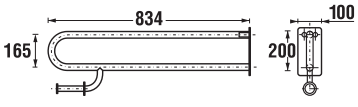
Article number	Description	Price
H**389715**0000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white	76,10 €
H**389725**0000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white	90,80 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



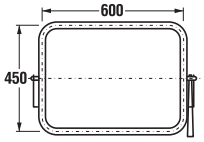
Article number	Description	Price
H**389716**0030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	294,60 €



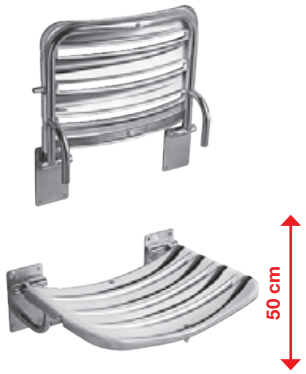
MIRROR



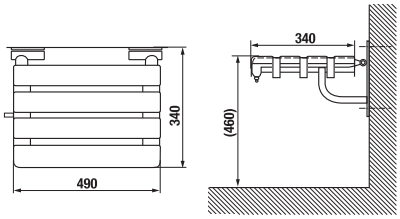
Article number	Description	Price
H**389717**0030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel	302,30 €
H**389719**0030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel	294,90 €



SHOWER SEAT



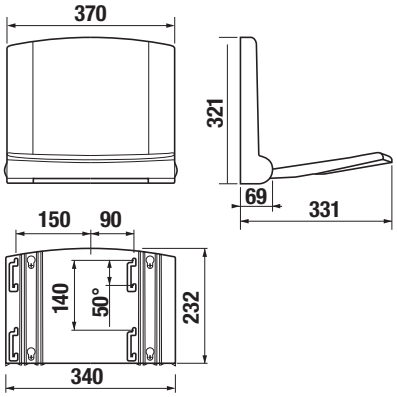
Article number	Description	Price
H**389718**0030001	shower seat, wall-hung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)	344,70 €



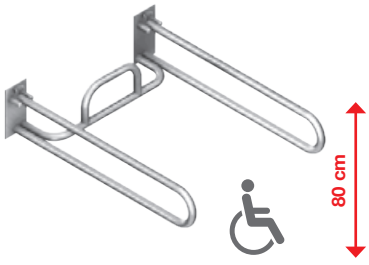
SHOWER SEAT



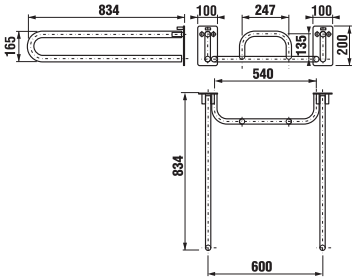
Article number	Description	Price
V**S54002**C010000	shower seat 370×260 mm wall-mounted, thermoplastic antibacterial material, soft close folding, height adjustable 50 mm, white	209,50 €



FOLDING SET



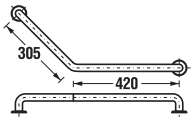
Article number	Description	Price
H**389710**0000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel	669,80 €



BATHTUB HANDRAIL



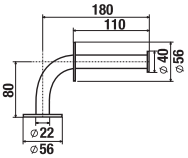
Article number	Description	Price
H**389713**0030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	130,20 €



TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description	Price
H**384722**0001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white	11,70 €



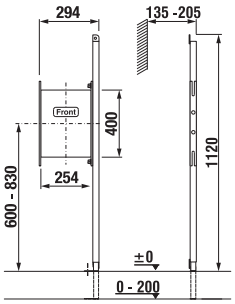
SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description	Price white
H**893642**0000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	118,60 €

L/R Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



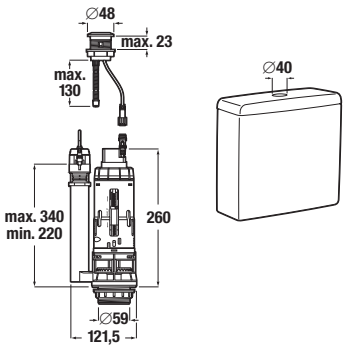
UNIVERSAL DUAL FLUSH TOUCHLESS FLUSH VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A**822599**900	ROCA Universal Dual Flush TOUCHLESS flush valve including automatic control - Touchless flushing – no need to press the flush button - For ceramic cisterns with a hole in the cistern lid ∅40 mm - Adjustable sensor for flushing volume 2–6 l - Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries* – batteries can be easily replaced - Up to 40,000 flushing cycles with 4 alkaline batteries - Manual flushing possible in case of battery discharge - Fill valve must be ordered separately	115,30 €

* Batteries not included.





BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /

5-year warranty for bathtubs.

3-year warranty for bath screens.

All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.

Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.

100% recyclable product.



Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- Acrylic bathtubs offer good thermal insulation properties, ensuring a pleasantly warm surface.
- Acrylic panels allow quick and easy installation using a special mounting system, making them a practical alternative to time-consuming built-in solutions.
- The panels are made of high-quality 100% acrylic, which is easy to clean – similar to the bathtubs themselve.
- When required, they provide safe and easy access to the piping beneath the bathtub.

100% acryl — All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.

made in EU — Made in the European Union.

Benefits of bath screens

- Tigo bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket for the pivot hinge of the bath screen prevents water leakage during bathing.



This support ensures stability as a component of the two-piece bath screen.

20 000 cycles — **20 000 CYCLES** Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS 6 mm — Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

JIKA perla GLASS — All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.

ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



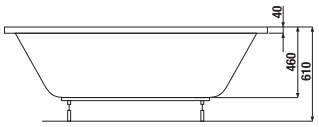
100% acryl

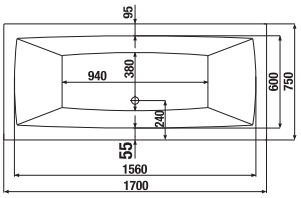
made in EU

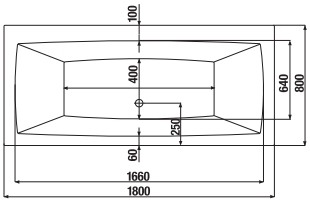
Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H**225420**0000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l	542,90 €
H**226420**0000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l	466,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209





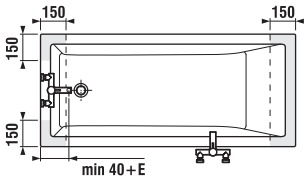


ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



100% acryl

made in EU



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

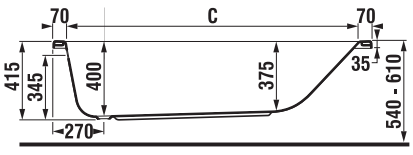
E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H**220420**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l	311,30 €
H**221420**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l	324,30 €
H**224420**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l	339,00 €
H**222420**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l	363,60 €
H**223420**0000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l	381,10 €

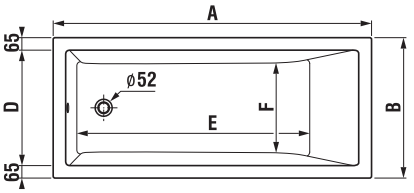
Optional:		Price
H**294832**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel	40,10 €
H**294833**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel	40,10 €
H**294834**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel	47,00 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**294014**0000001	plastic feet for bathtubs, built-in version, univerzal	11,90 €

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

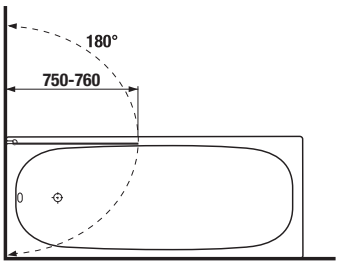


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile,
6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2572N5**0026681	750	1 500	6	transparent	215,90 €
H**2572N5**0026661	750	1 500	6	arctic	224,80 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H**2572N5**	750	760



right version

JIKA perla GLASS 6 mm

NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN

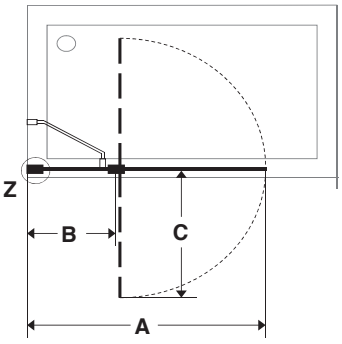


Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile,
6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2572N6**0026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent	323,30 €
H**2572N6**0026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic	331,70 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths



JIKA perla GLASS 6 mm

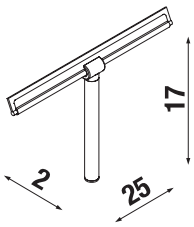
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**2572N6**	1150	1160	565	545

RECOMMENDED



H2947110040001

Article number	Description	Price
H**294711**0040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	31,20 €





Mio Freestanding Bathtubs

The JIKA bathtub range is complemented by a new freestanding bathtub from the Mio series, made of 100% acrylic. You can choose between a model with gently rounded shapes or a distinctive rectangular design with clean geometric lines. Thanks to their elegant design, the bathtubs become a striking focal point of the bathroom while maintaining the clean style and timeless elegance typical of the Mio series. High-quality workmanship and carefully selected materials ensure exceptional comfort and long-lasting durability.

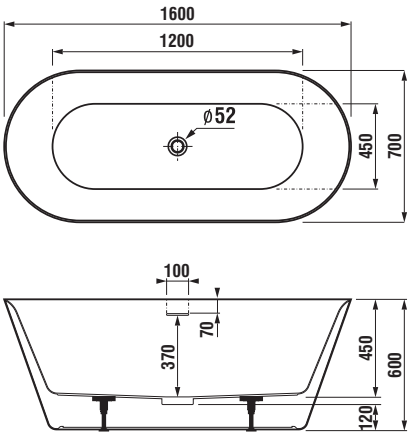
NEW

MIO OVAL ACRYLIC BATHTUB



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**240712**0000001	freestanding oval acrylic bathtub, 1600 × 700 × 600 mm, including siphon and click-clack waste, glossy white	250 l	1 231,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**293811**2610001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, glossy white	58,50 €
H**293811**4500001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, matte black	59,60 €
H**293811**0040001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, chrome	39,00 €
TN**202016**00000000	Siphon for freestanding bathtubs, ∅ 52 mm	28,00 €



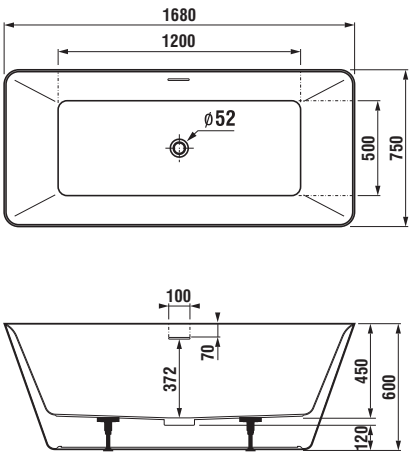
NEW

MIO RECTANGULAR ACRYLIC BATHTUB



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**241712**0000001	freestanding rectangular acrylic bathtub, 1680 × 750 × 600 mm, including siphon and click-clack waste, glossy white	272 l	1 231,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**293811**2610001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, glossy white	58,50 €
H**293811**4500001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, matte black	59,60 €
H**293811**0040001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, chrome	39,00 €
TN**202016**00000000	Siphon for freestanding bathtubs, ∅ 52 mm	28,00 €



BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT

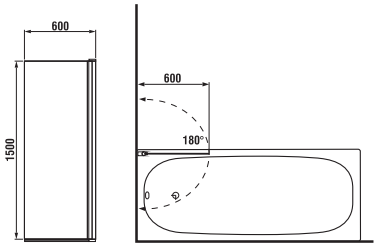


JIKA • perla GLASS

GLASS 6 mm

Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**256214**0026681	600	1500	6	transparent glass	163,90 €

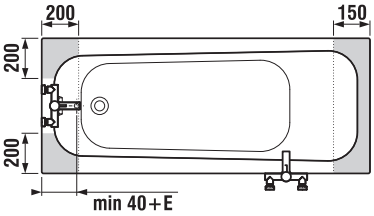


ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



100% acryl

made in EU



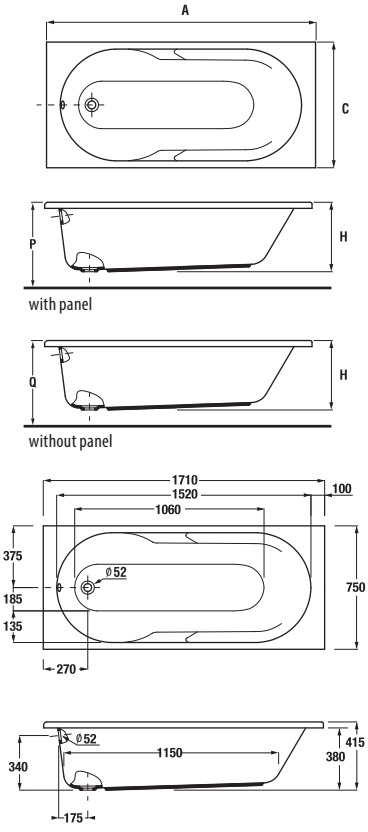
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**229839**0000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	251,70 €
H**230839**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	253,10 €
H**228839**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	254,40 €
H**231839**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	261,00 €
H**232839**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	256,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**296832**0000001	front panel 1 700 × 560 mm	121,10 €
H**296831**0000001	front panel 1 600 × 560 mm	126,80 €
H**296830**0000001	front panel 1 500 × 500 mm	123,20 €
H**296837**0000001	side panel 750 × 560 mm	92,80 €
H**296836**0000001	side panel 700 × 560 mm	94,20 €
H**296838**0000001	side panel 700 × 500 mm	94,20 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H**229839**0000001	1500	700	415	540	540–610
H**230839**0000001	1600	700	410	600	540–610
H**228839**0000001	1600	750	415	600	540–610
H**231839**0000001	1700	700	415	600	540–610
H**232839**0000001	1700	750	415	600	540–610



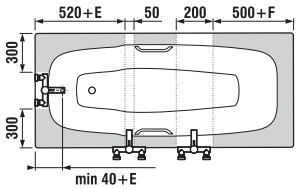
Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA

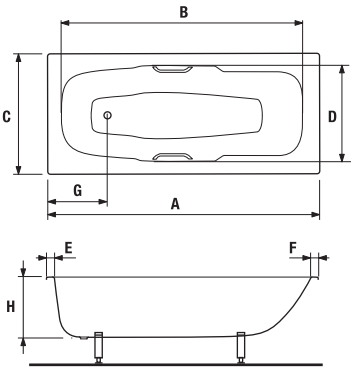






Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**234374**0000001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l	306,00 €
H**234384**0000001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l	325,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**294013**0000001	metal feet for Praga	21,20 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H**234374**	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H**234384**	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

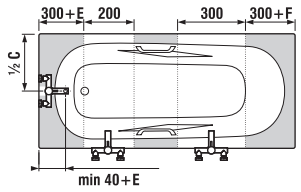
For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

STEEL BATHTUB ALMA







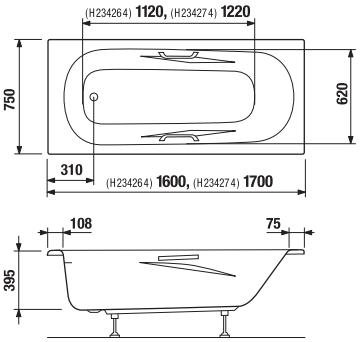
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**234274**0000001	Alma 1 700 mm, with handles	180 l	241,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	24,00 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

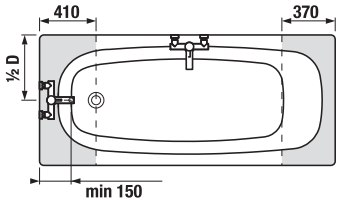
STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA











Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**225201**0000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	300,80 €
H**225191**0000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	300,80 €
H**225181**0000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	300,80 €
H**225231**0000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	348,40 €
H**225221**0000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	348,00 €

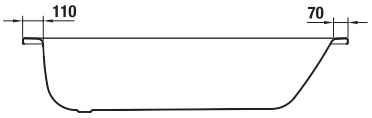
TANZA

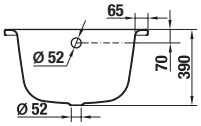
Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**225210**0000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l	172,00 €
H**225200**0000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	172,00 €
H**225190**0000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	172,00 €
H**225180**0000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	172,00 €
H**225230**0000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	220,90 €
H**225220**0000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	220,90 €

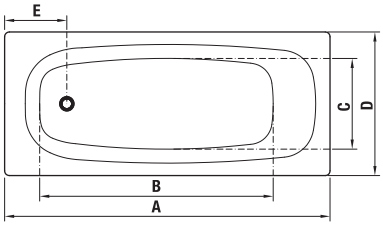
For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

Optional:		Price
H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	24,00 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €





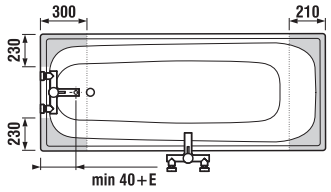


	A	B	C	D	E	F
H**225210**	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H**225200**, H**225201**	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H**225190**, H**225191**	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H**225180**, H**225181**	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H**225230**, H**225231**	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H**225220**, H**225221**	1700	1260	560	750	325	390

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA







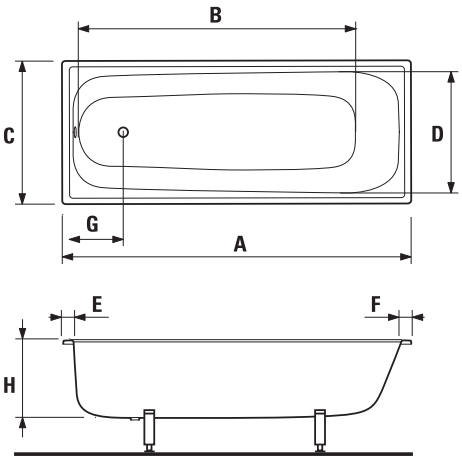
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**234020**0000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l	149,10 €
H**234030**0000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l	149,10 €
H**234040**0000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l	149,10 €
H**234050**0000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l	155,40 €
H**234060**0000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l	155,40 €
H**234070**0000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l	161,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	24,00 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H**234020**	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234030**	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234040**	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234050**	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234060**	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234070**	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

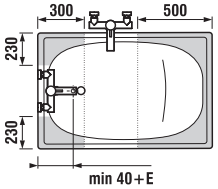
Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI







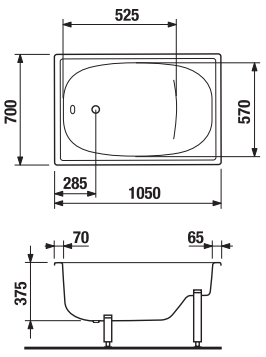
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H**234000**0000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l	164,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**294000**0000001	metal feet for Riga mini	22,10 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

BATHTUB OVERFLOWS

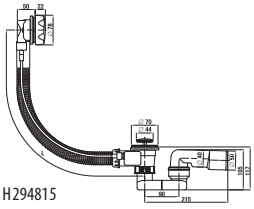


H294815

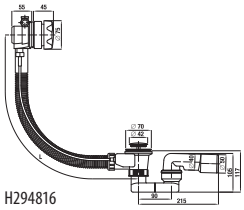


H294816

Article number	Description	Price
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	71,40 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,00 €
V**S35333**C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	43,30 €
V**S35333**C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	43,30 €
V**S35327**C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	103,00 €
V**S35327**C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103,00 €



H294815



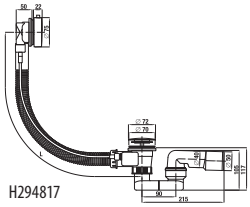
H294816



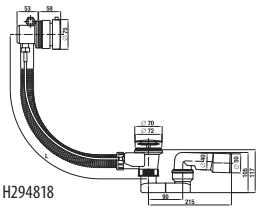
H294817



H294818



H294817



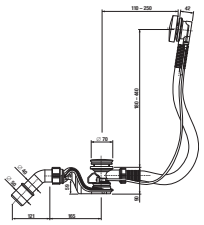
H294818



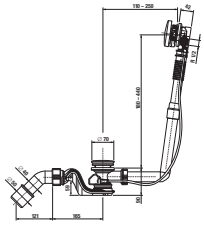
VS35333C56S VS35333C00S



VS35327C560 VS35327C000



VS35333C56S+VS35333C00S



VS35327C560+VS35327C000

BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description	Price
H**294102**0040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs	79,00 €
H**294000**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini	22,10 €
H**294012**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	24,00 €
H**294013**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga	21,20 €
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	45,60 €
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124,50 €



H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

SPARE PARTS

Article number	Description	Price
H**294014**0000001	plastic feet for bathtubs CUBITO, built-in version, univerzal	11,90 €
H**294013**0000001	metal feet for bathtub Praga	21,20 €
H**294012**0000001	metal feet for bathtubs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	24,00 €
H**294000**0000001	metal feet for bathtub Riga mini	22,10 €

HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub			
	min	max				
PRAGA	180	195	590–605			
ALMA	170	185	560–575			
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560	RIGA 5–7	560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550			
TANZA	170	185	555–570			

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /

5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.

Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.

Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.

Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.

Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.

Glass screen height.

Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.

MATTE BLACK
The new modern colour for Ponta shower enclosures

left/right version.

ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.

Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.

Made in the European Union.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

Glass walls PURE frameless





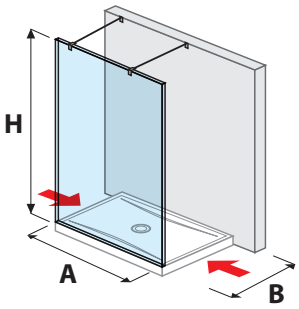




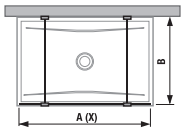


GLASS 8 mm · HEIGHT 2000 mm · made in EU · JIKA perla GLASS

GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

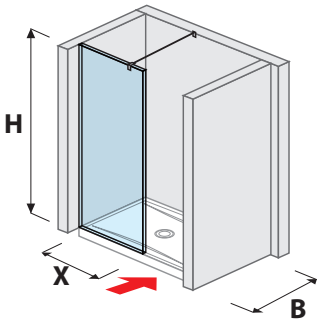


Article number	Description	Price
H**267420**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	782,50 €
H**267421**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	834,20 €
H**267422**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	962,40 €

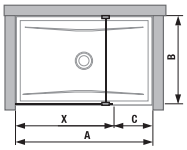


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H**267420**	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H**267421**	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H**267422**	1380	2000	1400	800/900

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

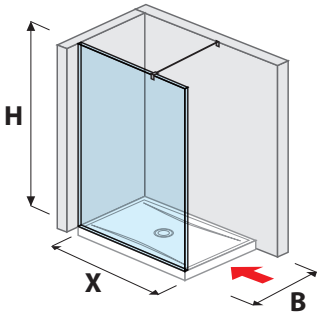


Article number	Description	Price
H**267429**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	590,00 €
H**268420**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	621,90 €

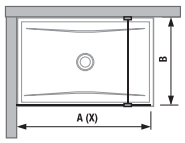


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	H	A	B	C
H**267429**	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616
H**268420**	784	2000	1400	800/900	616

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

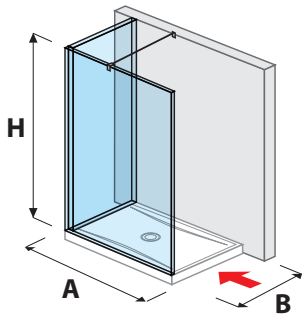


Article number	Description	Price
H**269427**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	665,90 €
H**269428**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	665,90 €
H**267423**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	782,50 €
H**267424**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	834,10 €
H**267425**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1 400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800cm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	898,40 €

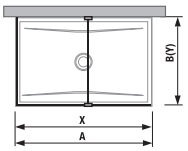


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H**267423**	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H**267424**	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H**267425**	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H**269427**	884	2000	900	900
H**269428**	984	2000	1000	800

GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 140 × 90 CM

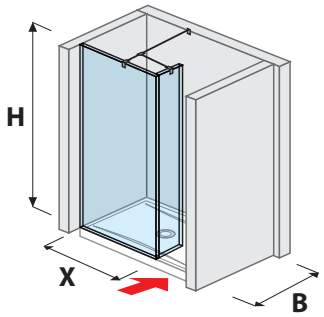


Article number	Description	Price
H**269422**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 335,70 €
H**269426**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 603,80 €

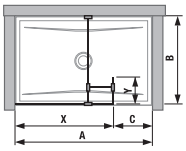


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		
	X	Y	H	A	B
H**269422**	1 194	884	2 000	1 200	900
H**269426**	1 394	884	2 000	1 400	900

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

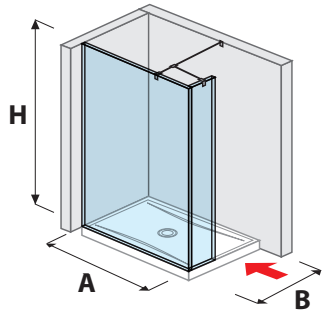


Article number	Description	Price
H**268421**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	782,50 €
H**268422**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	814,70 €

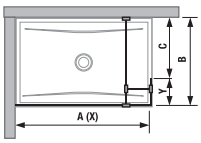


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H**268421**	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H**268422**	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

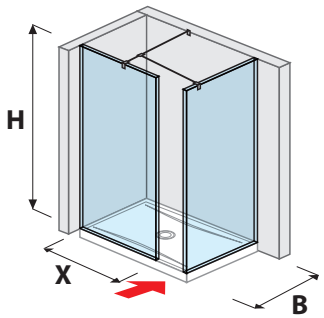


Article number	Description	Price
H**267426**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	975,50 €
H**267427**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	1 026,60 €
H**267428**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	1 091,00 €

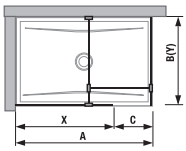


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H**267426**	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H**267427**	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H**267428**	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

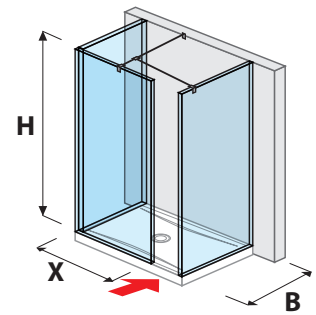


Article number	Description	Price
H**268423**0026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	975,50 €
H**268424**0026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 026,60 €
H**268425**0026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 098,20 €
H**268426**0026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 129,30 €

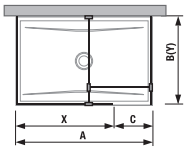


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H**268423**	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H**268424**	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H**268425**	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H**268426**	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description	Price
H**268429**0026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 703,70 €
H**269420**0026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 703,70 €



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H**268429**	794	784	2 000	1 400	800	606
H**269420**	794	884	2 000	1 400	900	606

Shower screen PONTA



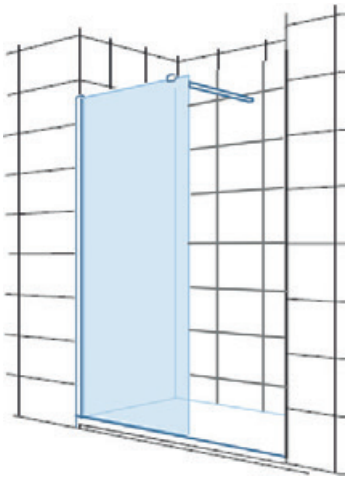




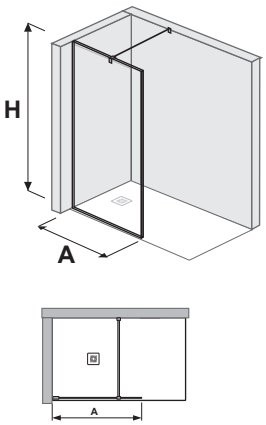
GLASS 5 mm · GLASS 6 mm · HEIGHT 1950 mm · made in EU · JIKA • perla GLASS · BLACK

NEW

PONTA SIDE GLASS **PANEL** 80, 90, 100, 110, 120 CM



Article number	Description	Price
H**260511**0026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 800 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	196,10 €
H**260512**0026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 900 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	211,80 €
H**260513**0026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 000 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	227,20 €
H**260514**0026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 100 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	240,10 €
H**260515**0026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 200 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	258,20 €
H**260511**4506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 800 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	196,10 €
H**260512**4506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 900 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	211,80 €
H**260513**4506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 000 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	227,20 €
H**260514**4506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 100 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	240,10 €
H**260515**4506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 200 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	258,20 €



JIKA perla GLASS · GLASS 6 mm · BLACK

L/R left/right version

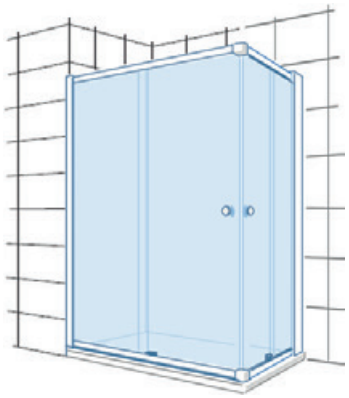
Article number	Glass panel dimensions (mm)			
	A	H	Depth	Available sizes
H**260511**	800	1 950	6	790-800
H**260512**	900	1 950	6	890-900
H**260513**	1 000	1 950	6	990-1000
H**260514**	1 100	1 950	6	1090-1100
H**260515**	1 200	1 950	6	1190-1200

* Available during Q2 2026

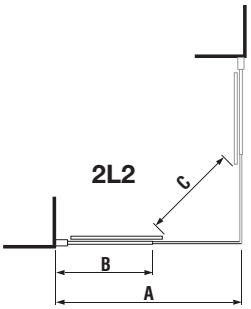
DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

NEW

SLIDING SHOWER DOOR PONTA 70, 80, 90, 100, 120 CM



Article number	Description	Price
H**251511**0026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 700 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 × L2.	pending
H**251512**0026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 800 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 × L2.	pending
H**251513**0026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 900 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 × L2.	pending
H**251514**0026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 1 000 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 × L2.	pending
H**251515**0026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 1 200 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 × L2.	pending



JIKA perla GLASS · GLASS 5 mm

L/R left/right version

Article number	Glass panel dimensions (mm)		A	B	Depth
H251511	700	Min.	675	305	5
		Max.	700	330	
H251512	800	Min.	775	355	5
		Max.	800	380	
H251513	900	Min.	875	405	5
		Max.	900	430	
H251514	1 000	Min.	975	455	5
		Max.	1 000	480	
H251515	1 200	Min.	1 175	555	5
		Max.	1 200	580	

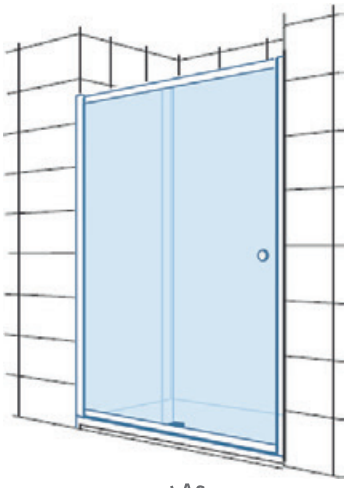
2L2		C
700×700	Min.	405
	Max.	
800×800	Min.	455
	Max.	
900×900	Min.	505
	Max.	
1 000×700	Min.	490
	Max.	
1 000×800	Min.	510
	Max.	
1 200×700	Min.	550
	Max.	
1 200×800	Min.	570
	Max.	

* Available during Q2 2026

DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

NEW

NICHE SHOWER DOOR PONTA 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180 CM



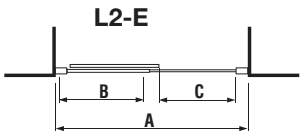
JIKA perla GLASS

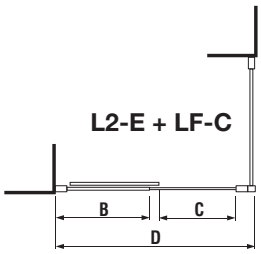
GLASS 5 mm

L/R left/right version

* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Price
H**242511**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 000 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242512**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 100 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242513**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 200 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242514**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 300 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242515**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 400 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242516**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 500 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242517**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 600 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242518**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 700 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**242519**0026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 800 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending



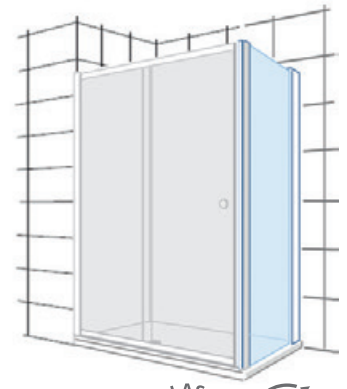


Article number			A	B	C	D
H242511	1 000	Min.	960	443	370	977
		Max.	1 010	468	420	1 027
H242512	1 100	Min.	1 060	493	420	1 077
		Max.	1 110	518	470	1 127
H242513	1 200	Min.	1 160	543	470	1 177
		Max.	1 210	568	520	1 227
H242514	1 300	Min.	1 260	593	520	1 277
		Max.	1 310	618	570	1 327
H242515	1 400	Min.	1 360	643	570	1 377
		Max.	1 410	668	620	1 427
H242516	1 500	Min.	1 460	693	620	1 477
		Max.	1 510	718	670	1 527
H242517	1 600	Min.	1 560	743	670	1 577
		Max.	1 610	768	720	1 627
H242518	1 700	Min.	1 660	793	720	1 677
		Max.	1 710	818	770	1 727
H242519	1 800	Min.	1 760	843	770	1 772
		Max.	1 810	868	820	1 827

DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

NEW

FIXED PANEL PONTA 70, 75, 80, 90 CM



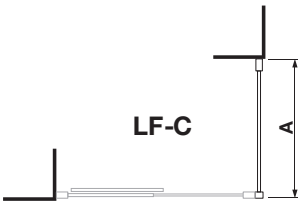
JIKA perla GLASS

GLASS 5 mm

L/R left/right version

* Available during Q2 2026

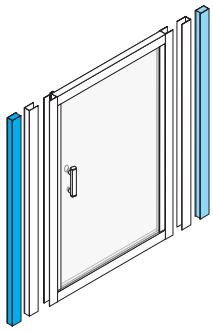
Article number	Description	Price
H**297511**0026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 700 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**297512**0026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 750 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**297513**0026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 800 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending
H**297514**0026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 900 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	pending



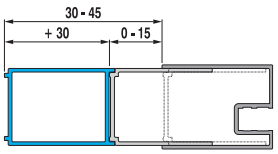
Article number	A	Depth	Glass panel dimensions
H297511	700	5	685-710
H297512	750	5	735-760
H297513	800	5	785-810
H297514	900	5	885-910

DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

EXTENSION PROFILE



Article number	Description	Price
H**2912N8**0000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	59,00 €



Benefits of shower enclosures and doors

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Solid profiles in a silver colour.
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Detail of “arctic” design glass of the shower enclosure.



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



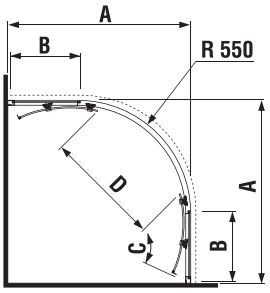
Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

Shower enclosure NION



CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES





Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2532N1**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent	568,40 €
H**2532N2**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent	579,20 €
H**2532N3**0026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	600,00 €
H**2532N1**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic	574,40 €
H**2532N2**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic	585,70 €
H**2532N3**0026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	607,50 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

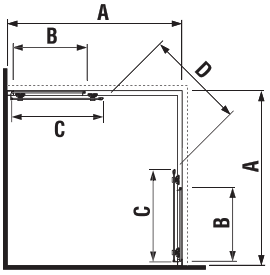
Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**2532N1**	780	795	210	390	400
H**2532N2**	880	895	310	390	530
H**2532N3**	980	995	410	390	530

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

The framed shower enclosure is primarily intended for installation on a bathtub.

SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES





Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2512N1**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent	568,70 €
H**2512N2**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent	588,90 €
H**2512N3**0026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	617,70 €
H**2512N1**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic	576,70 €
H**2512N2**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic	598,10 €
H**2512N3**0026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	627,80 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

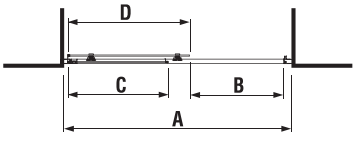
Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**2512N1**	780	795	326	386	420
H**2512N2**	880	895	376	436	490
H**2512N3**	980	995	426	486	560

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

The framed shower enclosure is primarily intended for installation on a bathtub.

SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES





Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2422N3**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	375,10 €
H**2422N4**0026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	402,10 €
H**2422N8**0026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	430,80 €
H**2422N3**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	379,90 €
H**2422N4**0026661	1200	1950	6	arctic	407,70 €
H**2422N8**0026661	1400	1950	6	arctic	437,80 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H**2422N3**	965	995	506	436	388
H**2422N4**	1 165	1 195	606	506	488
H**2422N8**	1 365	1 395	706	606	588

The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.

SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT



JIKA perla GLASS

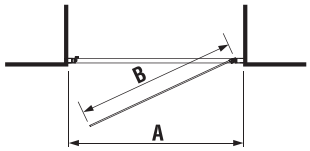
L/R left/right version

Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2542N1**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent	311,60 €
H**2542N2**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent	328,20 €
H**2542N3**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	341,90 €
H**2542N1**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic	314,80 €
H**2542N2**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic	331,90 €
H**2542N3**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	346,40 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H**2542N1**	765	795	672
H**2542N2**	865	895	772
H**2542N3**	965	995	872



The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.

DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION



JIKA perla GLASS

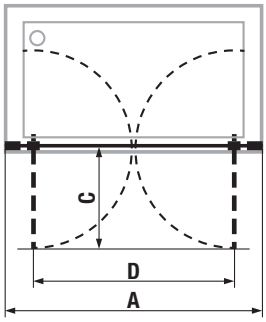
L/R left/right version

Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2562N1**0006681	800	1950	6	transparent	366,80 €
H**2562N2**0006681	900	1950	6	transparent	383,30 €
H**2562N1**0006661	800	1950	6	arctic	372,90 €
H**2562N2**0006661	900	1950	6	arctic	389,90 €

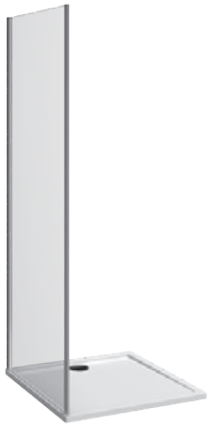
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**2562N1**	765	795	600	328
H**2562N2**	865	895	700	378



The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION



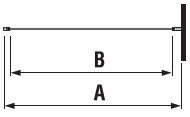
JIKA perla GLASS

Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H**2972N1**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent	206,20 €
H**2972N2**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent	218,90 €
H**2972N3**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	227,20 €
H**2972N1**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic	210,00 €
H**2972N2**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic	222,80 €
H**2972N3**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	234,50 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H**2972N1**	780	795	727
H**2972N2**	880	895	827
H**2972N3**	980	995	927



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

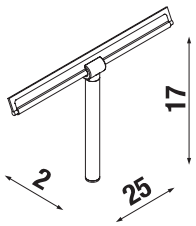
A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is necessary.
The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.

RECOMMENDED



H**294711**0040001

Article number	Description	Price
H**294711**0040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	31,20 €



Benefits of cast marble shower trays

- The surface of the shower trays ensures a highly hygienic environment
- Cast marble is easy to clean and maintain
- The trays are highly durable, ensuring a long service life
- Thanks to their UV resistance, Selina shower trays permanently retain their colour
- With a height of only 2.6, 2.8 and 3.1 cm, the trays create a subtle and elegant impression in the bathroom
- Available in two versions: structured white and structured black
- Anti-slip surface finish, class C (DIN 51097)





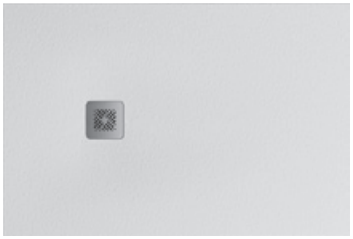
made in EU Made in the European Union.

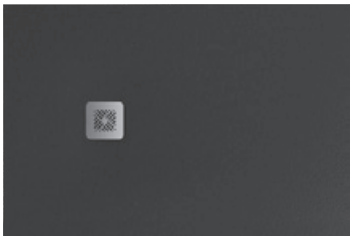


Selina shower trays are made of innovative cast marble. The main component of this material is limestone, which, combined with resin, creates a unique and durable surface. With their minimalist design, Selina shower trays become an elegant feature of any bathroom. Available in textured white and textured black.

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170 × 70 CM

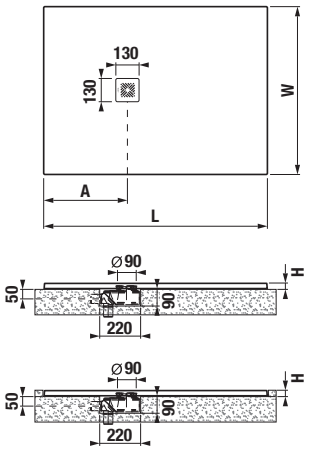




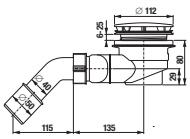
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**2102K1**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	234,60 €
H**2102K2**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	261,70 €
H**2102K3**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	264,20 €
H**2102K4**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	291,50 €
H**2102K5**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	296,40 €
H**2102K6**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	313,60 €
H**2102K7**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	330,90 €
H**2102K8**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	353,10 €
H**2102K1**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	234,60 €
H**2102K2**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	261,70 €
H**2102K3**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	264,20 €
H**2102K4**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	291,50 €
H**2102K5**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	296,40 €
H**2102K6**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	313,60 €
H**2102K7**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	330,90 €
H**2102K8**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	353,10 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.



	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H**2102K1**	1 000×700	1 000	700	26	350
H**2102K2**	1 100×700	1 100	700	28	350
H**2102K3**	1 200×700	1 200	700	28	350
H**2102K4**	1 300×700	1 300	700	31	350
H**2102K5**	1 400×700	1 400	700	31	350
H**2102K6**	1 500×700	1 500	700	31	350
H**2102K7**	1 600×700	1 600	700	31	350
H**2102K8**	1 700×700	1 700	700	31	350

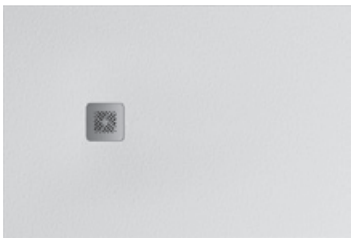


Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190 , 200 × 75 CM

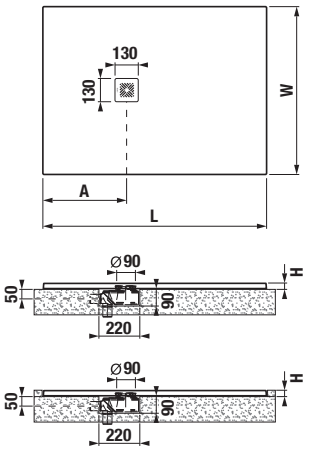




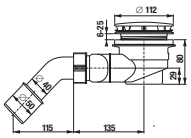
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**2112K0**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	251,90 €
H**2112K1**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	274,20 €
H**2112K2**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	274,20 €
H**2112K3**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	308,70 €
H**2112K4**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	313,60 €
H**2112K5**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	340,80 €
H**2112K6**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	358,10 €
H**2112K7**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	390,30 €
H**2112K8**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	402,50 €
H**2112K9**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	474,20 €
H**2122K0**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	498,40 €
H**2112K0**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	251,90 €
H**2112K1**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	274,20 €
H**2112K2**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	274,20 €
H**2112K3**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	308,70 €
H**2112K4**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	313,60 €
H**2112K5**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	340,80 €
H**2112K6**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	358,10 €
H**2112K7**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	390,30 €
H**2112K8**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	402,50 €
H**2112K9**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	474,20 €
H**2122K0**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	498,40 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.



	shover tray size	L	W	H	A
H**2112K0**	1 000×750	1 000	750	26	400
H**2112K1**	1 100×750	1 100	750	28	400
H**2112K2**	1 200×750	1 200	750	28	400
H**2112K3**	1 300×750	1 300	750	31	400
H**2112K4**	1 400×750	1 400	750	31	400
H**2112K5**	1 500×750	1 500	750	31	400
H**2112K6**	1 600×750	1 600	750	31	400
H**2112K7**	1 700×750	1 700	750	31	400
H**2112K8**	1 800×750	1 800	750	31	400
H**2112K9**	1 900×750	1 900	750	31	400
H**2122K0**	2 000×750	2 000	750	31	400

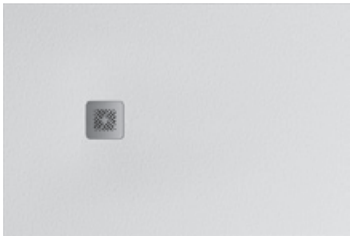


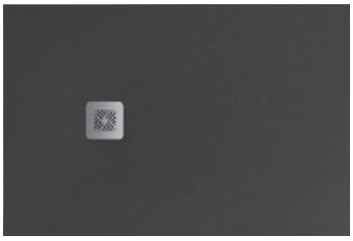
Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200 × 80 CM

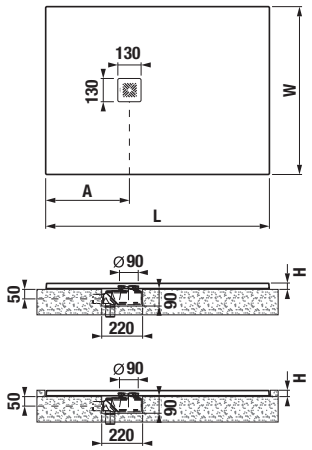


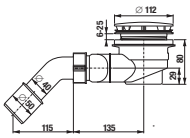


BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**2122K2**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	251,90 €
H**2122K3**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	281,60 €
H**2122K4**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	284,10 €
H**2122K5**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	318,60 €
H**2122K6**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	323,50 €
H**2122K7**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	345,80 €
H**2122K8**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	368,00 €
H**2122K9**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	390,30 €
H**2132K0**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	412,50 €
H**2132K1**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	454,40 €
H**2132K2**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	498,40 €
H**2122K2**R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	251,90 €
H**2122K3**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	281,60 €
H**2122K4**R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	284,10 €
H**2122K5**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	318,60 €
H**2122K6**R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	323,50 €
H**2122K7**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	345,80 €
H**2122K8**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	368,00 €
H**2122K9**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	390,30 €
H**2132K0**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	412,50 €
H**2132K1**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	454,40 €
H**2132K2**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	498,40 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.





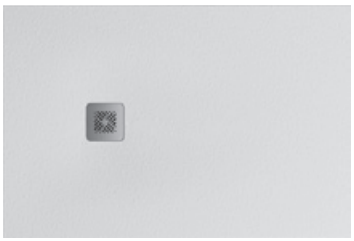
	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H**2122K2**	1 000×800	1 000	800	26	400
H**2122K3**	1 100×800	1 100	800	28	400
H**2122K4**	1 200×800	1 200	800	28	400
H**2122K5**	1 300×800	1 300	800	31	400
H**2122K6**	1 400×800	1 400	800	31	400
H**2122K7**	1 500×800	1 500	800	31	400
H**2122K8**	1 600×800	1 600	800	31	400
H**2122K9**	1 700×800	1 700	800	31	400
H**2132K0**	1 800×800	1 800	800	31	400
H**2132K1**	1 900×800	1 900	800	31	400
H**2132K2**	2 000×800	2 000	800	31	400

Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200 × 90 CM

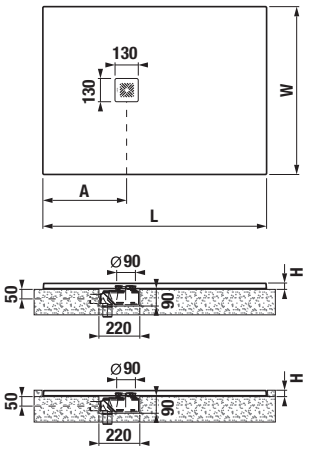




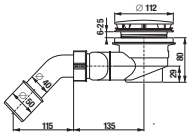
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**2132K4**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	274,20 €
H**2132K5**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	308,70 €
H**2132K6**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	323,50 €
H**2132K7**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	365,50 €
H**2132K8**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	368,00 €
H**2132K9**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	385,20 €
H**2142K0**R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	412,50 €
H**2142K1**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	434,70 €
H**2142K2**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	469,30 €
H**2142K3**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	536,20 €
H**2142K4**R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	607,20 €
H**2132K4**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	274,20 €
H**2132K5**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	308,70 €
H**2132K6**R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	323,50 €
H**2132K7**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	365,50 €
H**2132K8**R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	368,00 €
H**2132K9**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	385,20 €
H**2142K0**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	412,50 €
H**2142K1**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	434,70 €
H**2142K2**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	469,30 €
H**2142K3**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	536,20 €
H**2142K4**R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	607,20 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.



	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2132K4	1000x900	1000	900	26	450
H2132K5	1100x900	1100	900	28	450
H2132K6	1200x900	1200	900	28	450
H2132K7	1300x900	1300	900	31	450
H2132K8	1400x900	1400	900	31	450
H2132K9	1500x900	1500	900	31	450
H2142K0	1600x900	1600	900	31	450
H2142K1	1700x900	1700	900	31	450
H2142K2	1800x900	1800	900	31	450
H2142K3	1900x900	1900	900	31	450
H2142K4	2000x900	2000	900	31	450

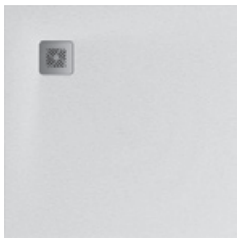


Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

NEW

SELINA SQUARE CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 75, 80, 90, 100 CM

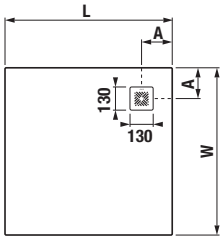




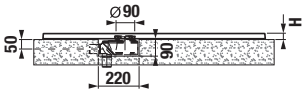
BLACK

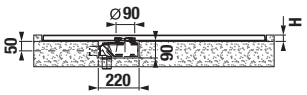
Article number	Description	Price
H**2102K9**R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 750 × 750 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2122K1**R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2132K3**R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	239,60 €
H**2142K5**R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 1 000 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	291,50 €
H**2102K9**R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 750 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2122K1**R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2132K3**R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	239,60 €
H**2142K5**R110001*	square cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 1 000 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	291,50 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.

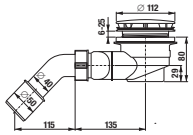


	shover tray size	L	W	H	A
H**2102K9**	750×750	750	750	26	200
H**2122K1**	800×800	800	800	26	200
H**2132K3**	900×900	900	900	28	200
H**2142K5**	1 000×1000	1 000	1 000	28	200





Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €



Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

NEW

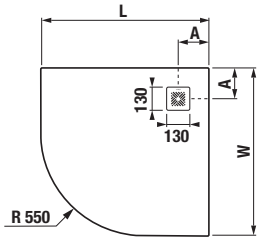
SELINA QUARTER-CIRCLE CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 80 AND 90 CM



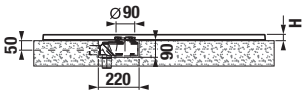


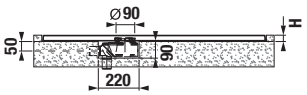
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**2142K6**R100001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2142K7**R100001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	247,00 €
H**2142K6**R110001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	222,30 €
H**2142K7**R110001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	247,00 €

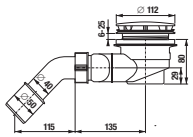


	shover tray size	L	W	H	A
H**2142K6**	800×800	800	800	28	200
H**2142K7**	900×900	900	900	28	200





Optional:		Price
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, without cover.	29,80 €



Spare parts:		Price
H**2912K0**0040001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**4500001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	21,50 €
H**2912K0**2680001	siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	21,50 €

Benefits of ceramic shower trays Italia*

- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion

* While stocks last.



SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

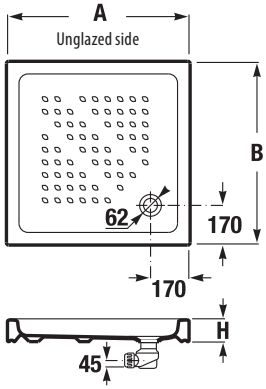


Article number	Description	Price
*A**374772**000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	139,40 €
*A**374771**000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	196,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	34,60 €
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	14,80 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A**374772**000	790	790	100
A**374771**000	890	890	100



* While stocks last.

CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

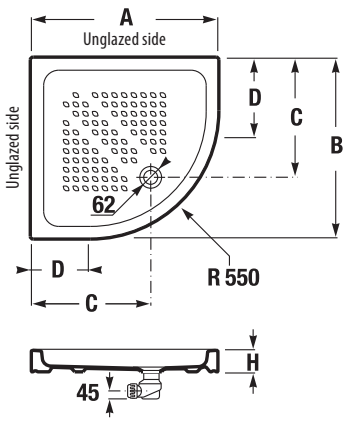


Article number	Description	Price
*A**374775**000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	139,40 €
*A**374774**000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	195,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	34,60 €
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	14,80 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A**374775**000	790	790	525	250	100
A**374774**000	890	890	625	350	100



* While stocks last.

RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

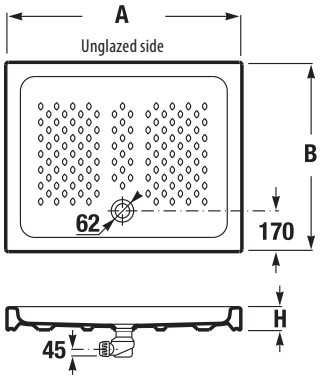


Article number	Description	Price
*A**37477C**000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	238,40 €
*A**37477A**000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	256,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	34,60 €
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	14,80 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A**37477C**000	1000	800	100
A**37477A**000	1200	800	100



* While stocks last.

Benefits of steel shower trays SOFIA

- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA

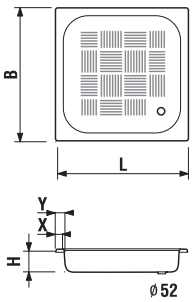


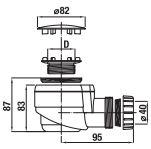
Article number	Description	Antislip reliéf yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H**214070**0000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		64,80 €	
H**214080**000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	68,80 €	105,20 €
H**214090**000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	71,70 €	114,30 €

charge 000 - white
charge 011 - Antislip

	L	B	H	X	Y
H**214070**	700	700	135	42	52
H**214080**	800	800	145	42	52
H**214090**	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:		Price
H**294824**0000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16,10 €
H**295555**0000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	46,20 €







Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Nion and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

PURE shower channel



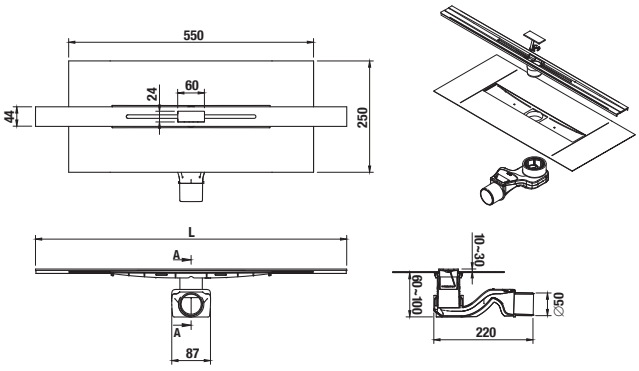
Benefits

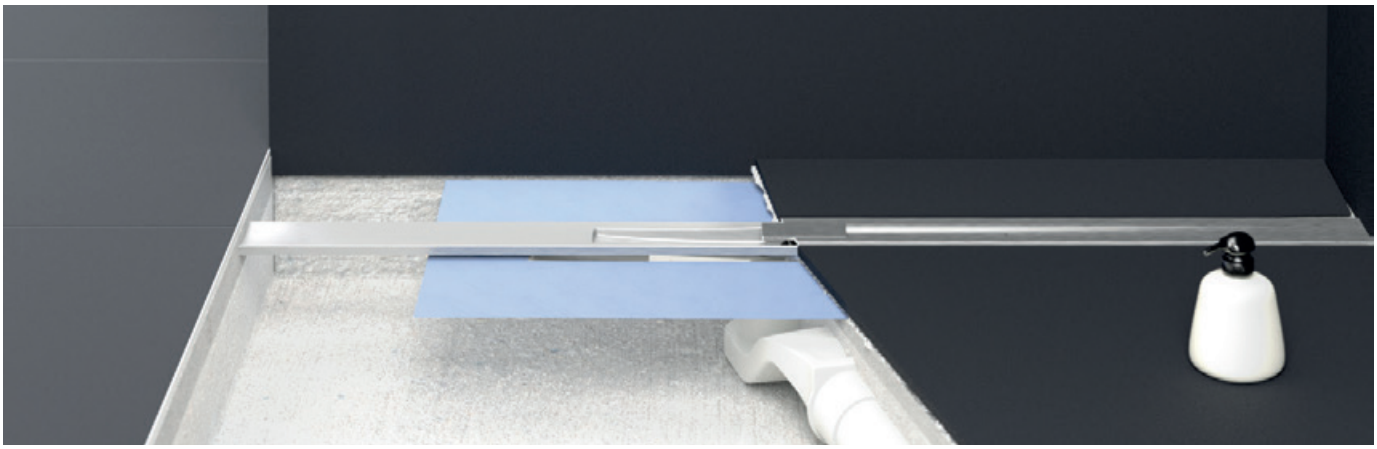
- stainless steel channel body with integrated textile sealing membrane for perfect insulation
- stainless steel cover in satin finish
- channel cutable to the required size between 1000 – 600 mm
- hair catcher for easy maintenance and cleaning
- siphon S type included with side outlet ø 50 mm, rotary connection 360°, anti-odour, water column 25 mm, flow rate 48 l/min, fixing clamp
- installation depth 60–100 mm

PURE SHOWER CHANNEL



Article number	Description	Price
H**271420**0020001	shower channel, 100 cm, cutable at least to 60 cm, siphon S anti-odour with rotary connection 360° ∅50 mm 48 l/min, installation depth 60-110 mm, textile sealing membrane, satin stainless steel cover	248,00 €



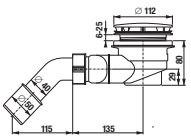


ACCESSORIES



VS**34051C**

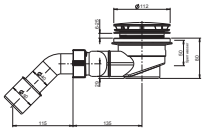
Article number	Description	Price
VS**34051C**560000	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	20,40 €
VS**34051C**000000	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	27,90 €
H**295127**0000001	siphon for shower trays ∅ 90mm, without siphon cover	29,80 €



VS**34051C**



H**295127**



H**295127**

FAUCETS
AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES / BENEFITS /

LEVER FAUCETS

COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

70 000 CYCLES
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

OPTIONAL AERATOR
the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

AERATOR
with adjustable water flow

100 mm
wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm

BLACK MATTE
new modern colour of faucets

WARRANTY
5 years on cartridge and surface

THERMOSTATIC FAUCETS

ECO STOP
50% flow rate control

QUICK REACTION
to the required water temperature setting

SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

SHOWER ACCESSORIES

SHOWER SET
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar

CLEAN TOUCH
function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale

VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM

ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

OPTIONS TO COMBINE JIKA AERATORS AND FAUCETS

SERIES	THREAD	TYPE OF AERATOR	FLOW RATE 1,14 l/min	FLOW RATE 1,85 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,7 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,79 l/min	FLOW RATE 7,6 l/min
Cubito N	M24×1	with integrated thread	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R		
Pure	M24×1	with integrated thread	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R		
Mio-N	M18,5×1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Mio Style	M18,5×1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Ponta Style	M24×1	with integrated thread				139Z40835801002	
Deep by JIKA	M24×1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas	M24×1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas Trendy	M24×1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Lyra Smart	M24×1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Cube	M24×1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300

 classic

 with integrated thread

Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary facilities such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

OPTIONS TO USE WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS FOR JIKA SHOWERS

TYPE OF SHOWER	CONNECTION	NAME	FLOW RATE 3 l/min	FLOW RATE 4 l/min	FLOW RATE 6 l/min
Hand shower	½“	Flow restrictor	–	TNR5000000002155	TNR5000000002156
Head shower	½“	Flow restrictor	AG0134400R	–	–

 for Jika hand showers

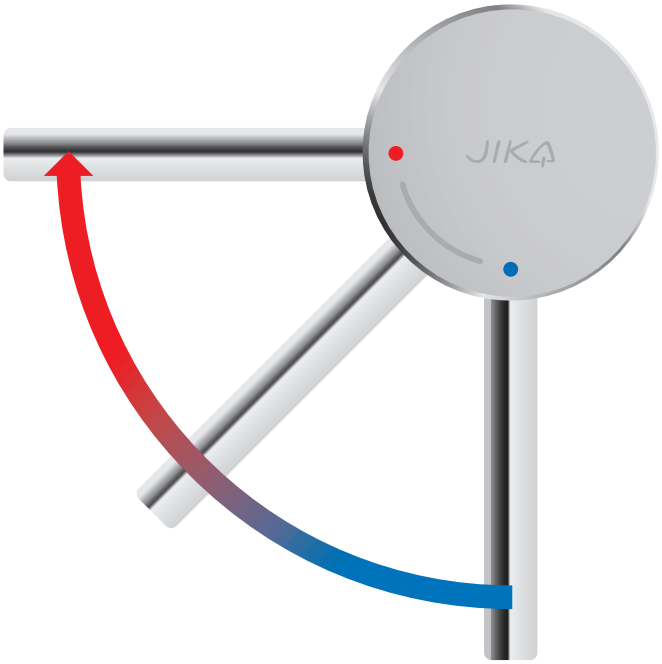
 for Jika head showers

Cold start technology



Faucets MIO Style

Faucets MIO Style also in the modern matt black colour.



45% ENERGY SAVINGS

COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries*

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

**Based on annual savings of 4 people, assuming 2 minutes a day brushing teeth and 5 times a day hand washing.*

Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl.
They are available in three different heights.

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories

AERATOR with adjustable water flow

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

5 l/min

aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



STANDARD



L



XL

Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower ∅ 300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- ∅ 300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms

Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.

Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar

Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale

70 000 cycles

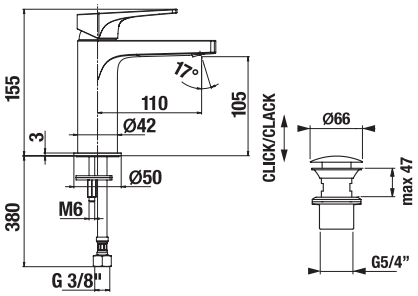
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111X1**0041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	135,50 €
H**3111X1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	107,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €

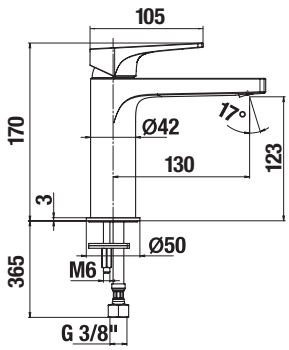


WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“

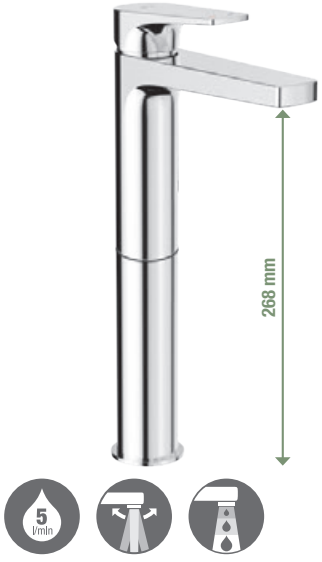


Article number	Description	Price
H**3111X1**0041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	145,50 €
H**3111X1**0041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	120,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €

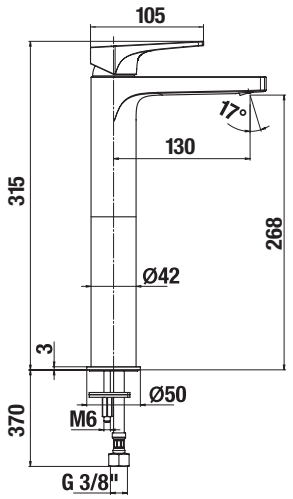


WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“

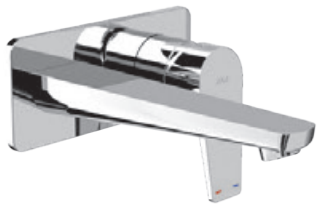


Article number	Description	Price
H**3111X8**0041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	204,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €

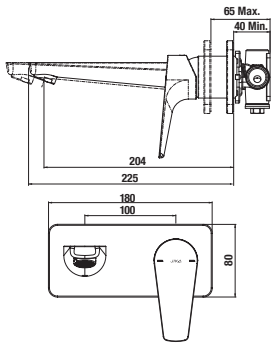


WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111X6**004120C	top set of concealed washbasin faucet, chrome	110,10 €
H**376991**0005001	concealed module for the top set of washbasin faucet	76,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chromeplated, brass	50,10 €



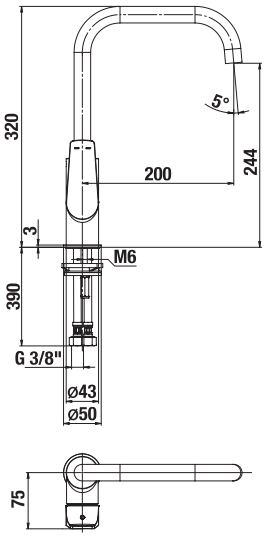
SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3511X1**0042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	124,30 €



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N

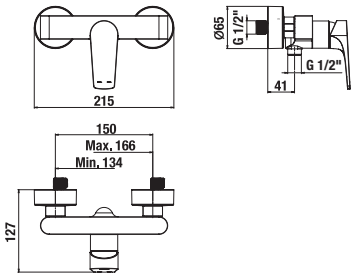




Article number	Description	Price
H**3311X7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	124,30 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
A**5B4961**TP0	plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	22,10 €

Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.

Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

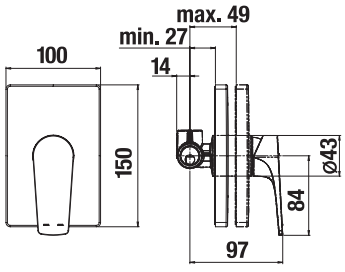


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N

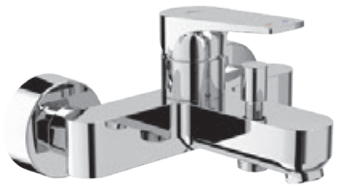


Article number	Description	Price
H**3311X6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome, complete, including brass body	101,70 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

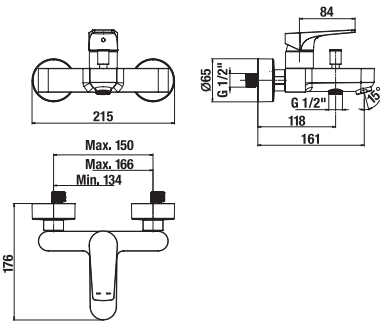


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N

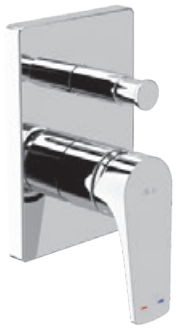


Article number	Description	Price
H**3211X7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	152,90 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3641X0**0048111	soap dish for sliding bar H**3641X0**0043101, chrome	13,30 €

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.

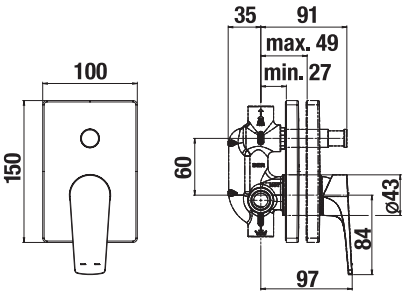


BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3211X6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, chrome, complete, including brass body	141,30 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

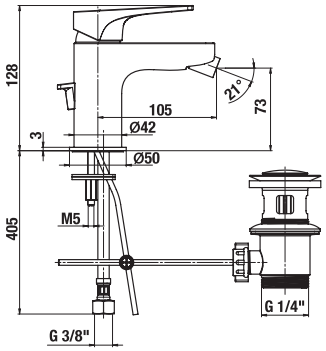
Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.



BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3411X1**0041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	135,50 €



SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €



Article number	Description	Price
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €



Article number	Description	Price
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

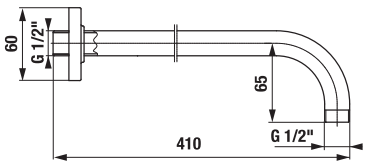


Article number	Description	Price
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N

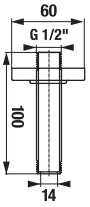


Article number	Description	Price
H**3661X0**0040051	shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G ½", chrome	42,50 €





Article number	Description	Price
H**3661X0**0040011	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G ½", chrome	36,60 €

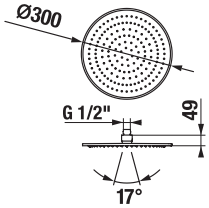


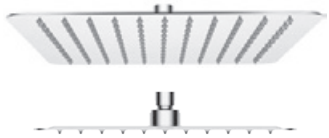
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N





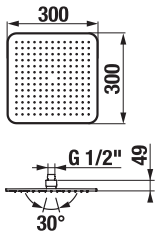
Article number	Description	Price
H**3671X1**0042301	head shower, ∅ 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	146,10 €







Article number	Description	Price
H**3671X1**0041301	head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	175,30 €

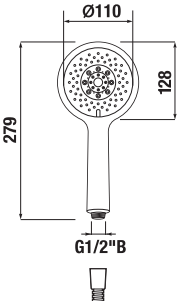


HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3611X2**0044711	hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	36,60 €

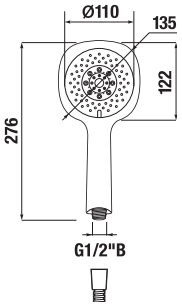






Article number	Description	Price
H**3611X3**0044711	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	36,60 €



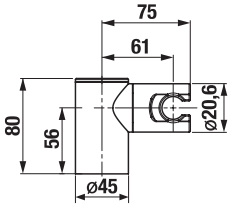


HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N





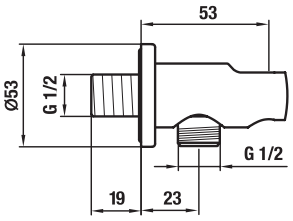
Article number	Description	Price
H**3691X0**0045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	18,00 €



ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



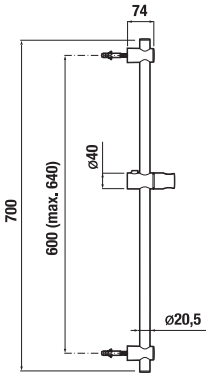
Article number	Description	Price
H**3631X0**0041521	shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome	41,20 €



SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



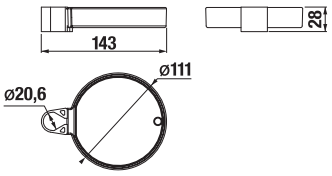
Article number	Description	Price
H**3641X0**0043101	sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome	45,60 €



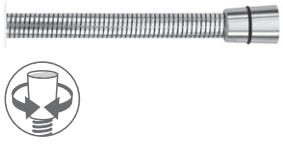
SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



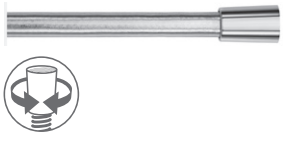
Article number	Description	Price
H**3641X0**0048111	soap dish for sliding bar H**3641X0**0043101, chrome	13,30 €



SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H**3621X0**0002721	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings	20,70 €

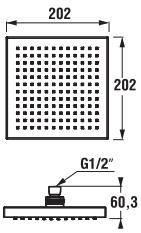


Article number	Description	Price
H**3621X0**0002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	27,40 €

HEAD SHOWER CUBITO

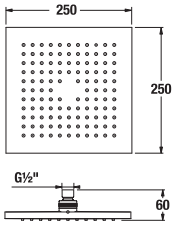


Article number	Description	Price
H**367420**0040001	head shower, 200×200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	53,60 €



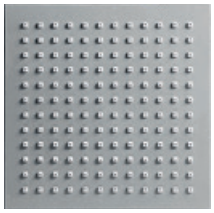


Article number	Description	Price
H**367420**0040421	head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome	78,00 €





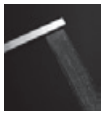
Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

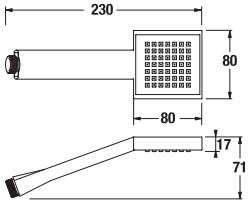


HAND SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H**361420**0040411	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	17,70 €







Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

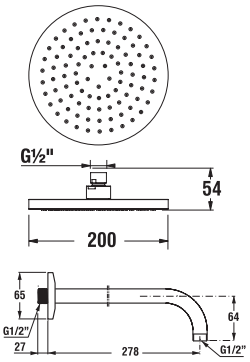
Shower accessories within the same design line are compatible for easy combination.

HEAD SHOWERS MIO





Article number	Description	Price
H**367710**0040421	head shower, ∅ 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	54,00 €
H**366270**0040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G ½", chrome (order separately)	23,50 €







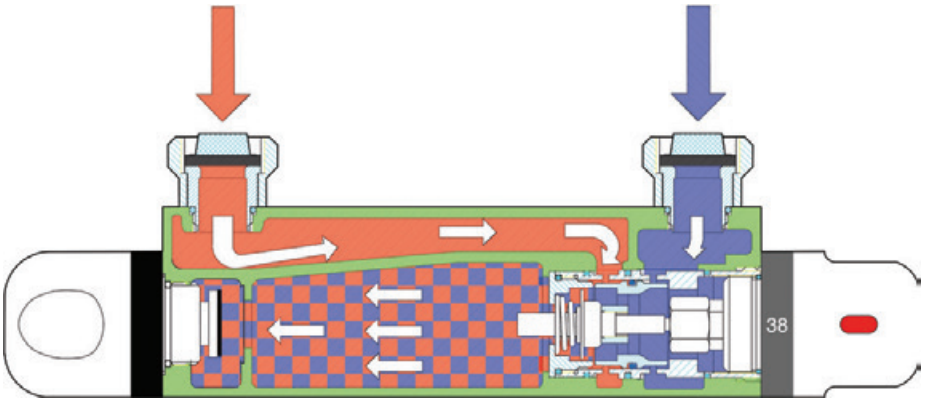
Article number	Description	Price
H**367710**0040411	head shower, ∅ 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	37,60 €
H**366270**0040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G ½", chrome (order separately)	23,50 €



Shower accessories within the same design line are compatible for easy combination.







Thermostat Benefits

- **Speed and precision - Quick reaction**
  High-quality thermostatic valve ensures instant delivery of mixed water at the required temperature.

- **Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.**
  The Mio thermostatic shower column features a flow control valve that indicates when 50% of the maximum flow rate is reached. To increase the flow rate, the user must press the button to unlock full flow.

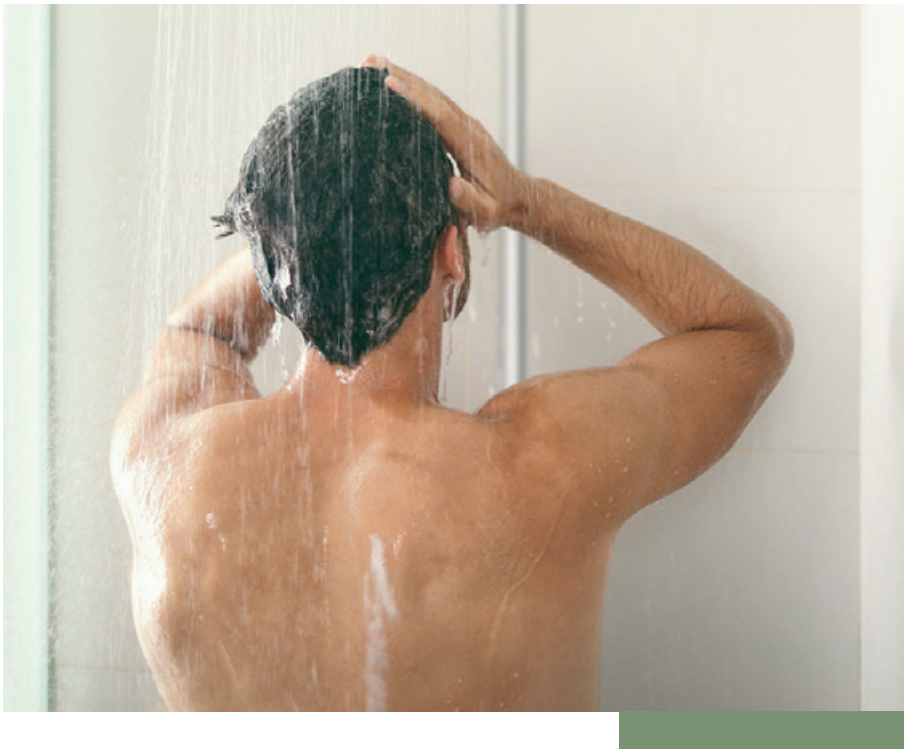
- **Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.**
  Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

- **Hot water supply blocking:**
  in the event of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly and blocks the hot water supply to prevent scalding.

- **Stable water temperature setting**
  - the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

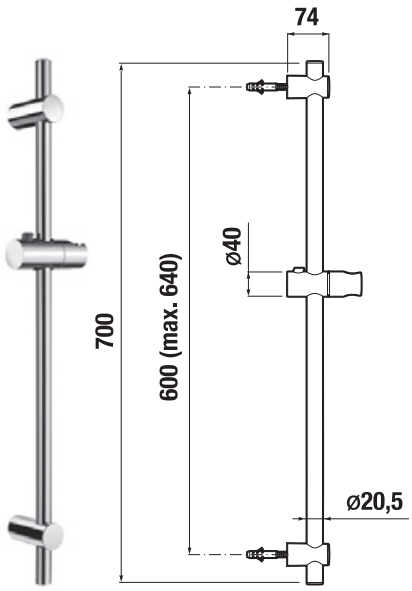
- **Dual diverter**
  – for switching between bathtub filling, hand shower, and overhead shower on thermostatic shower columns.

For tall people and small children





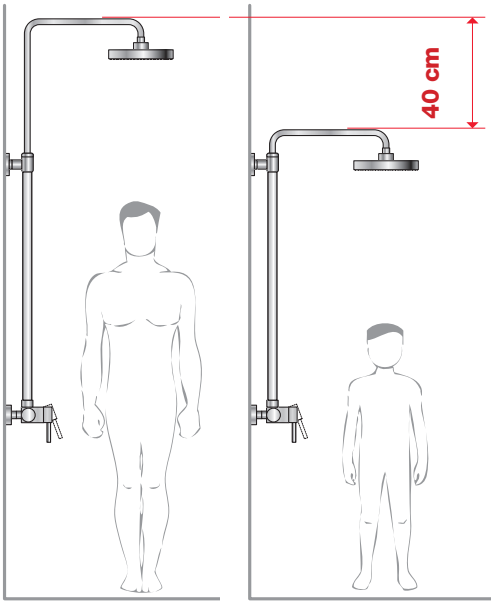
Variable slide bar mounting system



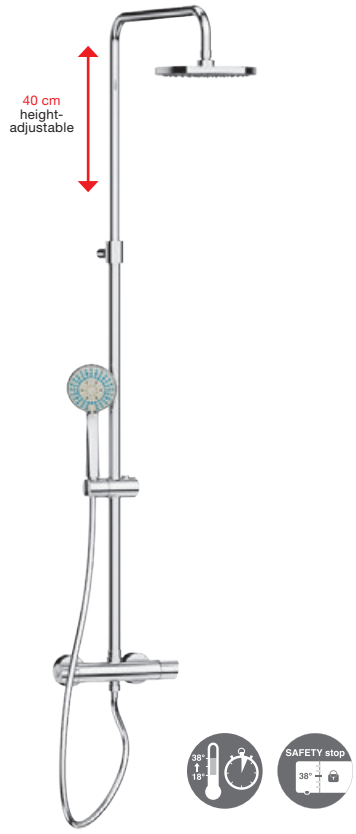


The telescopic shower column allows the shower head to be positioned at a height of 180–220 cm, suitable for users of all heights. The standard column connection is 90 cm from the floor.

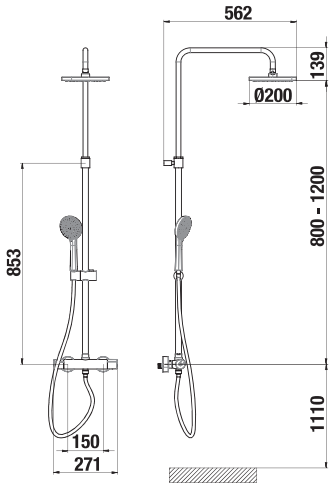




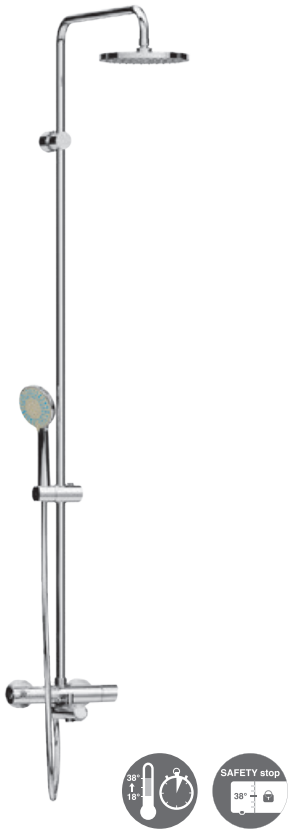
THERMOSTATIC SHOWER COLUMN MIO



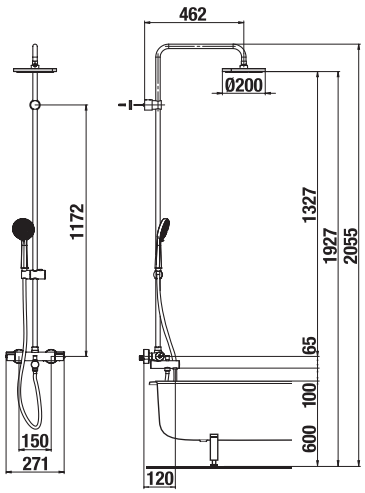
Article number	Description	Price
H**333717**0045711	thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	453,50 €



BATH/SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**323717**0045711	thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	553,90 €



Mio Style





Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories

COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

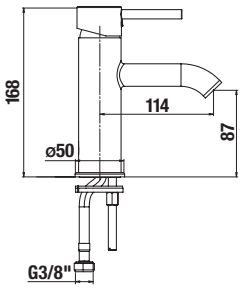
trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112F1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	74,30 €
H**3112F1**0049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	74,30 €
H**3112F1**7161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	111,50 €
H**3112F1**7169101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	111,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

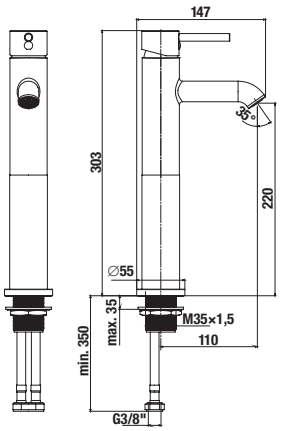


WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112F8**0041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise , fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	100,30 €
H**3112F8**0049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise , fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	100,30 €
H**3112F8**7161201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise , fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	150,60 €
H**3112F8**7169201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise , fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	150,60 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

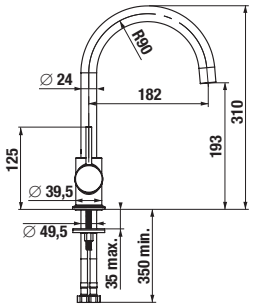


SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3512F1**0042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	97,10 €
H**3512F1**7162601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, black matte	145,60 €

Optional:		Price
A**5251679**NB	Roca corner valve ½"×⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

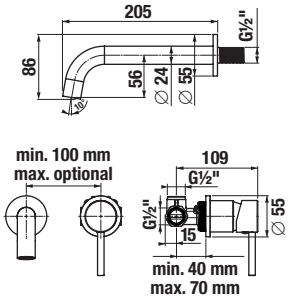


WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112F6**7161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body+top set, flow rate 8 l/min, black matte	156,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

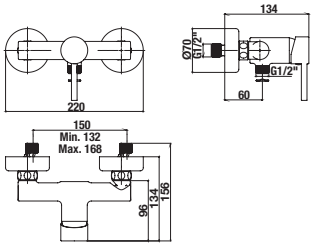


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



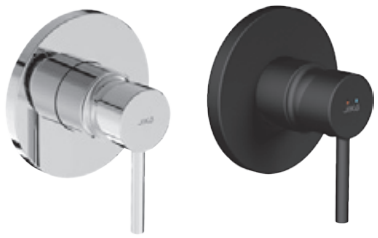
Article number	Description	Price
H**3312F7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	91,20 €
H**3312F7**7164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	151,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

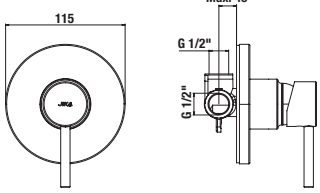
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3312F6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	79,00 €
H**3312F6**7160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	98,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



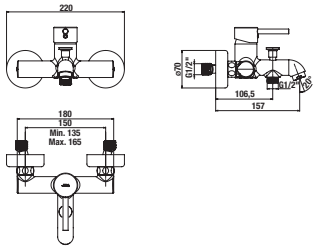
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



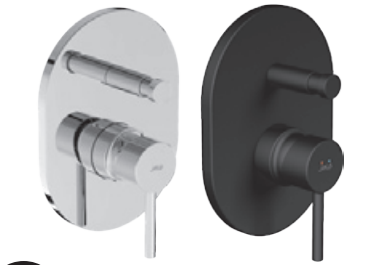
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3212F7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	97,50 €
H**3212F7**7164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	162,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



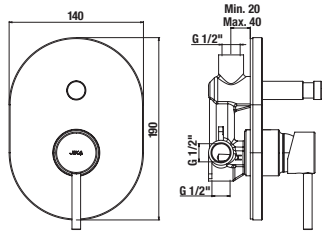
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3212F6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	102,50 €
H**3212F6**7160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	128,00 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



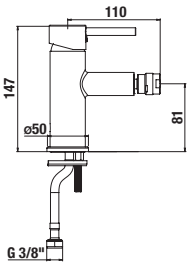
BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3412F1**0041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, chrome	87,00 €
H**3412F1**7161101	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, black matte	130,50 €

Optional:		Price
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €



BIDET SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

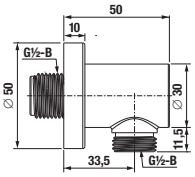
Article number	Description	Price
H**3652F0**7161121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, shower hose 1200 mm, holder), black matte	47,60 €

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3632F0**7161501	shower elbow connection ½" , black matte	40,20 €

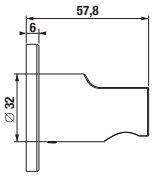


HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3692F0**7165001	hand shower holder, fixed, black matte	36,90 €

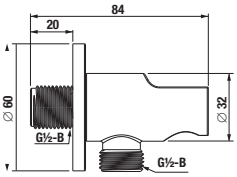


SHOWER ELBOW CONNECTION WITH HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3632F0**7161521	shower connection ½" with hand shower holder, black matte	54,50 €



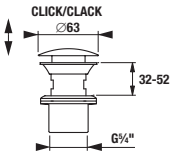
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

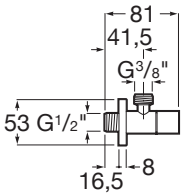


CORNER VALVE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", angular, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

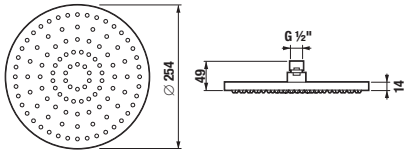


HEAD SHOWER MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3672F0**7162221	head shower ∅ 250 mm, 1 function, black matte	57,10 €

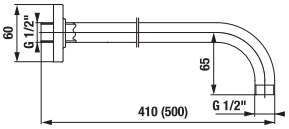


SHOWER ARM MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3662F0**7160051	shower arm, wall mounted, 400 mm, black matte	53,30 €

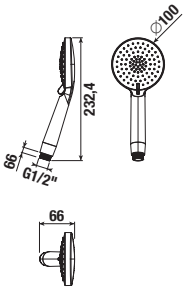


HAND SHOWER MIO STYLE

BLACK



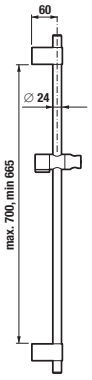
Article number	Description	Price
H**3612F2**7163511	hand shower, ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, black matte	26,40 €



SLIDING BAR MIO STYLE



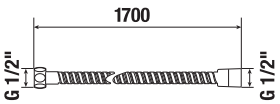
Article number	Description	Price
H**3642F0**7163101	sliding bar 800 mm, black matte	99,90 €



SHOWER HOSE MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3622F0**7161301	shower hose 1.7 m, PVC, black matte	34,60 €



SHOWER SETS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €



Article number	Description	Price
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	130,40 €

Ponta Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories

COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

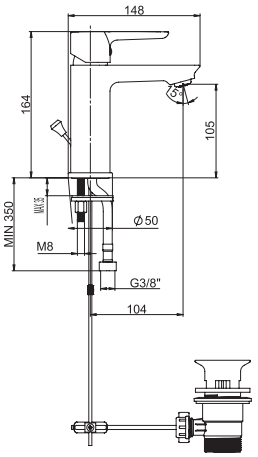
trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

WASHBASIN FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112H1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	84,20 €
H**3112H1**0041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, with waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	95,40 €
H**3112H1**7161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	112,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

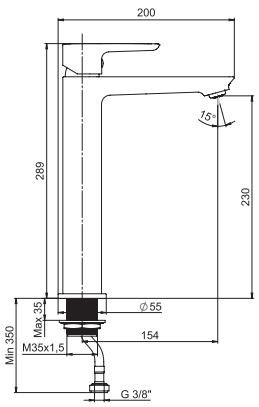


WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112H8**0041201	single lever basin mixer fo rwashbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	157,60 €
H**3112H8**7161201	single lever basin mixer fo rwashbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	198,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

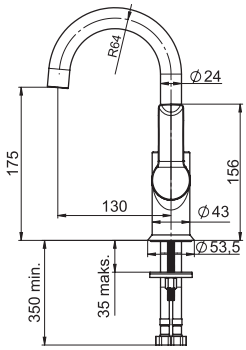


WASHBASIN FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112H1**0042201	single lever basin mixer without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	100,90 €
H**3112H1**7162201	single lever basin mixer without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	140,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €

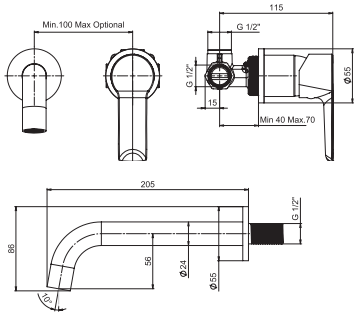


WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112H6**0041201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body+top set, flow rate 8 l/min, chrome	121,10 €
H**3112H6**7161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body+top set, flow rate 8 l/min, black matte	166,90 €

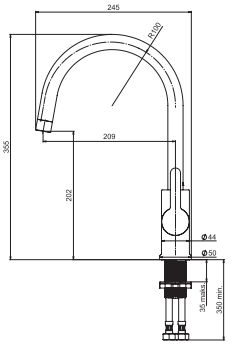
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €



SINK FAUCET PONTA STYLE



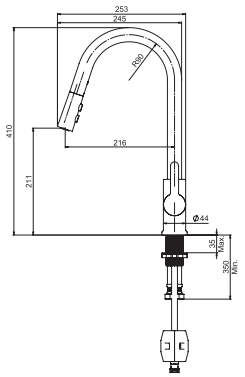
Article number	Description	Price
H**3512H1**0042601	single lever sink mixer, with swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	113,10 €
H**3512H1**7162601	single lever sink mixer, with swivel spout, Cold Start, black matte	145,40 €



SINK FAUCET WITH SHOWER PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3512H1**0044601	single lever sink mixer, with pull-out shower, 2 flows, Cold Start, chrome	210,00 €
H**3512H1**7164601	single lever sink mixer, with pull-out shower, 2 flows, Cold Start, black matte	253,20 €



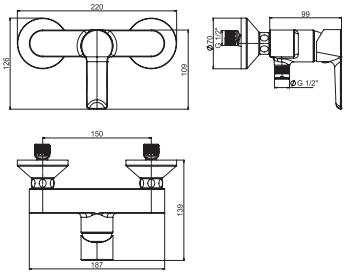
SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3312H7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	95,40 €
H**3312H7**7164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	131,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



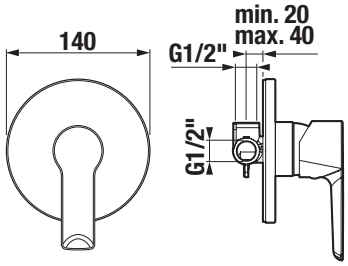
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



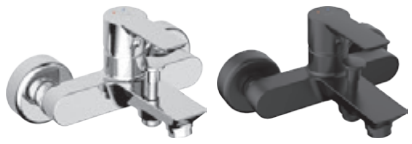
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3312H6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	81,50 €
H**3312H6**7160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	108,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



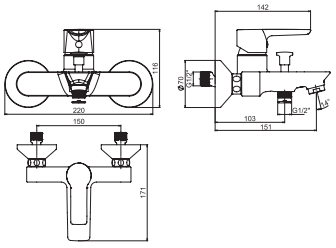
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3212H7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	123,40 €
H**3212H7**7164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	171,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €



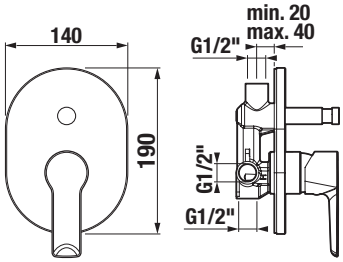
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3212H6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	108,70 €
H**3212H6**7160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	135,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3652F0**7163611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	86,90 €
H**3652F0**7163731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	130,40 €

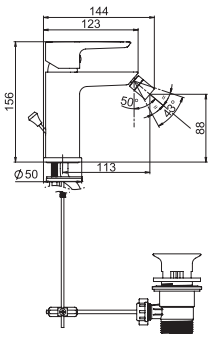


BIDET FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3412H1**0041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	87,00 €
H**3412H1**7161101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, black matte	117,70 €



NEW

CUBIX



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black

5 l/min — aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

BLACK — trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

NEW

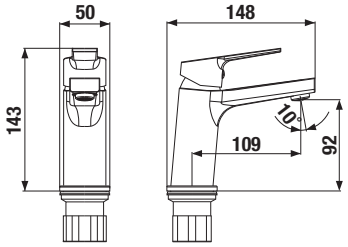
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBIX



5 l/min BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3112I1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	41,00 €
H**3112I1**7161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	48,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾ ", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €
H**3721R0**0040001	corner valve, ceramic with cap, ½"×⅜", chrome	10,40 €



NEW

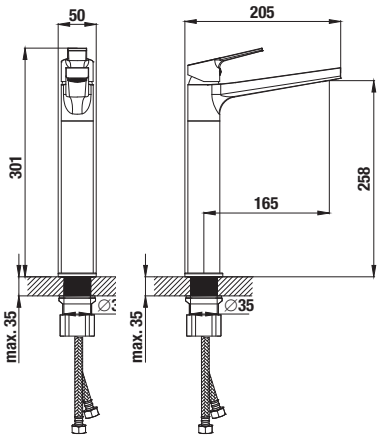
WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS CUBIX



5 l/min BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3112I8**0041201	single lever basin mixer fo rwashbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	77,90 €
H**3112I8**7161201	single lever basin mixer fo rwashbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	97,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾ ", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"× ⅜", square, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €
H**3721R0**0040001	corner valve, ceramic with cap, ½"×⅜", chrome	10,40 €



NEW

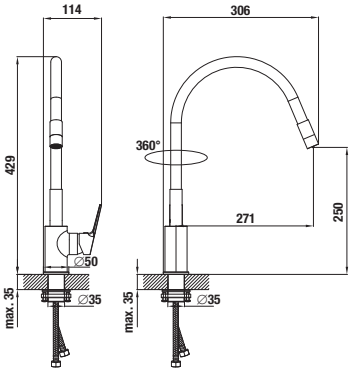
SINK FAUCET CUBIX



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3512I1**7744201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, black - chrome	75,70 €
H**3512I1**7702201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, gray - chrome	75,70 €
H**3512I1**7164201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, black- black	82,20 €

Flexible spout with tilting/rotating aerator – two stream types.



NEW

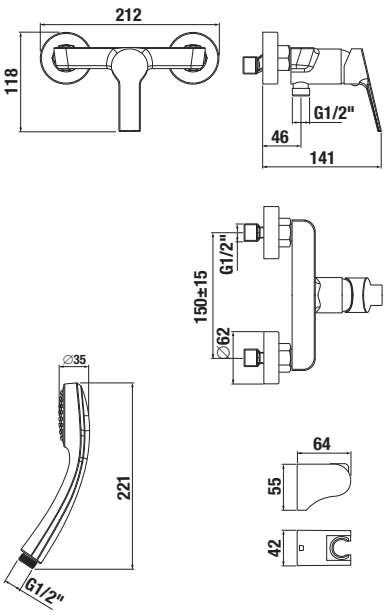
SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX





BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3312I7**0041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), chrome	73,50 €
H**3312I7**7161311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), black matte	88,70 €



NEW

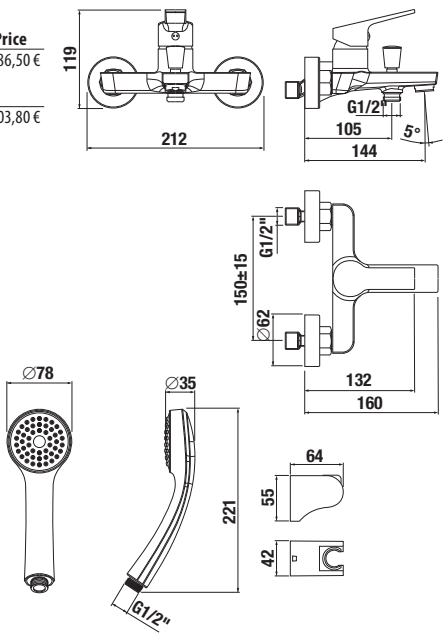
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX





BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3212I7**0041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), chrome	86,50 €
H**3212I7**7161311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), black matte	103,80 €



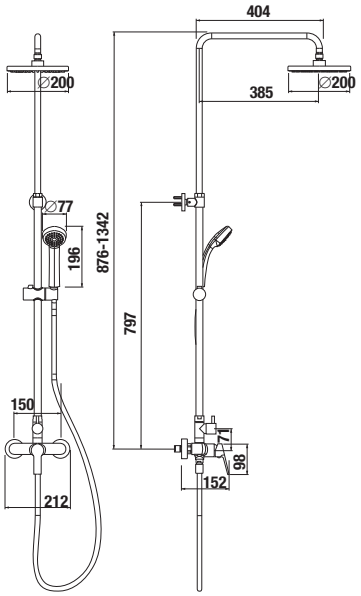
NEW

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3312I7**0045311	single lever shower column (single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, overhead shower ∅ 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, chrome	199,00 €
H**3312I7**7165311	single lever shower column (single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, overhead shower ∅ 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, black matte	259,60 €



NEW

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE THERMOSTATIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX

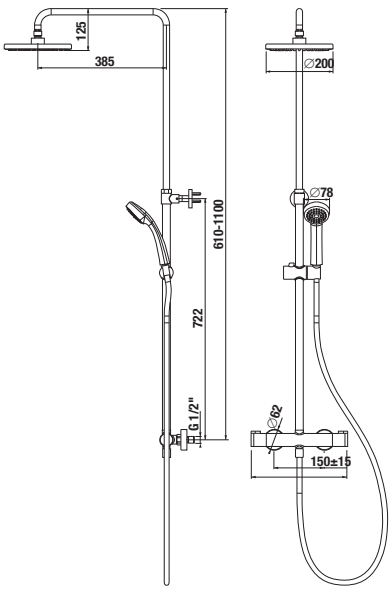


BLACK





Article number	Description	Price
H**3332I7**0045311	thermostatic shower column (single lever shower mixer, overhead shower ∅ 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, chrome	229,30 €
H**3332I7**7165311	thermostatic shower column (single lever shower mixer, overhead shower ∅ 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, black matte	294,20 €



Deep by Jika



Benefits

- ceramic cartridges ∅ 37 mm with Ecodisk system – control water flow and temperature (5 year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

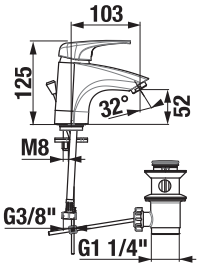
WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111U1**0041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	93,40 €
H**3111U1**0041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	96,70 €
H**3111U1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	81,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



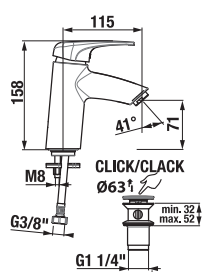
WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111U8**0041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	96,70 €
H**3111U8**0041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	102,90 €
H**3111U8**0041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	113,20 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

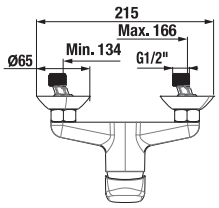


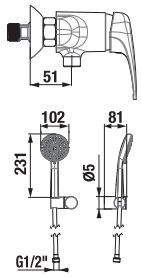
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H**3311U7**0041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	121,20 €
H**3311U7**0044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome	88,00 €

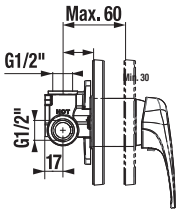


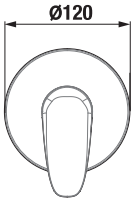


CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H**3311U6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	101,70 €

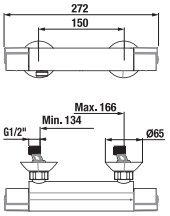


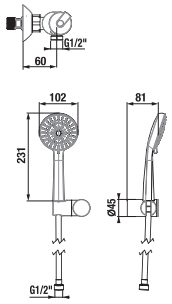


THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H**3331U7**0042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	200,90 €
H**3331U7**0044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	165,60 €

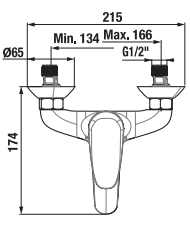


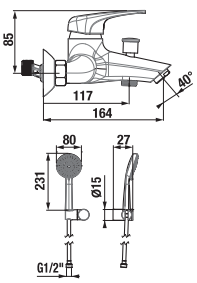


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H**3211U7**0041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	132,10 €
H**3211U7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	99,20 €



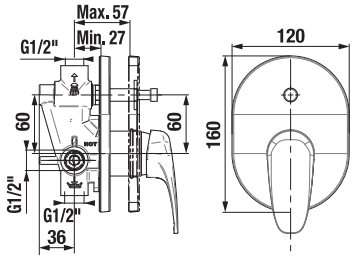


Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.

CONCEALED BATH/SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H**3211U6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome, including brass body	162,50 €

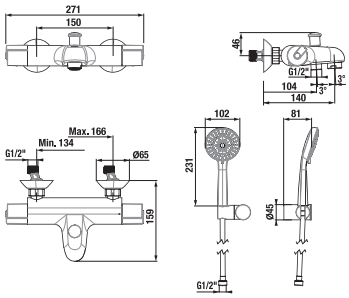


THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA





Article number	Description	Price
H**3231U7**0042711	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	251,30 €
H**3231U7**0044001	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	216,10 €



Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.

Cube



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N and Rio shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

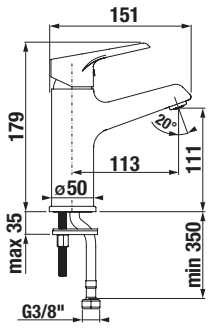
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111W1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	73,50 €
H**3111W1**0049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	73,50 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



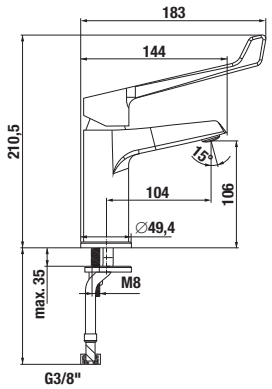
WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111W1**0045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



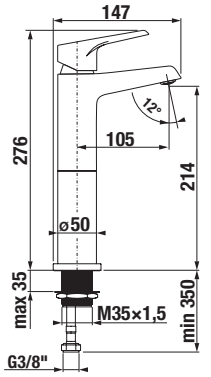
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE





Article number	Description	Price
H**3111W8**0041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	87,40 €
H**3111W8**0049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL" high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	87,40 €

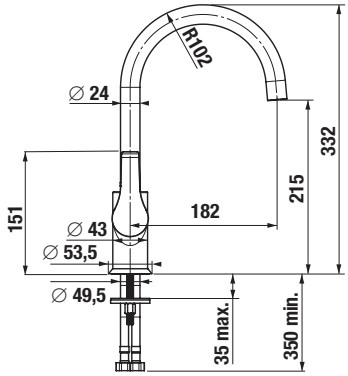
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



SINK FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3511W1**0042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	92,70 €

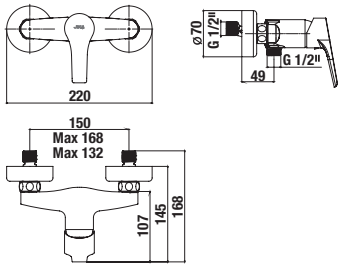


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3311W7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	76,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

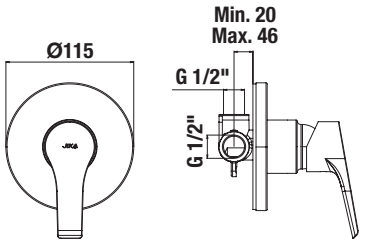


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3311W6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	70,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €

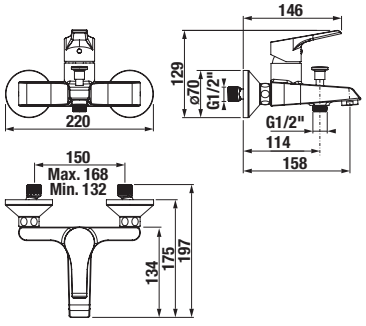


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3211W7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	85,10 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €



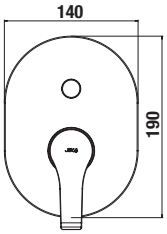
Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.

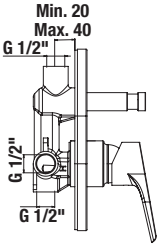
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3211W6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	94,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	73,30 €
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	101,00 €



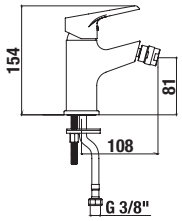


BIDET FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3411W1**0041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	80,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.

Lyra Smart



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories

Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min

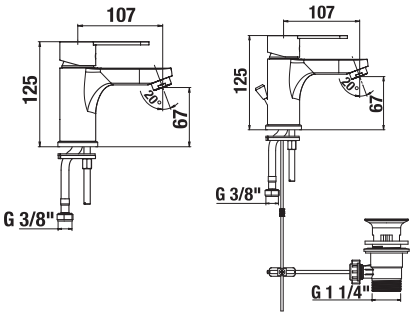
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111Z1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	61,80 €
H**3111Z1**0041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

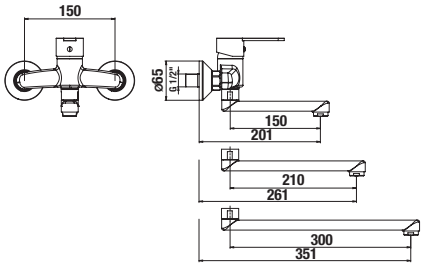


WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111Z7**0042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	69,90 €
H**3111Z7**0042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	73,40 €
H**3111Z7**0042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	77,10 €

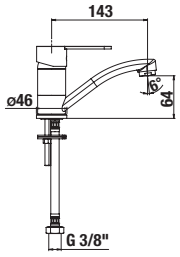
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



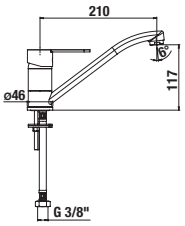
Article number	Description	Price
H**3511Z1**0042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	55,10 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



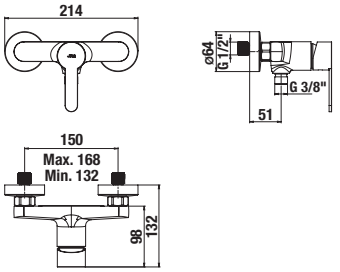
Article number	Description	Price
H**3511Z1**0042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	56,30 €



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



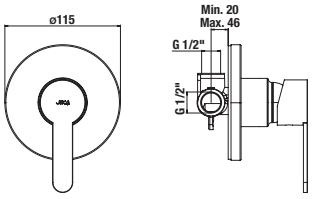
Article number	Description	Price
H**3311Z7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	62,60 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



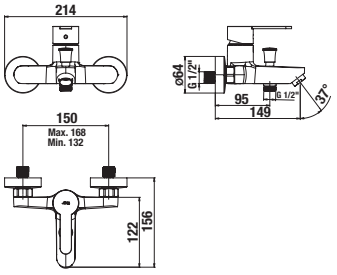
Article number	Description	Price
H**3311Z6**0040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	62,60 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



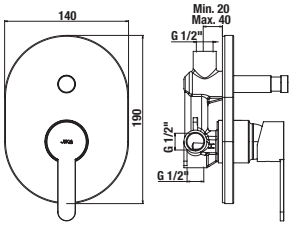
Article number	Description	Price
H**3211Z7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	74,00 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



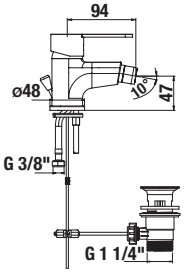
Article number	Description	Price
H**3211Z6**0040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome, including brass body	84,70 €
Optional:		**Price**
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €



BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



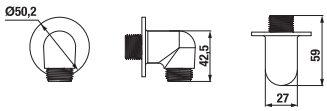
Article number	Description	Price
H**3411Z1**0041171	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	74,70 €



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



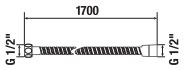
Article number	Description	Price
H**3631R0**0041501	shower connection G ½", chrome	28,50 €



SHOWER HOSE RIO



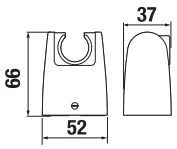
Article number	Description	Price
H**3621R0**0042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16,20 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO

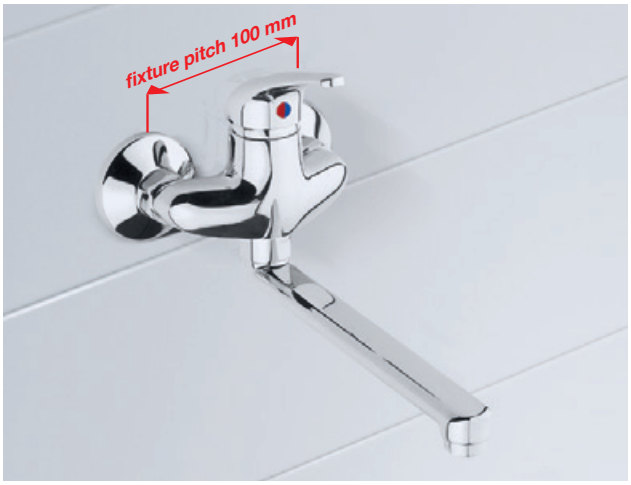


Article number	Description	Price
H**3691R0**0045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	10,80 €



Recommended for combination with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories, and siphons.

DINO



Benefits

- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, ∅ 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty

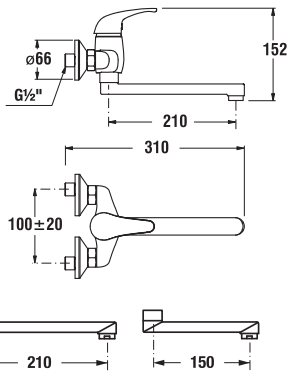
WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H**351727**0043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	80,30 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

Spare parts:		Price
H**351270**0042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	17,90 €
H**395270**0042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	12,50 €
H**395270**0042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	15,70 €

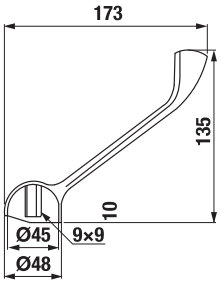


MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3901J0**0040051	medical handle for ∅ 35 mm cartridges, chrome	12,80 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

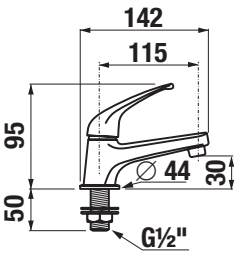


COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H**315720**0040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome	33,90 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

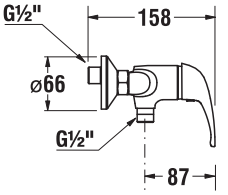


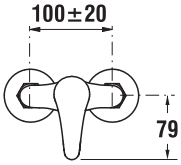
SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO





Article number	Description	Price
H**331727**0043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	63,00 €



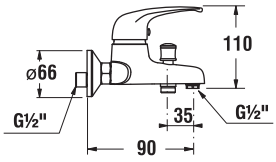


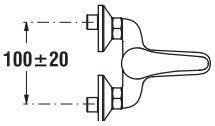
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO





Article number	Description	Price
H**321727**0043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	72,10 €





It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

Talas Trendy



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Neoperl energy-saving aerators reduce water and energy consumption – saving both nature and costs
- High-quality chrome finish (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories

5 l/min — Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

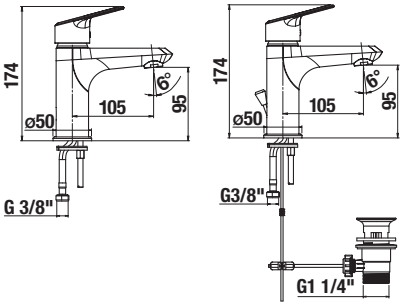
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112E1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	64,20 €
H**3112E1**0041171	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	67,40 €
H**3112E1**0041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

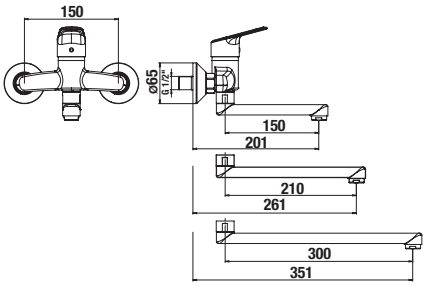


WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3112E7**0042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	65,80 €
H**3112E7**0042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	70,20 €
H**3112E7**0042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	73,60 €

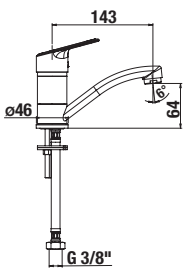
Optional:		Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



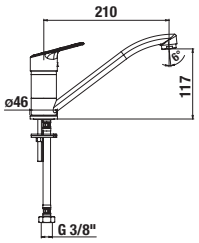
Article number	Description	Price
H**3512E1**0042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	51,60 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3512E1**0042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	52,80 €

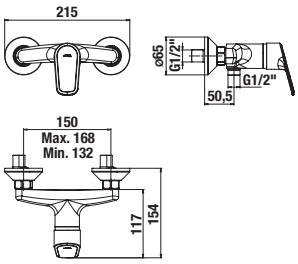


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3312E7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	46,80 €

Optional:		Price
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €

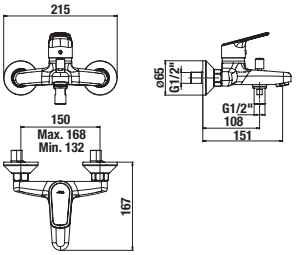


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3212E7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	58,70 €

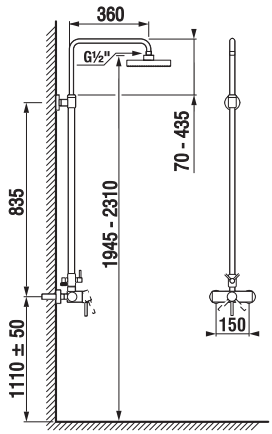
Optional:		Price
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €



SHOWER COLUMN TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H**3332E7**0045331	shower column (wall mounted single lever shower mixer, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions, PVC satin shower hose 1700 mm)	368,50 €



Talas



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- High-quality chrome finish (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories

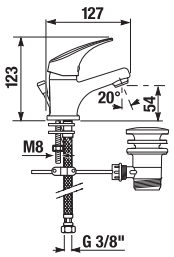
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111N1**0041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome	35,50 €
H**3111N1**0041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	44,40 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

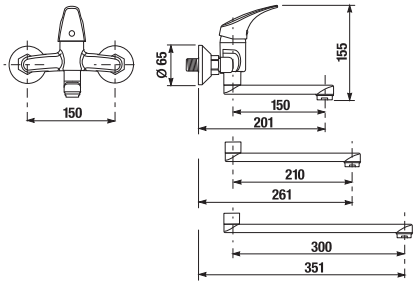


WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H**3111N7**0042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	59,30 €
H**3111N7**0042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	59,30 €
H**3111N7**0042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	59,30 €

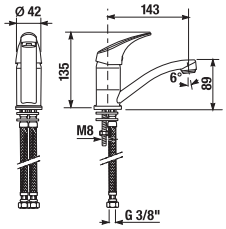
Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €



SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



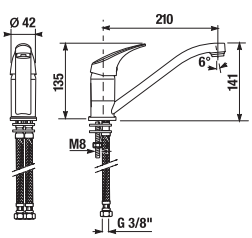
Article number	Description	Price
H**3511N1**0042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	45,10 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H**3511N1**0042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	45,10 €

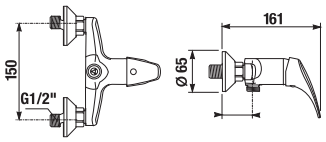


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



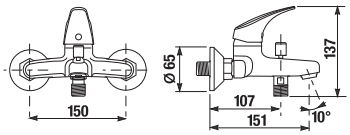
Article number	Description	Price
H**3311N7**0044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome, pitch 150 mm	41,60 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



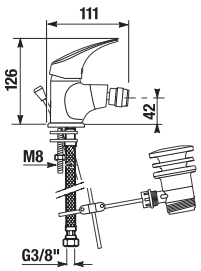
Article number	Description	Price
H**3211N7**0044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome, pitch 150 mm	49,70 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H**3411N1**0041111	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	44,70 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	27,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

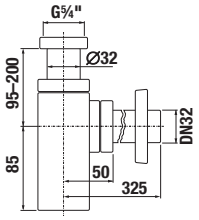


Article number	Description	Price
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	9,20 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	50,10 €

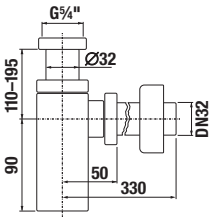


It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

WASHBASIN SIPHON



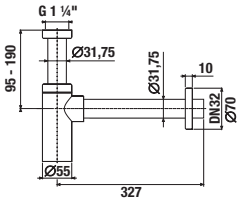
Article number	Description	Price
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	65,70 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €

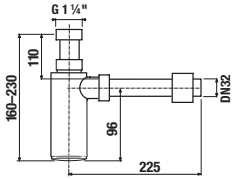


WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE

BLACK



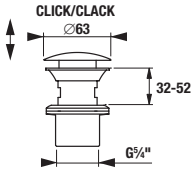
Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €

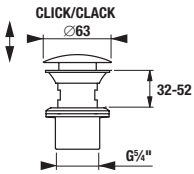


WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H**3702F9**7161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	34,30 €

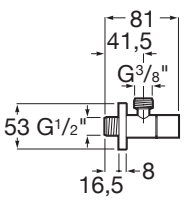


CORNER VALVE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
A**525167**9NB	Roca corner valve ½"×⅜", angular, black matte, 1 pc	30,70 €



Shower accessories Rio

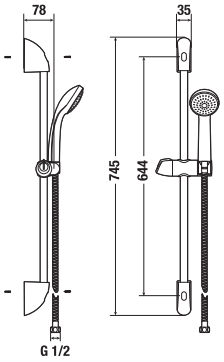
SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3651R0**0041001	shower set (hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	27,10 €



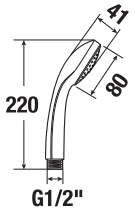
Article number	Description	Price
H**3651R0**0043711	shower set (hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	55,40 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3611R0**0040011	hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16,20 €

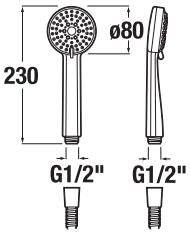


HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3611R2**0043311	hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	18,10 €





HAND SHOWER RIO

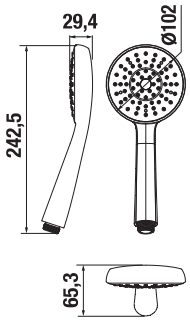


Article number	Description	Price
H**3611R2**0041511	hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	22,00 €



Article number	Description	Price
H**3611R2**0043511	hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	28,50 €

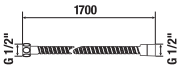




SHOWER HOSE RIO



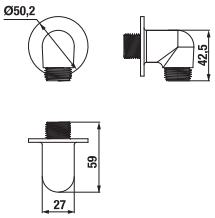
Article number	Description	Price
H**3621R0**0042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16,20 €



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



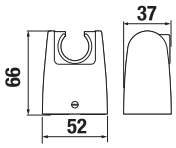
Article number	Description	Price
H**3631R0**0041501	shower connection G ½", chrome	28,50 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



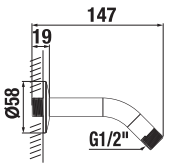
Article number	Description	Price
H**3691R0**0045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	10,80 €



SHOWER ARM RIO



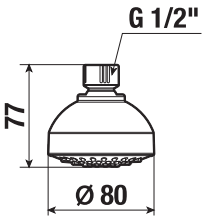
Article number	Description	Price
H**3661R0**0040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G ½", chrome	24,20 €



HEAD SHOWER RIO



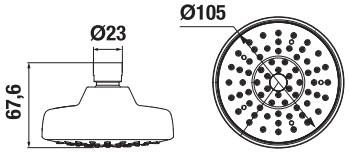
Article number	Description	Price
H**3671R1**0042101	head shower, ∅ 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	19,00 €



HEAD SHOWER RIO

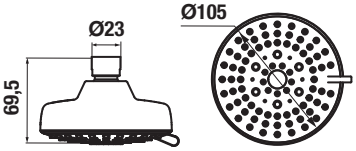


Article number	Description	Price
H**3671R1**0042141	head shower, ∅ 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	22,00 €





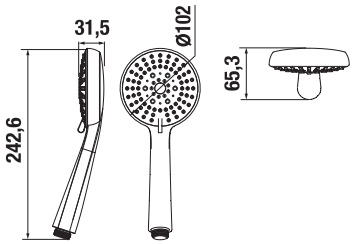
Article number	Description	Price
H**3671R1**0042151	head shower, ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	28,50 €

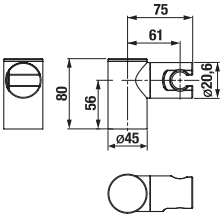


RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	56,10 €

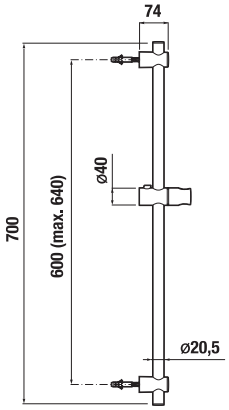






Article number	Description	Price
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	81,70 €

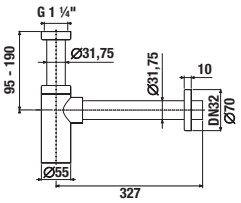
Optional:		Price
H**3641X0**0048111	soap dish for sliding bar H**3641X0**0043101, chrome	13,30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



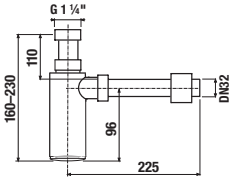
Article number	Description	Price
H**3741R0**0040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	25,80 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3742F0**7160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



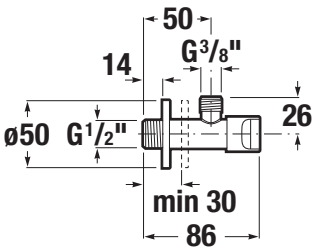
Combine with concealed mixer.

Article number	Description	Price
H**3651R0**0041121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)	33,70 €

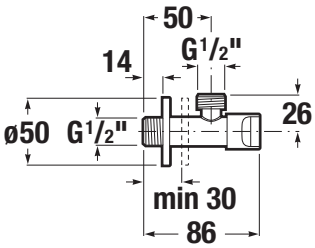
CORNER VALVE RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H**3721R0**0040001	corner valve, ceramic with cap, ½"×⅜", chrome	10,40 €
H**3721R0**0040101	corner valve, ceramic with cap, ½"×½", chrome	10,40 €









Benefits

- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4× AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.

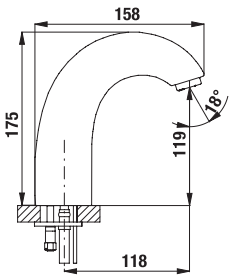
ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR





Article number	Description	Price
H**3151T2**0043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2× angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome	331,20 €
H**3151T2**0043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2× angle valvea with a filter, powered by 4 × 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome	355,70 €

Optional:		Price
H**391710**0040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	25,80 €
H**895071**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets	83,30 €
H**895072**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets	105,60 €
H**895091**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet	86,90 €
H**894078**0000001	universal remote control	24,50 €



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Benefits of the modern black matte surface

- smooth, soft-touch finish
- completely uniform surface
- high scratch resistance
- advanced automotive technology (electrophoretic coating)
- economic and environmentally friendly surface finishing

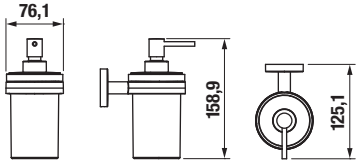
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3832F2**7161001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/black matte	49,40 €

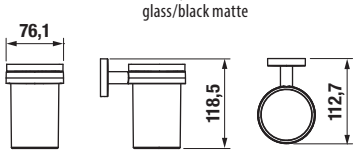


GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3822F1**7160001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/black matte	30,50 €

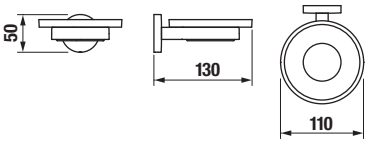


GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISH MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H**3832F1**7160001	glass liquid soap dish, frosted glass/black matte	29,30 €

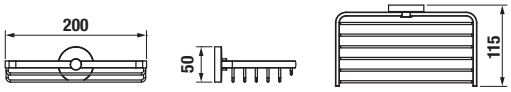


GRATED CONTAINER MIO STYLE



BLACK

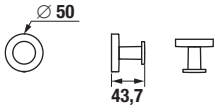
Article number	Description	Price
H**3852F3**7161001	grated container, 200×105×30 mm, black matte	54,20 €



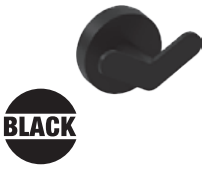
TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



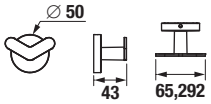
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160001	towel hook, black matte	17,00 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



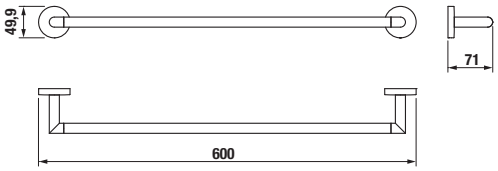
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160101	double towel hook, black matte	20,60 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



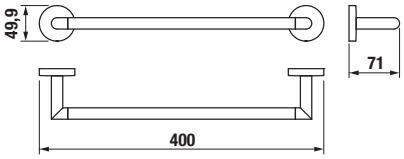
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F27160001	towel rail, 60 cm, black matte	47,30 €



TOWEL RAIL, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



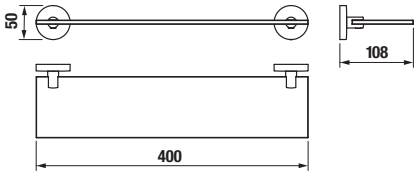
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F17160001	towel rail, 40 cm, black matte	39,20 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



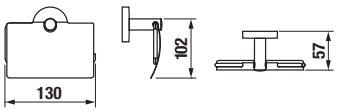
Article number	Description	Price
H3852F17160001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/black matte	34,20 €



TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



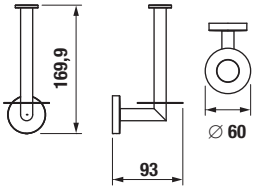
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27160001	toilet paper holder, with cover, black matte	29,30 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



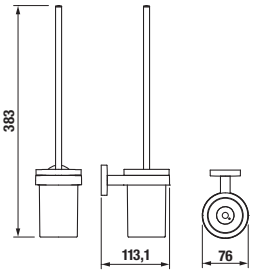
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27161011	spare toilet paper holder, black matte	32,10 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F17160001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/black matte	46,20 €

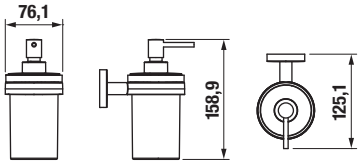




GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



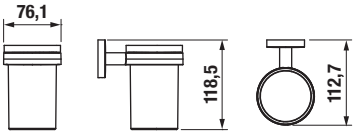
Article number	Description	Price
H**3832F2**0041001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/chrome	39,40 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



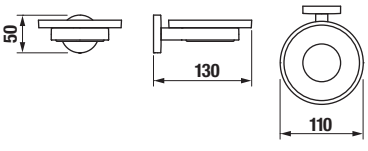
Article number	Description	Price
H**3822F1**0040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/chrome	24,20 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



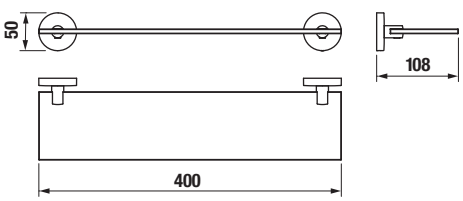
Article number	Description	Price
H**3832F1**0040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/chrome	23,50 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



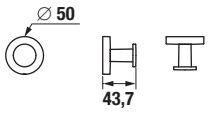
Article number	Description	Price
H**3852F1**0040001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	27,40 €



TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



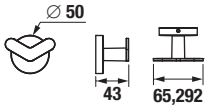
Article number	Description	Price
H**3812F3**0040001	towel hook, chrome	13,60 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



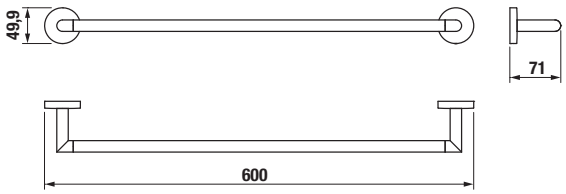
Article number	Description	Price
H**3812F3**0040101	double towel hook, chrome	16,50 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



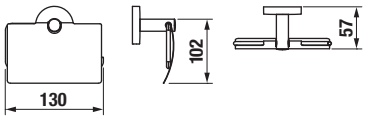
Article number	Description	Price
H**3812F2**0040001	towel rail, 60 cm, chrome	37,80 €



TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



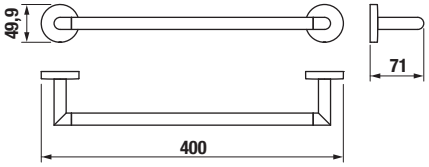
Article number	Description	Price
H**3842F2**0040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	23,50 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM MIO STYLE



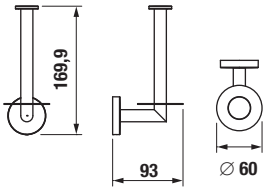
Article number	Description	Price
H**3812F1**0040001	towel rail, 40 cm, chrome	31,50 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



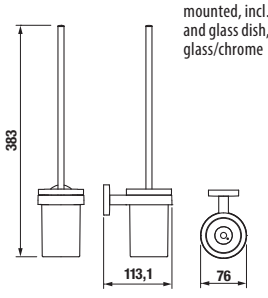
Article number	Description	Price
H**3842F2**0041011	spare toilet paper holder, chrome	25,80 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3842F1**0040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/chrome	37,00 €

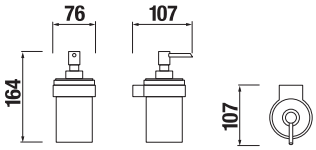




LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



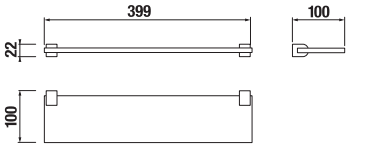
Article number	Description	Price
H**3833B2**0041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome	36,80 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



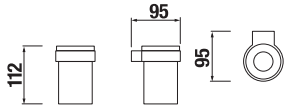
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853B1**0040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	23,00 €



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



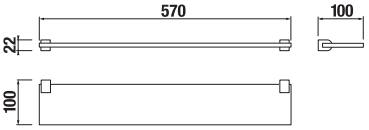
Article number	Description	Price
H**3823B1**0040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	25,80 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM PURE



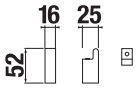
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853B2**0040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	24,50 €



HOOK PURE



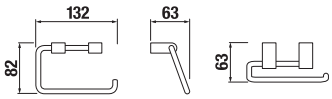
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813B3**0040001	towel hook, chrome	10,30 €



PAPER HOLDER PURE



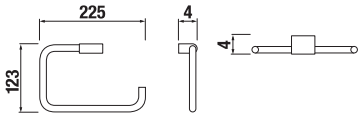
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843B2**0041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	31,50 €



TOWEL RING PURE



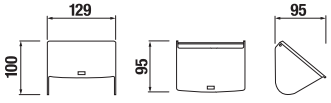
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813B4**0040001	towel ring 22,5 × 12,5 cm, chrome	33,90 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



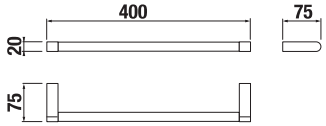
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843B2**0040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	55,70 €



TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



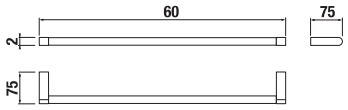
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813B1**0040001	towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome	35,80 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM PURE



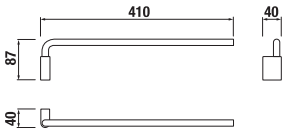
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813B2**0040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	42,20 €



GYRATORY TOWEL RAIL PURE



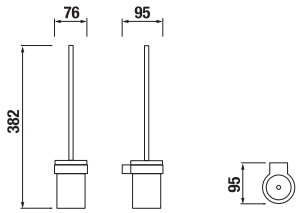
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813B1**0044001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome	42,70 €



TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H**3843B1**0040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	39,10 €



GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



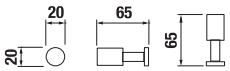
Article number	Description	Price
H**294711**0040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	31,20 €

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

HOOK BASIC



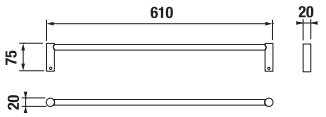
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813A3**0040001	towel hook, chrome	8,30 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM BASIC



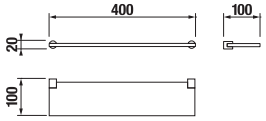
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813A2**0040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	41,20 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



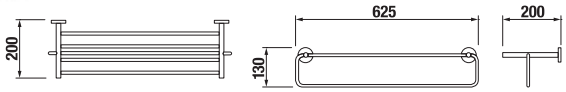
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853A1**0040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	22,50 €



TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



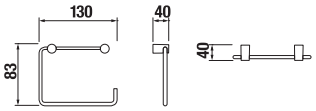
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813A6**0040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	99,80 €



PAPER HOLDER BASIC



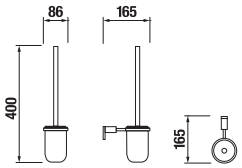
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843A2**0041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	28,50 €



TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



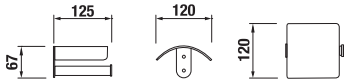
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843A1**0040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	45,10 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



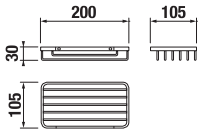
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843A2**0040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	54,70 €



GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM GENERIC



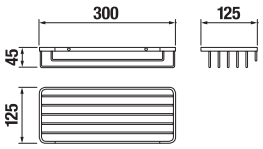
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853D3**0041001	wired container, 200×105 mm, chrome	38,60 €



GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM GENERIC



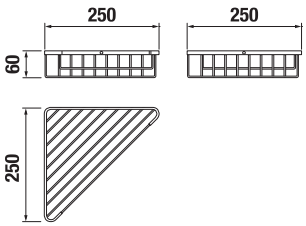
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853D3**0042001	wired container, 300×125 mm, chrome	50,20 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



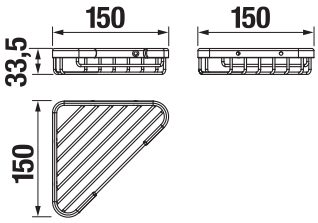
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853D3**0042301	wired container, corner, 250×250 mm, chrome	58,60 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



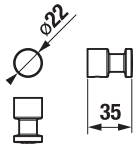
Article number	Description	Price
H**3853D3**0040301	wired container, corner, 150×150 mm, chrome	25,80 €



TOWEL HOOK GENERIC



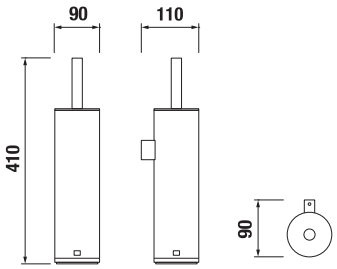
Article number	Description	Price
H**3813D3**0040001	towel hook, chrome	6,50 €



WALL TOILET BRUSH GENERIC



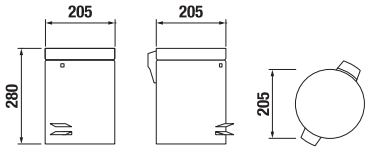
Article number	Description	Price
H**3843D1**0040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome	117,50 €



TRASH BASKET 5 L GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
H**3893D3**0042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel	29,60 €

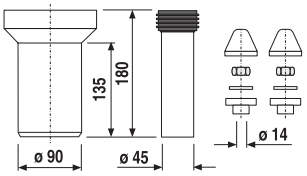


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS

CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



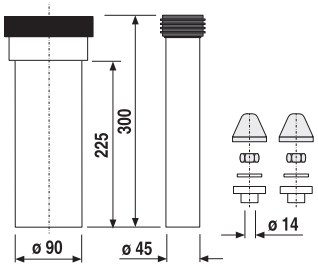
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58933C**000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 180 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	9,50 €



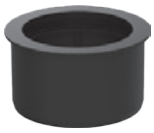
CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



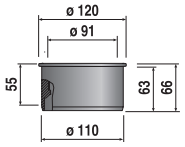
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58932C**000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 300 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	16,30 €



REDUCTION DN90/DN100



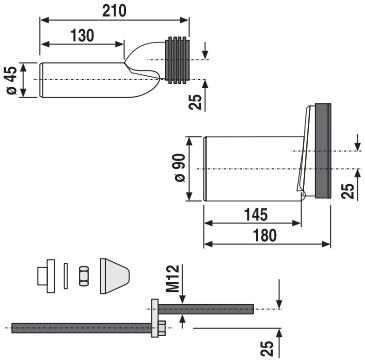
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58211C**000000	reduction DN 90/DN 100, made of PE plastic, weldable, for the transition from DN 90 to DN 100	5,60 €



ECCENTRIC SET FOR WC CONNECTION



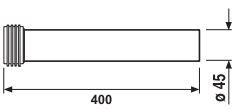
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58925C**000000	eccentric set for WC connection offset 25 mm, includes: connection pipe ∅ 45 mm with vrap rubber, WC connection DN 90, WC connecting material M12	37,20 €



CONNECTING PIPE



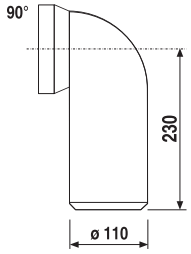
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58997C**000000	connecting pipe ∅ 45 mm with vrap rubber, 400 mm	7,30 €



CONNECTING WC ELBOW **DN100**



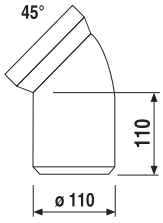
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58103C**010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 90° with sealing	6,70 €



CONNECTING WC ELBOW **DN100**



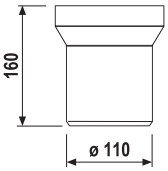
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58102C**010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 45°, with sealing	5,50 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE **DN100**



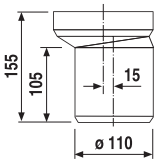
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58201C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 160 mm, with sealing	5,50 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE **DN100**



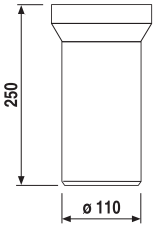
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58206C**010000	connecting WC piece asymmetrical, DN 100, length 155 mm, for 15 mm offset, with seal	6,00 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE **DN100**



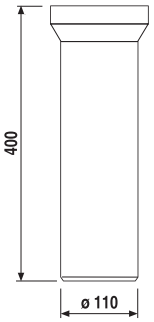
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58202C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,90 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



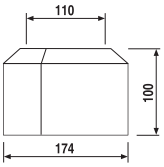
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58203C**010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 400 mm, with sealing	7,10 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



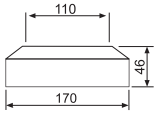
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58302C**010000	WC connection cover rosette, two-piece, DN 100, h = 100 mm	4,20 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



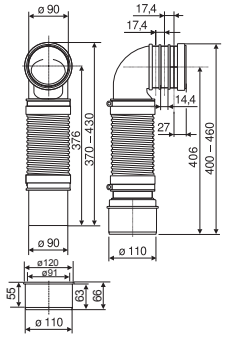
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58301C**010000	WC connection cover rosette, DN 100, low, height = 46 mm	2,70 €



CONNECTING PIPE



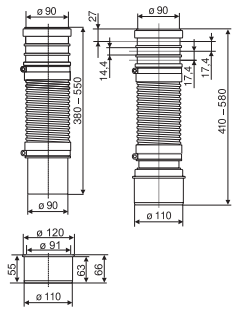
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58942C**000000	connecting pipe to WC, flexible, DN 90/DN 100, PE black, weldable, for difficult installation of concealed flush tanks and when moving the WC outlet in the wall or in the floor, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d= 400-460 mm	82,20 €



CONNECTING PIPE



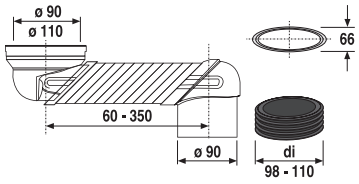
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58941C**000000	connection pipe to WC DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, PE black, weldable, for difficult installations of concealed cisterns, special corner solutions and shaft connections, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 410-580 mm	82,20 €



TOILET ELBOW



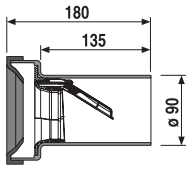
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58111C**000000	toilet elbow for remote connection, with floor drain within the floor structure, 60-350 mm, cuttable, with seal for WC connections DN 90 and DN 100, drain neck for DN 90, with lamellar seal for waste pipes 98 mm to 110 mm	38,90 €



WC CONNECTION



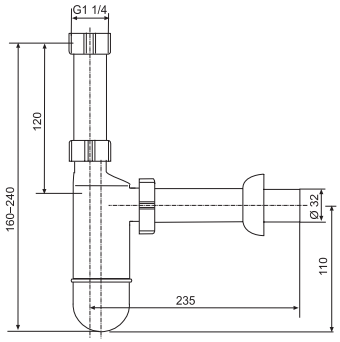
Article number	Description	Price
VS**58928C**000000	WC connection DN 90 with mechanical rodent blocker, made of PE plastic, 180 mm, flap covered with bite-resistant stainless steel, for wall-mounted toilets	58,90 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



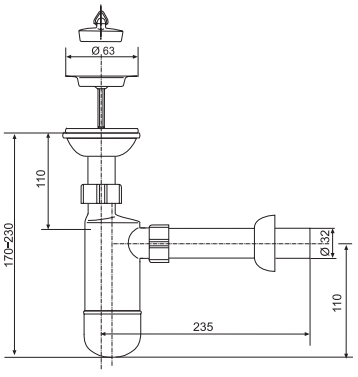
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31004C**000000	plastic siphon, with 1 ¼" union nut, waste 32 mm	4,80 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER



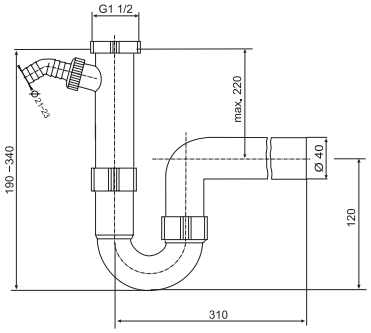
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31001C**000000	plastic siphon, with stainless steel strainer, plug, waste 32 mm	8,80 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



Article number	Description	Price
VS**31203C**000000	plastic siphon, with union nut 1 ½", drain 40 mm, with connection for dishwasher/washing machine	6,40 €

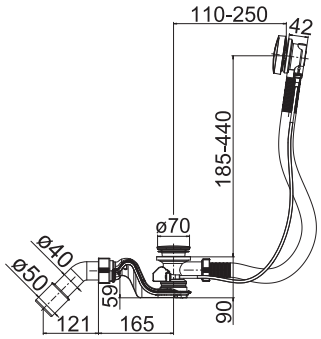


BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



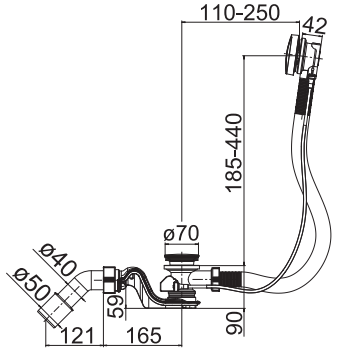
Article number	Description	Price
VS**35333C**56S000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, ∅ 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in black matte	43,30 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



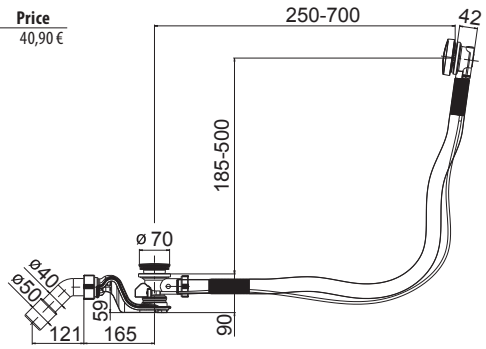
Article number	Description	Price
VS**35333C**00S000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, ∅ 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in chrome	43,30 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS**35342C**000000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 1000 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, ∅ 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug, chrome	40,90 €

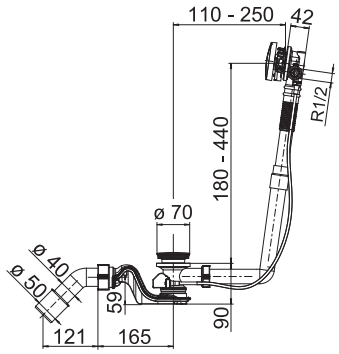


AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



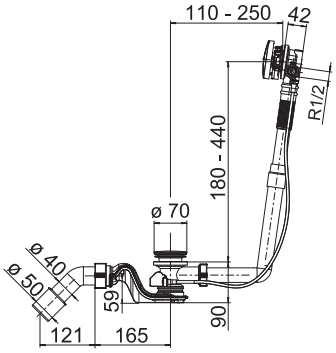
Article number	Description	Price
VS**35327C**560000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon ∅ 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in black matte color	103,00 €



AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS**35327C**000000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon ∅ 40/50 mm, L= 610 mm, valve plug in chrome	103,00 €

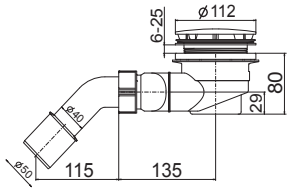


SHOWER SIPHON

BLACK



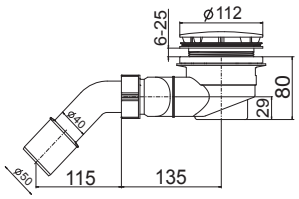
Article number	Description	Price
VS**34051C**560000	shower siphon, installation height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet ∅ 40/50 mm, with black matte cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	27,90 €



SHOWER SIPHON



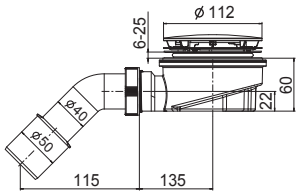
Article number	Description	Price
VS**34051C**000000	shower siphon, mounting height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet ∅ 40/50 mm, with chrome cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	20,40 €



SHOWER SIPHON



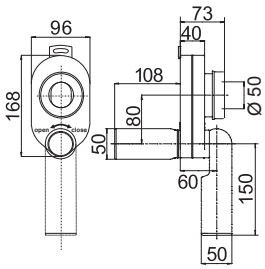
Article number	Description	Price
VS**34057C**810000	siphon for shower trays ∅ 90mm, extra flat, mounting height 60mm, 135° waste outlet, ∅ 40/50mm, cleanable, flow rate 27 l/min, chrome	35,80 €



URINAL SIPHON



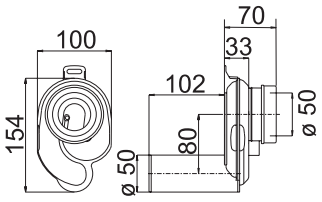
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31405C**000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50/50, with a flushing volume of 2-4 l, with a plug for easy cleaning, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back or down	17,00 €



URINAL SIPHON



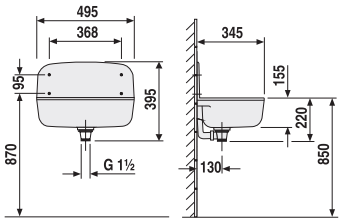
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31410C**000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50, with flushing volume 0.5-4 l, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back, transparent body for easy inspection of the flow	18,70 €



PLASTIC WASTE SINK



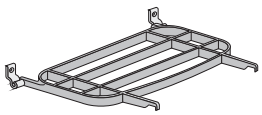
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60001C**010099	wall-hung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 ½", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	68,10 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



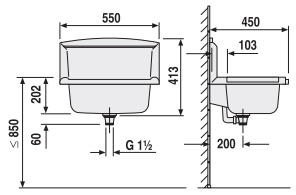
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60002C**000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	16,60 €



MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



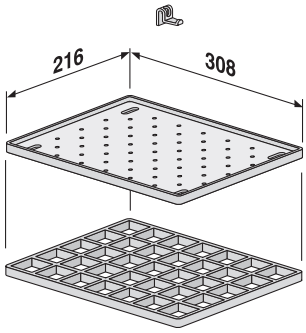
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60005C**010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 ½", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	114,70 €



STORAGE KIT FOR MULTI-PURPOSE BASIN



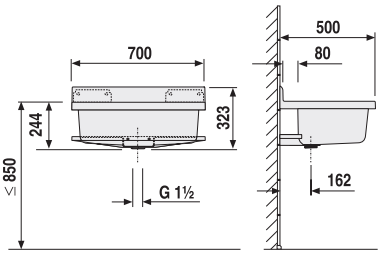
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60006C**000099	storage kit for VS**60005C**010099 multi-purpose basin, drip and underlay grid, four hooks and fixing material	26,80 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



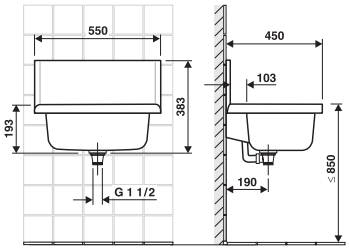
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60007C**010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 ½", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	125,50 €
VS**60007C**B60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	125,50 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



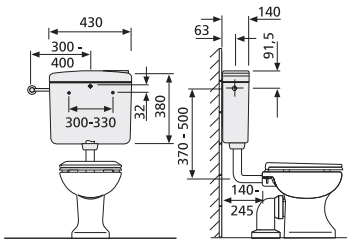
Article number	Description	Price
VS**60009C**010099	compact sink white	95,50 €



FLUSH TANK FOR PLASTER



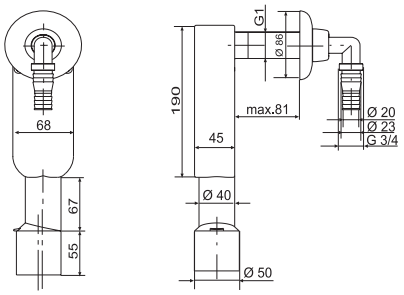
Article number	Description	Price
VS**91903C**01S000	flush tank for plaster, low-lying, amount of flushed water 6-9 l, internal insulation, water supply from 3 sides, economical Start-Stop flushing technique. Included in the package: flushing tank with an inserted filling valve, flushing elbow, cuff, fixing material	62,60 €



CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



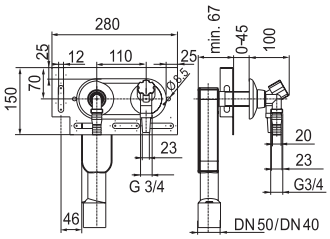
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31603C**000000	concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with chrome cover rosette and hose connection nipple, waste 40/50, material plastic	18,50 €



SET – CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



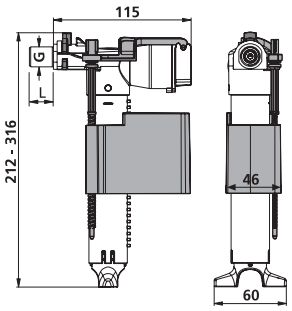
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31606C**000000	set - concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with hose connection nipple, with filling valve, waste 40/50, material plastic	89,50 €



UNIVERSAL FILLING VALVE



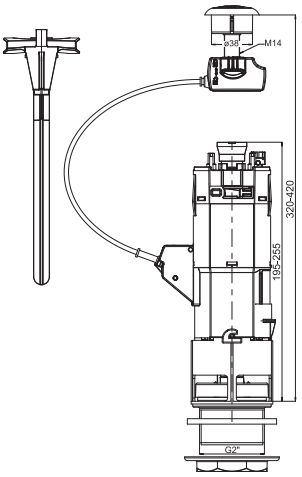
Article number	Description	Price
VS**25001C**000000	universal filling valve, G ⅜" L = 30 mm, quick filling 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) easy installation and maintenance, brass connection, adjustable amount of flushing water controlled by continuously variable float, for universal use in plastic, ceramic and in-wall tanks	18,30 €



INEO DRAIN VALVE



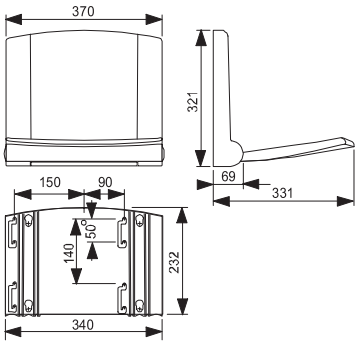
Article number	Description	Price
VS**93606C**810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, with double flush technology (9/4,5 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush control, flush volume continuously adjustable between 9 and 6 litres, resp. 4.5 and 3 litres, variable mounting height 320 to 420mm, button recessed in the lid or mounted on the lid, suitable for 18mm and 38mm hole diameters. Package includes: drain valve, chrome button with rosette, fixing kit for attaching the cistern to the toilet bowl.	35,40 €



SHOWER SEAT



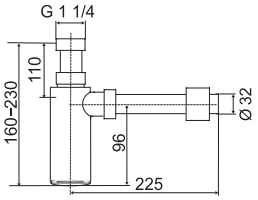
Article number	Description	Price
VS**54002C**010000	shower seat for use in showers, baths and wellness centers, made of thermoplastic, large ergonomically shaped seat surface (370 × 260 mm), easy height adjustment by up to 50 mm, easy to clean thanks to smooth, non-porous surface, antibacterial, hidden 4-point fastening, fastening stainless steel elements, load up to 250 kg, white	209,50 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



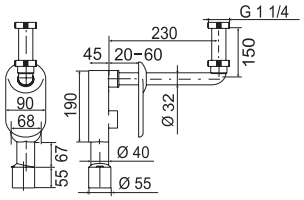
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31017C**000000	washbasin siphon, G 1 ¼" × 32/40 mm, chrome, with rosette	39,70 €



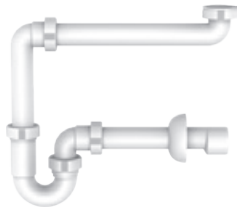
WASHBASIN SIPHON



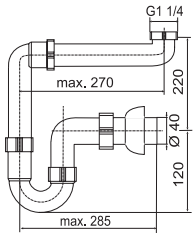
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31601C**000000	Concealed washbasin siphon, G 1 ¼" × 40/50, with drain elbow, chrome brass connection pipe and chrome cover, drain 40/50 mm, with fixing screws	44,50 €



SPACE-SAVING WASHBASIN SIPHON



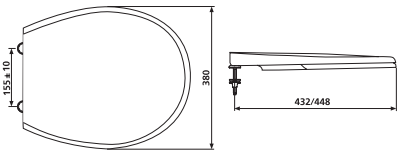
Article number	Description	Price
VS**31090C**00S000	space-saving washbasin siphon, G 1 ¼" × 40 mm, plastic	7,90 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



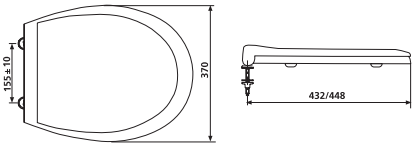
Article number	Description	Price
VS**56025C**010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, with quick release	28,70 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



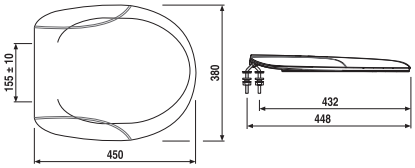
Article number	Description	Price
VS**56014C**010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with adjustable stainless steel hinges with quick release	40,50 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



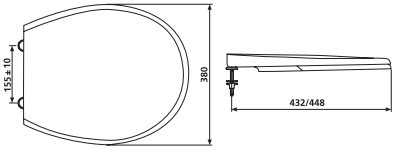
Article number	Description	Price
VS**56051C**010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with stainless steel hinges with adjustable quick-release assembly	35,90 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
VS**56024C**010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with plastic hinges	24,50 €



NEW FLUSHING FITTINGS /

- **The new flush valve is fully compatible with the existing flush valve.**
- **Its compatibility allows it to replace earlier JIKA toilet models effortlessly.**
- **The flush valve is height-adjustable, its replacement and installation are very easy.**
- **The flush valve also includes a flush button.**
- **The new Dual Flush inlet and flush valves are cost-effective without compromising performance.**

installation video

FLUSH VALVE WITH BUTTON
H8903760000001

The new D8D H8903760000001 dual flush valve with a flat button, included in the package, is an original solution manufactured by our company specifically for both current and past JIKA combination toilets. The valve, has passed an internal test of 50,000 flushes and has been used by our company worldwide for over 5 years. It is now also available for JIKA cisterns. Its low price and the ability to replace older valves without dismantling the cistern make this product practically the only reasonable choice.





LOW PROFILE FLUSH BUTTON
The button is included in the package. Its position is fixed upon installation, so any accidental rotation of the outer ring during cleaning does not affect the internal orientation of the button.



BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY

The new valve H8903760000001 can be used on the original bases of D2D and D4D valves. There is no need to remove the cistern. Replacing screws and gaskets is also unnecessary.



FOR CISTERNS OF ALL HEIGHTS
The valve can be adjusted for cisterns with an internal height of 336 to 400 mm, making it compatible with all current and previously sold JIKA cisterns.

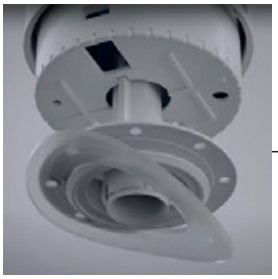




SMALL AND LARGE FLUSH
Intuitive adjustment of large and small flush volumes using sliders with a lock.







Durable and recyclable ABS plastic

NEW FLUSHING FITTINGS /

SIDE INLET VALVE 3/8"
H8903740000001

SPACE IN THE CISTERN
Today‘s cisterns are becoming smaller due to sustainability pressures favoring reduced flush volumes. The new valves take up less space in the cistern, allowing them to be narrower and toilets shorter without compromising the bowl size.









QUIET OPERATION AND WATER SAVING
Thanks to the external float tank equipped with a check valve, filling is very quiet, as the valve closes quickly at the end of the filling process. The same flap, on the other hand, prevents premature filling during flushing. Filling only begins when the water level drops and the flap releases the closing float.





EASY CLEANING
The inlet valve filter can be cleaned without opening the cistern.



BOTTOM INLET VALVE 1/2"
H8903750000001

Durable and recyclable ABS plastic

Product Number	Description	Price
H8903730000001	Inlet Valve 3/8“, Side Fill, Plastic Thread	11,50 €
H8903740000001	Inlet Valve 3/8“, Side Fill, Metal Thread	pending
H8903750000001	Inlet Valve 1/2“, Bottom Fill, Plastic Thread	12,70 €
H8903760000001	D8D Flush Valve with Flush Button	13,70 €
H8903770000003	Dual-flush button	3,70 €

WC overview and settings

JIKA



UAB LAUFEN Baltics
Žalgirio g. 114, 09300, Vilnius, Lithuania
Mobile +370 5 215 3076
E-mail office.vilnius@laufen.lt

Representative in Latvia:
Mobile +371 26 319 340
E-mail office.riga@laufen.lv

Representative in Estonia:
Mobile +372 5665 0589
E-mail office.tallinn@laufen.ee

EN – BALT 1st edition, August 2026, SAP Nr. 139ZT202600026961
Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.
The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.

www.jika.eu